

CONFIDENTIAL

D704

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Jul 68	2400	1 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	Journal opened.					
2	0215	2d ROK Bde, Service Co, 5th Bn, BT118608 at 0130H recd mort and SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(e). Retd fire w/unk res.		AB			
3	2330(Delayed	fm 30 Jun) 11th Bde, S2, Ref LRP AOs under consideration. Req consideration be given to the fol AO: BS4244/4644/4240/4640. Also req a secondary AO be considered at BS3751/4351/4347/3747. S2 of 11th Bde was referred to a msg sent to them by G3 Air and instructed to make every attempt to use AOs furnished, at least initially. Further informed that adjustments to AOs will be considered subsequently if still deemed necessary.	G2	AB			
4	0115	198th, IPW Section, at 1500H A-1-46 cptd 1 NVA PW vic BT188077. Rank: Pvt. He was staff political officer fr 1st Plat, 2d Co, 155 Bn (NVA). Strength of his unit was 600. Infiltration group #347. Letter Bn Ky 15070. Unit loc Binh Anh Village vic BT2325. Their mission: preparing to atk Tam Ky Bridge within the next 5 days. 3 days ago unit given orders to prepare for general atk. Time unk, but believed to be soon. (OB has no info concerning this rpt).	Tam Ky, MID 11/1 CAV DUANG NVA	AB			
5	2155(Delayed	fm 30 Jun) 2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, reported there were 2 gunships in western part of our AO ext. that had not checked in to their arty warning net. There was NGP and arty in the area. Request they check into net.	AVN	AB			
6	0730	196th, C-4-21, BT161524, LZs at 0709H, 0724H, 0738H. All complete.		AB			
7	0735	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS579923 at 0605H 2 PF were walking down road when mine went off. Ptl fd 1 PF KIA and the other WIA(e).		AB			
8	0750	196th, Ref Journal entry #64 (30 Jun) change 2 unk type wps to read: 1 Sov 7.62 rifle, 1 Sov 7.62 carb.		AB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEAR INTERVAL
010025 NID DOD
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0800		198th, TOC. Lt Blanco requests we check w/Tam Ky to see if Opn PS85 can be cut back to the NS 15 grid line. 1-46 says this opn is interfering w/their scheme of maneuver. Passed to Tam Ky.		BOB
10	0900		TOC, Checked w/Amcal Cbt Center to see if they had any more details on accident w/RPG rkt lnchr. Lt Mahoy: Range safety officer: stated that Cpt Smith attempted to fire the rkt 6 or 7 times. Rkt failed to fire. Lt Mahoy then advised against trying further. Cpt Smith tried 1 more time and rkt fired. lnchr blew up. Lt Mahoy and Cbt Center are conducting investigation of this incident.		BOB
11	0920		SF/LO, (Ref Journal entry #78 and 70, 30 Jun) AO has been approved by SF Liason Officer.		BOB
12	0930		11th, S2 3-1, BS698368 at 0900H 3 VCS detained 30 Jun at BS701370 by B-3-1. Led S2 to spider where they fd 1 auto rifle 7.65 LMC #037183 French Model (1929).	M	BOB
13	0945		11th, D-6-11 movement: Lift 12 1st - dropped 105 fm 5000' - 0630H 2nd 0630H 3rd 0900H 4th 0900H 5th 1100H 6th 1100H 7th 1215H 8th 1215H 9th 1345H 10th 1345H 11th 1430H 12th 1500H 13th 1530H move is not completed; will complete tomorrow.		BOB
14	0955		Tam Ky, BT163433 at 302115H Thang Binh recd 4 rds 82mm fm N to S. Unk size unit fired mort. Frndy losses: 1 KHA.		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1005		198th, Rcn 1-6 CA vic BT4103 PZ-0938H, LZ-0954H. Hq 198th Sety plat PZ-0915H, LZ-0932H. Both complete; both cold. A-1-52 - Movement complete at 1033H.		QJP
16	1030		198th, 1-6, BT388034 at 1009H Gunships fired at bunker w/rkts. Large sec explo. Still getting sec explo. 1-6 is directing arty fire.		CM
17	1042		196th, A-4-21, BT134502 at 1033H obs 1 VCS 250m fm their loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 KIA. No wpns or equip. 40 yrs old; wearing white clothes.	M	QJB
18	1042		196th, C-4-21, BT 147528 at 1015H eng 3 VCS evading 75m fm their loc, wearing gray shirts and blk pants. Res: 3 KIA. No wpns or equip.	M	QJB
19	1052		198th, Ref Journal entry #4. Change to read: NVA is a Political Officer fm the 70th Bn.		QJB
20	1055		11th, C-3-1 to Gia Vuc 1st Lift out 0857H, 2nd lift 0953H, 3rd Lift 1033H, 4th Lift 1143H. Move complete.		QJB
21	1108		196th, R-2-1, at 1029H OP Dragon recd 10 M-79 rds. Retd fire w/M-79 and HG. 1 US WHA. Dustoff called at 1045H. Called arty.	M	QJB
22	1120		198th, CIDG CA, 1st PZ BT192143 1037H, last PZ BT107144 at 1057H. Both cold. Complete.		QJB
23	1125		196th, CC-4-21, BT146529 at 1015H obs 7-10 VC evading and hiding in hedgerow along river. Eng. Res: 7 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAF	QJB
24	1125		196th, 71st Avn, BT144522 at 1015H eng 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	QJB
25	1127		11th, A-1-20, BS765350 at 1117H eng 1VC w/pack. Res: 1 VC KIA. Pack had C-rations, note book.	M	QJB
26	1130		BP/LO, Tien Phuoc *P128(Recon) 300500H - 021800H 40 personnel corners BT0912, 1211, 1107, 0608, Ha Thanh *P149 - (Recon) 40 pers 010500 - 041700H		QJB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			corners BS3274, 3674, 3277, 3677. C-148 (Clear and Search) 123 pers 010500H - 041700H corners BS3267, 3672, 3272, 3667. C-147, 84 pers, 300500H - 021700H corners BS3772, 3777, 4172, 4177. C-142, P-143, P-146 closed 291700H Jun. Ba To - P-118 closed 291800H Jun. Minh Long - P-95, P-96 closed 291900H June.		QAB
27	1135		D-26 Engr, BT292200 at 1120H 1 Chicom frag gren on N side of road. Blown in place, NCD.		QAB
28	1135		Div Avn and FSE at 1130H rpt A/C down and burning at BS444788. Div Avn rpts hook and gunship collision at BS395800. Passed to 198th. 198th - Col Marlowe - boxcar rotors went out of place - nose dived. Burst into flame. All apparently killed. As it came down it hit a gunship. Gunship was able to set down safely. Div Avn: 5 aboard A/C. 1220H - gunship extracted. 1235H SFC Wilson rpts 4 bodies have been fd at BS394797. All bodies recovered.	III MAP, CG, CS M	QAB
29	1140		198th, D-1-52, 501952 at 1100H used utility ship to take man to rear ele. Picked him up at 1132H fm above coord. Man had sprained ankle. Res: 1 NBW.		QAB
30	1150		A-39 Engr, BT222710 at 0940H fd 1 bamboo pressure mine - 15 lb TNT. Removed and dest.		QAB
31	1150		A-39 Engr, BT222170 at 0940H fd 1 bamboo pressure type mine 2 blocks TNT. Removed and dest.		QAB
32	1150		196th, Hq-3-21, BT025343 at 1110H recd 1 rd sniper fire fm tree. Res: 1 WHA(m). cal .30 carb rd. did not go all the way into body.	M	QAB
33	1200		196th, C-4-21, BT145521 at 1135H eng 1 VC in tunnel w/SA fire. Res: 1 19 yr old VC KIA. Blk PJs - no wpn or equip.	M	QAB
34	1218		11th, R-3-1 at 1218H 1 plat departed at 1218H.		QAB
35	1235		1/1, Sgt Ayres, BT250395 at 1235H A/C receiving a lot of SA fire, going to put in airstrike.		QAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1245		DTOC, SSG Crocket, ref Journal entry #77, 30 Jun 68. Passed req for sniffer mission fm ROKs to 196th Bde. They probably will not run - will inform DTOC. APD device not operable at this time.	196th	CM
37	1245		Quang Ngai, 21st RAC, BS325601 at 1015H A/C flying around vic BS325601 recd 5-10 rds of AW fire fm above coord. Neg hits, neg cas.		CM
38	1310		196th, CC-2-1, BT0431 at 1210H recd 5 rds SA fire w/NCD enroute to Baldy to West.		CM
39	1320		1/1 TOC Sgt Osburn acknowledges change #1 to frag order 57-68.		CM
40	1333		A-39 Engr, BT237175 at 1225H fd 1 mine approx 10 lb TNT. Removed mine fm road and dest.		CM
41	1412		1/1, F-8, BT250495 at 1230H 3 acft working area recd hvy SA and AW fire. Acft took no hits. 2 airstrikes went in area. Res of 1st: 5 struc dest, 1 sec explo. 2nd: 21 struc dest, 3 sec explo.		CM
42	1433		196th, Ipswich USMC Recon, at 1400H obs 8 VC moving off trail into hut wearing packs and carrying rifles. Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA(c).	M	CM
43	1440		198th, A-1-46, BT182086 at 1412H obs 2 VC w/AK-47 following them. Left small unit behind to amb VC. VC threw HG at smal unit then fled W. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	CM
44	1445		2d ROK, BT041588 at 1437H est 25 VC obs. CAP 3 calling gunships now.		CM
45	1447		1/1, B-2-1, BT185540 at 1430H 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.	M	CM
46	1458		196th, Req F-8 Cav to fly Ren and screen mission for 4-31 vic BT0121-AT9621. Frdnlys at AT9819 and AT9818, 0800H - 1000H hvy tm. Come up on Barnstorm 60.60. Req F-8 to fly VR for 201 fm 1000H 1200H. Friednlies at Dragon OP and BT0031. AO - BT0131-AT9731, BT0133-AT9733.	1/1	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	1 Jul 68	2400	1 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
47	1505		A-39 Engr, at 1215H fd 1 bamboo firing device w/6 lbs of nitro starch and 4 blasting caps. Removed fm road and dest.					CWM
48	1505		A-39 Engr, BT244179 at 1330H fd 1 mine approx 10 lb nitro starch. Removed fm road and dest. <i>CW</i>					CWM
49	1507		196th, Que Son at 0900H B-3 rating - 1 NVA BT 21 Regt at AT963316, AT970323, AT975323. OB comment: 21st Regt is operating down S in Kontum Prov.					CWM
50	1507		196th, Que Son (C-1 rating) 1 NVA Bn fm San Hoa loc at AT975336 moved to AT972337. They have recon sqd at AT099337. Bn has 450 men. Wear khakis. Mission: Atk LZ Ross and Que Son. G2 TOC comment: 196 had LRP tm working in above area 2 days ago and had neg sightings.					CWM
51	1535		11th, B-1-20, BS835372 at 1517H obs 3 VCS. CIA 1 VCS, 1 VCS evaded. 1 VCS hid in tunnel. 1 VC KIA by HG and 1 M1 CIA #4328077. 2 hammoek 1 first aid kit and 2 M26 H/Gren CIA.			M		CWM
52	1525		1/1, C-1-1, BT180537 at 1520H air strike assessment. Completed at 1230H. 1 VC KIA. 2 bunkers dest, 8 military struc dest.			M		CWM
53	1545		11th, TOC, 11th Bde wants to change LRP AOs. Old Gold's AO to remain the same. Parliament: BS3748-4048-3751-4051. Chesterfield: BS4942-5242-4939-5239. Passed to Quang Ngai. Gave to SF/LNCO for approval. Got approval fm Quang Ngai. SF will have ele working N of Chesterfields AO - passed to 11th Bde. Msg sent to III MAF at 2000H.					CWM
54	1548		196th, CC-2-1, AT975330 at 1514H obs 3 VCS carrying unk obj. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1 VC KIA - wearing blk PJs.					CWM
55	1548		198th, D-5-46, air move to LZ Buff complete at 1535H.					CWM
56	1550		CLDC, TOC SS III having test of siren at 1630H.					CWM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56			(contd) going to cond "Green" at 1800H.		
57	1611		196th, C-3-21, 038216 at 1530H eng 1 VCS evading SW w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing khaki shorts and blk shirt. No ID or wpn.	M	CW
58	1635		198th, R-1-6, BT402043 at 1430H fd 1 VC base camp containing 14 bunkers. Area large enough to hold 40 indiv. Fresh foot prints in area - est used in last 3 days. Fd 1 grave w/a stick and a star used for grave marker.		CW
59	1720		G3, Major Davis, recd call fm 1st USMC Div. One of our A/C (Rattler 20) was firing on some friendly troops at ZC2043. Called 1st Mar Div. They don't know how grd unit knew what unit A/C was fm because they did not have radio contact. They will investigate and call back.	Div AVN	CW
60	1720		196th, OP-2-1, AT999320 at 1650H obs 3 VC; 1 w/wpn. Called FAC who eng'd w/rkts. Res unk.		CW
61	1720	(Delayed)	fm 30 Jun) Firefly mission request. Start 89 grid line E to 01 grid line then along Song Thu Bong and Song Chang rivers. Time: 012100H to 020400H. Like to brief pilots 1 hr prior to takeoff at LZ Baldy. Passed to Avn.		CW
62	1730		198th, R-1-6, BT405045 at 1727H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 #10090089 CIA along w/5 Chicom HGs.	M	CW
63	1730		196th, Maj Calhoon, Preliminary plans for employment of 4-3 inf they go to LZ Baldy by fixed wing. Move 2 Cos by hook to LZ Ryder and they will walk in to the SW of Ryder and then NW into Antenna Valley and secure a PZ for other 2 Cos. Other 2 Cos will be air moved either fm Baldy or Ross into the secure LZs.		CW
64	1800		1/1, B-1-1, BT250395 at 1710H 3 airstrikes eng at 1440H. 1 VC KIA. 26 military struc dest and 9 bunkers. 4 sec explo approx 100 lb each. The sec explo came fm the struc.	M	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1818		1st CAG, CAP 136, BS574973 at 1630H villagers brought in small boy 10 yrs old, w/shrapnel wounds. He hit a BT on a trail. Dustoff called.		CMD
66	1850		11th, VR of AO, BS618475, obs 2 underwater entrances to N bank of Svbi-Cav-Lim Stream. The stream bed was dry. At BS616539 obs 1 AW pos in open field by a hedgerow. 100% Coverage of AO.		CMD
67	1900		196th, C-3-21, BT032224 at 1815H eng VC hiding in bushes. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	CMD
68	1930		196th, B-3-21, BT088276 at 1845H obs 4 VC in open 1000m E of loc. Blk PJs; 1 w/pack. Arty called - 1 VC KIA.		AB
69	1930		196th, C-4-21, BT147520 at 1913H obs 1 VC evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. White shirt and blk pants. Neg ID or docs.	M	AB
70	2010		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT185515 at 2002H recd 20 to 30 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Eng'd w/SA fire. EM wounded was fm B-2-1 196th, OPCON to C-1-1.		AB
71	2200		198th, Lt Taylor, BT438022 at 1710H same area that CS was put in 30 Jun 68. Col Thomas obs a portion of the area burning at above time fm his CC. A great deal of blk smoke was coming fm 1 of the CS containers.	G2	AB
72	1230 (Delayed)		196th, 4-31, AO req. Time: 030001H - 060600H. Loc: S fm present AO bndry along AT 96 N-S grid line to 16 E-W grid line E along 16 to present AO bndry. Passed to Tam Ky and SF liaison NCO. Both approved. Passed to 196th as approved at 1645H.	FSE, M	AB
73	1320 (Delayed)		5th SF, Req AO ext for Opn Trailblazer, a SF Opn fm 030600 to 132400H July. Area bounded by ZC1838 S to ZC180345 to ZC186330 SE to ZC210312 then NE to AT790318 then S to AT794306 then follow stream bed E and NE to AT810311 then N to AT8138, W to ZC1838. Req immediate reply. Passed	FSE, 196th	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CFU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73			(cont'd) to 196th at 1548H. Approved by 196th - Lt Vosburg. Msg sent to 5th SF Da Nang.		AB
74	1750		1st USMC Div, Maj Wise, G3 Col Bohn and G2 Lt Col Butler will be arriving at 0900H 2 July 68.	G3	AB
75	2229		196th, A-4-21, BT149503 at 1640H fd 2 containers of polished rice - approx 400 lbs fd under hay stacks. Will evac.		AB
76	2229		196th, C-4-21, BT149526 at 2145H fd 1300 lbs rice. Will evac.		AB
77	2230		196th, A-4-21, BT148525 at 1930H fd buried in river bank 10 100lb bags rice, Ho Chi Minh sandals, pack, clothes. Will evac.		AB
78	2259		1/1, C-1-1, BT200500 at 2230H had 5 incoming mort rds 82mm and 5-6 rds SA. Res: 1 WHA(m). EM is fm B-2-1. Fire ret'd.	M	AB
79	2332		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS664749 at 2330H rpts rec incoming mort rds 82mm. Rec'd 8-10 rds. Neg cas. ARVNs. 4 WIA's - 4 trks dam.		AB
80	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units cont'd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rpt'd. In Opn Wheeler/Galloway C-4-21 conducted a CA to vic BT161524 at 0738H. The LZ was cold. A C&C ship for 4-21 eng 10 VC vic BT146529 killing 7. The 5-46 began extraction fm the Vance Canyon AO w/C, D and Recon airmoving to the Chu Lai TAOR. While these moves were in progress a mid air collision occurred between a CH47 and gunship, Both A/C crashed, all 5 crew members of the CH47 were killed. There were no cas on The gunship which has been extracted. The CH47 burned on the grd. The 3-1 Inf initiated opns in the Song Re River Valley. C-3-1 and D-6-11 arty were airmoved to Gia Vuc, R-3-1 moved to Ba Thanh and R-1-20 moved to Minh Long. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). 27 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC.		AB
81	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASSG

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Ede CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT449031

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT399043

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT187093

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT196122

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS3117772

B Co

MANCHESTER

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS583824

E Co

MANCHESTER

Recon

BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT549016</u>
B Co	<u>River Boat Southe</u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS425965</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS434070</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS880550</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>GIA VUC</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>HA THANH</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS538824</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	
Recon	<u>PARADISE</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS764344</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS855265</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
Recon	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT145502</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT147519</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BT125425</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 199291

C Trp

BT231315 180250

F/8th Cav (Air)

BH11 LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT180520

C Co

BT069375

D Co

AT963841

E Co

Recon

AT934326

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT110228

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT024210

E Co

BT132215

Recon

CHU LAI

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT989194

C Co

AT989194

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT003243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 chu LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250 AT990250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 July 68	2400	2 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0005		196th, C-4-21, BT147519 at 012335H heard noises outside perm - fired at noises. Checked and fd blood trail which led to a bunker. Challenged bunker w/neg response. Threw HG inside. Rest 3 VC KIA. 3 detainees held, 1 of them slightly wounded. Fd some docs and clothing inside.		AB		
3	0125		CLDC, III MAS at 0125H the III MAS NCO club is on fire and fire trks have been dispatched. Have another fire at Div Arty mess hall. Sending trks fm MAG 12 & 13. at 0210H Both fires are out of control. At 0245H: Fire at Div Arty mess hall produced by grease. Indiv tried to put it out w/CO2 and it spread. Gally of cooking area dest. Mess area OK and fire under control w/neg cas.	C/S	AB		
4	0202		11th, Binh Son, BS609904 at 0020H contact began at the refugee camp in Binh Son. Recd 2 satchel charges inside camp. recd 4 rds 81 or 82mm mort. 1 landed inside compound and 3 outside. Neg cas or dam. 5 satchel charges fell to SW of compound. Arty was called. Obs 1 large sec explo. BS608917. Contact brkn at 0044H. Will check refugee camp at 1st light in morning. The bridge recd no contact.		AB		
5	0255		III MAF, Red Haze, BS185615 at 0255H rpt significant emissions at above grid. Cpt Kerr req clearances for sky spot. Granted, w/Amcal nearest friendlies 20 K's away.		AB		
6	0300		Ref Journal entry #4 Change 4rds of 82mm to 60MM rds.		AB		
7	0020		2d ROK Bde H&S Co recpd fire & retn'd fire at 0010H.		AB		
8							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 July 68

2400

2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0250		Quang Ngai 2d ARVN OPR 263 020200H to 030200H Cord BS 613634, BS628620. Type operation: infiltration. 1 Plat of 693 RF Co, call sign, drafty lamb papa, Frequency: 41.4 OPR 259 021200H to 031200H via BS568594, B - 572593, BS572585, type operation: containment, 3 plats of PF's 83, 84, 170 plts, Call sign Draft Lamb Papa, Freq 41.4		AB
9	0210		11th Bde at 0130H MACV reports 4 wounded civilians at BS863315, hit by arty. They are taking them to BS865314 for treatment. 11th Bde checked with arty battery on LZ Thunder and they haven't fired since 011300H no H & I tonight, Further Info: Mtrs had fired on grid at 0100 BS863304.	ADCB, FSE	AB
10	0745		Div Arty S-2 3-18th Arty at OP 1 (BS517778) have a VC returnee they have been trying to get someone from the 11th Bde to come and pick him up for almost a week. Passed to 11th Bde to have someone to pick him up.	G2	AB
11	0818		11th TOC via BS327621 at 0740H Inserted LRP Old Gold at 0740H via BS 327621, Inserted Parliament 0806H BS370498	G2, FSE	AB
12	0820		198th A-1-46 via BT187093 at 0750H recd 20xrds of 60mm resulting in 1 KHA, 10 WHA (E) believe mortars came from SW. Dust off complete 0810H, fired counter fire North, South, East & West	M, C/S G3, III MAF	AB
13	0820		196th LRP Raleigh extracted to LZ Ryder at 0820H	G2, FSE	AB
14	0825		1/1 F-8th Cav via BT195484 at 0819H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	2 Jul 68	2400	2 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15	0832		11th TOC LRP Chesterfield inserted vic BS 496403 at 0825H				G2, FSE		<i>[Signature]</i>
16	0840		11th A-3-1 vic BS778542 at 0830H engd unk # of VC resulting in 1 VC KIA				M		<i>[Signature]</i>
17	0850		198th B-1-52 vic LZ Paradise, B Co (-) air-moved from Son Tra to LZ Paradise at 0800H						<i>[Signature]</i>
18	0905		11th A-4-3 air move to Chu Lai complete at 0858H						<i>[Signature]</i>
19	0938		11th D-3-1 vic BS706555 at 0920H receiving incoming mortar rda from BS706555, a total of 3x60mm rds, res: 1 KMA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M)				M		<i>[Signature]</i>
20	1005		Tam Ky TOC at 1005H GT-336-XD Has terminated Neg Res				198th		<i>[Signature]</i>
21	1006		S-2 39th Engr A-39th vic BT200161 at 0745H Pd mine with bamboo & bamboo frag fuze firing device, on top of sand bag filled with C-4, placed on top of directional frag mine, removed & destroyed						<i>[Signature]</i>
22	1016		196th Rcn-2-1 vic Dragon Base (BT000315) at 0805H recd S/A fire, called ary, small arms fire stopped						<i>[Signature]</i>
23	1016		196th C-2-1 vic BT075375 at 0815H recd sniper fire from 5 VC, returned fire, checked area fd 1 VC KIA, no wpn, or ID, wearing black PJ'S also fd 1 blood trail				M		<i>[Signature]</i>
24	1105H		196th TOC at 1105H Sniffer Mission: AT912401, 913404, 914405, 915409, 910339, 912338, 913132, 914332, 915331, 916321, 917330, 918330, 919330,						<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 July 68

2400

2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1105		196th TOC (cont) Max reading 926380, 924383, 932377, 931359, 929353, 922357, 907335.	11th Bde G2 Air	
25	1105		196th B-431 vic AT98201779 at 1030H obsvd 2 NVA in open, wearing Green uniforms with wpns, arty called, Res 2 NVA KIA, confirmed by field glasses, will sweep area tomorrow.	M	
26	1105		11th D-3-1 vic BS696545 at 0930H ened 1 VC evading, Res 1 VCS KIA/CIA (M)		
27	1130		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT170522 at 1122H detained 2 military age females		
28	1130		196th A-4-21 at 1047H obs at BT165498 1 VC evading, engd Res 1 VC KIA. at BT162497 engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, at BT163497 one VCS gave himself up, will be evaced	M	
29	1135		196th F-8th Cav vic AT961309 F-8th believes there is a VC Co in the area. Recd alot of of SA fire, called in arty, good coverage, Gunships expended their ordance, Gunships receivd ground fire		
30	1145		11th TOC C-4-3 movement complete 1108H R-4-3 movement complete 1138H	M	
31	1145		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT210540 at 1135H UH1C recd S/A A/W fire, took 2 hits, not flyable	Avn	
32	1200		196th F-8th/2-1 vic AT962308 at 1023H obs 1 MAM evading, engd w S/A, Res 1 VC KIA wearing black PJ's, no wpns or equip		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jul 68

2400

2 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1203		196th F-8th Cav vic AT972316 at 0959H obs 2 MAM evading, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
34	1205		196th CC-2-1 vic BT003323 at 0946H CC recd 6 rds sniper fire. Returned fire with MG's Dragon base called arty on area		
35	1210		196th OP-2-1 vic AT992305 at 1135H recd 5 SA sniper rds, 2 M 79 rds w/NCD, returned fire w SA and arty, arty had good coverage firing stopped		
36	1215		198th LT Blanco at 1235H 5-46 Inf assumed command of New AO		
37	1222		198th Rcn-1-6 vic BT387046 at 1132H point man got engaged w 5 VC w/packs & wpns, traveling SW, VC evaded out of area (hvy underbrush) Res 1 US WHA (E)		
38	1348		1/1 BQ-1 vic BT193520 at 1225H engd unk # of VC in a tunnel, Res 5 VC KIA, 1xK44 Sn #C6829 CIA, 1 MAP CIA, 5 Chicom HG CIA. Will evac map and wpn. Tunnel is a large complex, unit still searching tunnel.	M, C/S III MAP	
39	1350		198th R-1-46 vic 23413 at 1336H Rec 3 rds of sniper fire, from 221132, fired mtrs at 221132 with neg Results		
40	1417		39th Engr A-39th BT209164 at 1140H found mine bamboo pressure type with frab bomb type fuze, place on 10 lbs of 4 grade concrete type fo explosives, removed mine & destroyed		
41	1438		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT332317 at 1430H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 July 68	2400	2 July 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1510		11th Bde LRP Old Gold vic BS319603 at 1000H obsvd 2 NVA w/pks in wood line moving South		[Signature]
43	1510		11th Bde LRP Parliament vic BS380487 at 1130H obsvd 3 VC in TJ's soft hats w/pks w/wpns		[Signature]
44	1515		G5 at 1100H 5 VN nationals on contract to haul garbage for the past were injured at the dump while unloading garbage by a hand grenade that was set off by either burning or by having the handle removed in the process of unloading the truck	C/S	[Signature]
45	1518		196th D-3-21 vic BT134220 at 1455H recd 20 to 30 rds of sniper fire 400 meters West of their loc, calling in arty		[Signature]
46	1518		196th OP-2-1 vic BT003313 at 1456 - 1500H has been receiving sniper fire from AT990310 Neg Cas, firing arty on suspected enemy location, not receiving fire at this time		[Signature]
47	1545		5th SEG LNO New four corner coord for OPN C-127 (Tien Phuoc) BT0715, 0711, 1111, 1115, "oute of Patrol, BT084144, 076132, 083122, 095112	FSE	[Signature]
48	1542		11th Aero Scts vic BS592412 at 1400 - 1500H while on Air Recon, Aero Scts obsvd unk # of VC, inserted Inf at 1400H. contact was made by inf, Res 18 KIA 6 were dressed in kakhi 3 dressed in Green uniforms, 4 in Black PJ's, All were carrying packs and chicom HG Inf received only a few rounds, Inf had 2 WHA Dust off to Duc Pho, Inf was extracted at 1500H 11th Bde 6 says this unit seems to be a transportation unit.	M, C/S III MAF	[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 July 68

2400

2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	0700	(Delayed)	Tam Ky, Cpt India, BT342190 at 0700H sweep of 60mm site area. Fd 3 pools of blood, 1 VC KIA; 3 probables. CIA 3 60mm rds, 2 M26 HG, 2 Chicom HG.		
50	1608		196th, B-4-31, 974174 at 1415H obs 30 NVA in open w/hvy camouflage and wpns and packs. Called arty and air strike. Res: 10 KIA by arty, 20 KIA by air.	C/S, III MAP	
51	1630		Navy UDT, Lt Waggoner, BS730970, surveying beach for poss amphib landing. No illum in that area fm 2000 to 0600H for tonight only.	198th	
52	1615		1/1, P-8, BT268374 at 1610H 1 VC KIA.	M	
53	1630		C-5th SF LO, 28-30 Jun 68: VN SF rpts as of 30 Jun 1 NVA Bn loc at AT839318 (F-3), 1 NVA Bn loc AT844322 (F-3), 1 NVA Bn loc AT795356 (F-3). Acft obs east Co cutting trees at AT 871411. USAF rptd heavily used trail vic AT 799406 running E to W. USASF Opn P-4 made contact w/unk size force at ZX209397 w/neg res.	196th	
54	1715		196th, Que Son Dist, 1st Bn, 21st NVA Regt, is loc at AT963316, AT970323. VC req money fm the civ to pay the NVA. (B-3). The VC are organizing polit classes at AT982339. a PW compound is loc AT987338. (C-2). OB: stated 21st Regt loc in Kontum Prov. Could be 3d Regt.		
55	1735		CLDC, going to cond "Green" at 1800H.		
56	1740		1/1, TOC, BS213438, helo rec fire; arty being fired.		
57	1745		11th, LRP Parliament, BS380488, at 1725H obs 16 VN moving in W direction. 1 had wpn, 3 w/packs. Arty was not called.	G2	
58	1755		Ref entry #49. Should read: 23 VC KIA.		
59	1800		Tam Ky, Cpt India, BT342190 at 0110H recd 4 B-80 rcts fm BT342194. Retd fire.		
60	1800		Tam Ky, Ly Tin, BT385177 at 2300H 1 plat VC in Ly Tro refugee camp. Placed mines and left	198th	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-546)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 July 68

2400

2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1848		198th, B-1-6, BT446020 at 1830H obs unk type explo vic above coord. Putting out some type of gas fumes.		
61	1850		TOC, Avn, Cpt Jordon rptd that 11th Bde was requesting a helo to fly a part of their entr- mission ^{mission} to Duc Pho tonight. Approved by G3, passed to Cpt Jordon.	G3	
62	1856		VR rpts obs 1 cave entrance at BS934218. At 1435H BS815341-BS815298, obs 150-200 indiv on ridge line chopping wood in grps of 20-30. At 1435H at BS770323 obs fortified pos along trail around trench line w/trenches leading fm it. Had 100% coverage of AO.		
63	1803		Tam Ky, Ly Tin, BT424103 at 2230H Tam Ky Dist rpts that there was a VC propaganda and tax collecting meeting at BT424103.	198th	
64	1909		198th, TOC, B&E Cos lifted to LZ Dottie complete at 1904H. Opn Vance Canyon terminated at 1904H.		
65	1920		Quang Ngai, Sgt Blunt, 638769 at 1915H an Americal APC shot VN civilian in Son Tinh. Contacted 11th Bde. They say they did not have any APCs in that area today.		
66	1923		Ha Thanh, BS343698 at 1845H C-148 (120 CIDG) ambused 1 sqd of local VC w/no frndly losses and 2 enemy KIA.		
67	1930		198th, A-1-46, BT172102 at 1925H recd 10 rds 60mm mort fm BT165098. Fired arty at suspected grid. Neg cas or dam. At 2000H recd 5 more rds.	G3	
68	2005		196th, E-3-21, 016304 at 1945H recd 30-40 rds AK-47 sniper fire 1800 meters NE of loc. Arty was called and sniper fire stopped. Neg dam or cas.		
69	2030		196th, C-2-1, BT052387 at 2015H recd 15 rds fire. Arty called. Checking area now.	AW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	2 July 68	2400	2 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
70	2000		11th, Duc Pho Nab Police CP at 1200H cptd a trk w/contraband - approx 100 lbs marijuana, 18 cases beer and soda, 580 ampules of streptomycin sulfate, 540 ampules cocaine, penicillin, five 1000 tablet bottles of cloroquine sulfate, 67x 1000 tablet bottles nonaditamin vitamins, 4 prisoners. VN taken to Quang Ngai along w/trk and contraband.			RB
71	2125		196th, A-4-21, BT167487 at 2030H recd 6 rds SA fire. NCD. Rtn fire w/M-79 and SA. Neg res. Recd fire fm 180°.			RB
72	2022		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622013 at 1800H a grp of VN civ and milita fm Son Tra (1) came in w/ intel rpt. A large grp of VC are to hit CAP 1-3-4, US Army and Son Tra (1) within the next 3 days. Vietnamese at Son Tra (1) will not work for VC. That is the reason they are to be hit again. 198th says 1st CAG had already informed them of this rpt.			RB
73	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-4-31 called airstrikes and arty on 30 NVA in the open vic AT974174 resulting in 30 NVA KIA. In an area W of the Duc Pho AO Aero Scouts fm the 123rd Avn obs an unk no VC in the open vic BS 592412. The Inf Plt of the Aero Scouts was inserted and eng the enemy force killing 23. Light scattered contact was rptd in the remainder of the Div AO. The 198th Bde assumed control of the 4-3 Inf portion of the Chu Lai TAOR at 230H. 4-3 Inf has moved to Chu Lai preparing for movement to the Wheeler/Wallowa AO on 3 July. The 5-46 Inf contd movement fm the Vance Canyon AO w/all ele less A Co closing LZ Dottie at 1904H. Opn Vance Canyon terminated 1904H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 16 WHA(e) 8 WHA(m); 41 VC KIA, 32 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.			RB
74	2400		Journal closed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASS

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H. Benn

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT446020

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT387044

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT172102

B Co

H111 218

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT199122

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT318762

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS58824

E Co

BS630855

Recon

BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT549016</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS375265</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>B</u>
Recon	<u>BS345670</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS753338</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS865278</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS472519</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT162493</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT164498</u>
D Co	<u>BT077419</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 198389 189308

C Trp

BT183250

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT927342

B Co

BT183520

C Co

BT044396

D Co

AT983329

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT103227

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT024224

E Co

BT134221

Recon

CHU LAI

CHULAI

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT993183

B Co

AT993183

C Co

AT982247

D Co

AT034243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 Chu Lai

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C
CP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	3 July 68		2400 3 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					CMB
2	0120		1/1, B-2-1, BT183520 at 0055H sprung amb. Res: 1 VC KIA.					CMB
3	0150		196th, A-4-31, AT993183 at 0048H recd 1 explo rd in their pos. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(evac). Poss 105 frd arty or RR fire. Arty continues investigation.					CMB
4	0455		196th, Firefly, BT0121-AT8924 at 0411H mission completed. Neg sightings.					CMB
5	022218		(delayed) 198th CAP 1-3-4 vic BT622013 at 022213H Rec SA fire in their compound contact broken 022220H					CMB
6	022300		(delayed) Quang Ngai 2nd ARVN OPR QT 60-T 030500 1 day 4/5 Bn 1/6 Bn 3/4 Bn Grids BT2531, BT3431, BT4023, BT2623, Oprn QT 346 4/6 Bn 1 day, 030300 Grid BT2622, BT2222, BT 219, BT2619, Oprn 55-482 030500 2 days, 1/5 Bn 1/4 Bn AFC 36 & 38 RF Group 424 RF Co 337 Recon, Grids BS6582, BS7582, BS6568, BS7568; 198th notified on all 3 operation: SGT Bertucci 022323H					CMB
7	022320		(delayed) 196th 71st Avn vic BT0731 t 2300H recvd AW fire, Returned fire w/rockets & mini neg hits, sunk 2 Sampans, sunk 2 sampans, one loaded, one unloaded.			guns		CMB
8	unk		Quang Ngai SFC Billings Operations: #169 022300H 1 day, (Binh Son), Freq 46.4. Cordon & Search, vic BS6099, 6299, 6097, 6297					CMB
9	0732		11th D-3-1 vic BS652562 t 0725H engd 1 VC evading, engd Res 1 VC KIA			M		CMB
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.1								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0740		196th Fire Fly Mission at 022345H Sank 2x sampans on Son Chang River inbetween grids NS 01 & NS grid 92 at coord BT005216		
11	0745		11th B-3-1 vic BS6758 at 0655 - 0742H cbt aslt by B-3-1 1st FZ 0655H last list LZ 0742H all LZ's Cold		
12	0800		SF/LO CPT Henderson Special Forces Operations: Tien Phuoc: P-129 (40 per) acn, 010500 - 051800H vic BT1217, 1617, 1213, 1613, P-123 closed. Gia Vuc: P-153 (26 per) acn 051900H - 101900H vic BS3719, 3221, 2619, 2624, P-152 (22 per) acn 051900H - 101900H vic BS4428, 4432, 4928, 4932. Ha Thanh: P-150 (29 Americal & 6 CIDG) acn 020700H to 071700H vic BS3764, 3364, 3364, 3367, 3767 Tra Bong: P-95 and P-97 ended 011220H, P-98 ended 011450H P-99 ended 020845H Minh Long: P-96 ended 011930H	M	
13	0815		11th CC-3-1 vic BS665582 at 0825H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA		
14	0815		11th B-3-1 vic BS662584 at 0800H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA 0815H vic BS653580 B-3-1 engd 4 VC evading Res 4 VC KIA, 0835H vic BS673584 B-3-1 engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	
15	0816		196th D-3-21 vic BT133226 at 0725H D-6 questioned 1 VN female she states that 15 - 20 MAMs dressed in green uniforms with packs had 2 heavy GMLs, 3 RPGs, 1 unk type mtr and were moving from North to West to BT140239 D-6 thinks at Vic BT135233 he heard warning shots in that area, D-6 will check it out. Called 196th - Woman was not detained, D-3-21 is checking area at present time		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0823		11th LRP Parliament vic BS394500 at 0746H obsvd 6 VC moving East, LRP could not follow VC because 1 man has a bad leg	MAJ Dorf	
17	0850		198th D-1-46 vic BS192122 at 022130H D-1-46 Received 30 rds AK-47 fire, called arty with negative results		
18	0850		198th D-1-46 vic BT175133 at 011300H spotted approx 6 VC, called arty, results 3 C KIA, were wearing black PJ's, no ID, wps or Gear	M	
19	0856		196th A-4-21 vic BT156480 at 0830H received 8 rds sniper fire 270° from their location, estimated 1xsniper, they are maneuvering at this time.		
20	0902		196th FAC 4-31 at 0825H received 50 Cal fire from 4 different directions, AT945161 - AT943159 AT964157 - AT977157. Hill 555 was where the most fire came from. Calling in air strike now		
21	0915		Minh Long SF A-1 USASF at 0730H vic BS597495 Opn P-98 initiated raid on village vic BS597495 with neg friendly Casualties 3 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA		
22	0915		Div Trans Office Arty is planning a Convoy approx 13 15 vehicles from Tam Ky to FSB Young on 4 July. Notified SP 4 Johnson Tam Ky, asked him to pass this to MAJ Sheppard. Reminded him of agreement to outpost road & secure mine sweep team, Notified LT Blanco 198th TOC		
23			Tien Phuoc Opn P-129 030500H - 051800H 4 corner coord BT1217, 1617, 1613, 1213, Objectives: BT155140, 157153, 156163. Passed to 196th, 198th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 July 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			Tam Ky SP4 Mcullach at 2105H Tham/Lat -86 DTG of operat on 030500H for 3 days it is a CIOG operation. coordinates of operation : BT1217 - BT1617 BT1613 BT1213, 198th notified 022151H SGT Bertucci		
25	021848		(delayed) Tam Ky 4/6 Bn operation for 1 day starting 030300H, AO is BT2222, BT2622, BT2219, and BT2619 operation QT 346. 4/5 Bn, 1/5 Bn, 3/4 APC operation for 1 day starting 030500H AO BT 2631, BT3431, BT4023, BT2623, operation QT 60-T, 198th notified 022220H		
26	0930		196th Colonel Calloway's aide, have MAJ Powell give a concept of operations, the SECRET message from yesterday, to (CPT Tumlinson) to bring with him to 196th Bde. passed to Maj Powell, He will take care of it.		
27	0920		196th S-2 Request 2 LRP Teams for an OP Mission to observe routes of movement and to intercept any movement from the West into Que Son Valley. They want to keep this area under observation for three weeks, AO AT9133 - AT9533 - AT9531 AT 9130	G2	
28	0955		198th TOC at 0903H CA 1st plt PZ 0914 LZ 0920 C-1-52, CA 2d plt PZ 0903 LZ 0910 C-1-52 LZ's Cold 1 Plt B-1-52 PZ Paradise LZ Riverboat South will be air moved unkn time		
29	1025		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT322312 at 031025 engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

0030

Quang Ngai vic BT035080 at 071425H a Gunship accidentally fire a rocket at above coord seriously wounding the District Chief killing 1 Civilian 7 PFs, 5 PF were wounded,

G5

31

1030

198th TOC at 1030H 1 plat of A-1-52 airmoved to River Boat South
PZ 1015H - LZ 1025H
The plat of B-1-52 will remain at Paradise

M

32

1030

11th D-3-1 vic BS652573 at 0945H detained 2 VC evading

33

1030

11th CC-3-1 vic BS813437 at 021645H detained 1 VC evading, Evac to LZ Bronco

34

1113

11th B-3-1 vic BS685588 at 0915H detained 9 VCS found in breach all men

35

020820

(delayed) 11th TOC at 0820 request AO extension from 030530H until 031800H coord BS6459 BS6457 BS7059 - BS 7057, We would like to run two companies CA into area, we have intelligence reports that the 83d Bn is in a village in that area, Quang Ngai notified 0905 Approve 021400H PFC Seals, passed to 11th Bde Sp Spangler, Approved by CG & G3

FSE, 2d ARVN

36

0900

SE/LO CPT Henderson Special forces operation Tien Phuoc Area: C-127, 104 personnel - search and destroy, 020500H - 051800H, vic BT0624, BT1324, BT1317, BT0617 (196th notified 2.) Da To area: P-123, 41 personnel, Recon 021800H - 061800H, vic BS5533, 4826, 531, 4631, P-124, 42 personnel, Recon 021830H - 071800H, vic BS5533, 5839, 6236, 5631

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	0900		(cont) 3.) Tra Bong Area: P-100, 33 personnel, atk 020130 - 061900H vic BS3488, 4188, 3683, 4183. 4.) Minh Long Area: C-100 - 94 personnel, Recon 040530H - 081930H vic BS4561, 4554, 5454, 5461, P-99, 51 personnel, Recon 020500 - 051900H vic BS5249, 5242, 5749, 5742	M	
37	1102		1/1 B-2-1 vic BT214525 at 1100H engd unk # VC in spider hole, Res 3 VC KIA & 1 detainee	M	
38	1135		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT333295 at 1130H detained 3 MAF hiding in Hootch		
39	1200		11th TOC request AO extention of LRP Old Gold AO extention is BS3264, 3564, 3261, 3561 Time 010600H - 052400H, Wish to change to BS3264, 3564, 3260, 3560, Passed to Quang Ngai passed to SFC Sheller SF/NCO, 1505H approved SFC Sheller, msg sent to III MAF		
40	1205		11th B-1-20 vic BS851323 at 1110H obsvd 1 VCS evading, fired warning shot, VCS still evaded. CC ship picked him up, 18-22 yrs old wearing white shirt black shorts		
41	1215		196th 4-3 air move to Baldy to Ryder 1st Lift LZ 0850 2d lift LZ 0857 3d lift LZ 0958 1st Lift LZ 0905 2d Lift LZ 0923 3d Lift 0927 4th Lift 0942 5th Lift 0953 6th Lift 1010 C-6-11 complete 1200		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
---------	-------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 July 68	1600	3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1505		6 Sup Minh Long SFSS Assistant intelligence officer reports refugees found vic BS048 they are now at Minh Long vic BS535517		[Signature]
49	1515		Div Trans MAJ Bodwen at 1430H 4-3 completed air move to Baldy 1430H		[Signature]
50	1515		11th LRP Old Gold vic BS328616 at 1420H LRP in contact w/unk size force, Res 1 KHA Aero scouts on station, FAC on station, unit is attempting to extract LRP Team. They will have to extract w/rope because of location of team. Team reported VC Base Camp located at BS325605	M, G2 G-3	[Signature]
51	1516		39th Engr C-39th vic BS749592 at 1405H recd 5 rds of sniper fire from BS723511, No action taken		[Signature]
52	1530		11th E-1-Cav vic BS690577 at 1515H APC recd hvy AW fire and RPG rds Res 3 WHA (2), also B&D 3-1 at same location recd fire	M	[Signature]
53	1545		11th LRP Old Gold extracted at 1530H	G2, FSE	[Signature]
54	1555		196th B-4-31 vic AT979174 at 1515H obsvd a VC popping yellow smoke at the same time element was popping yellow smoke, there were 4 VC w/wpns & packs wearing black PJ's, called arty, rounds were on target, B-6 obsvd 4 VC KIA	M	[Signature]
55	1622		196th B-3-21 vic BT070201 at 1505H obsvd 5 VC digging around a hole, 2 wearing fatigues w/packs, 3 black PJ's 2000 meters S of their location, called arty, Res 1 VC KIA.	M	[Signature]
56	1520		198th C-1-46 vic BT162158 at 1506H VC turned himself in to C-1-46. He said a VC ammo dump located at BT155049 also a NVA aid station vic BT145045 or BT155004, A Bn (-) located 169167 or BT169172 will evac to Bayonet	IFW, OB	[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TAC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 July 68	2400	3 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
57	1030		Americal MID (CI Level C-3) at 1000 H 3 July At 2100H 24 June 1968, US Forces killed one VC and captured one female guerrilla named Ngo Thi Mai (reference previous report). The following information was received concerning member of the same unit: Tran Thi Man, Pham Thi Luon, Ngo Thi Trai, Nguyen Thanh Duon Thao, Bui Tuyen, and Tran Quang Anh, frequently located at BT435028 and BT458037. Ngo Thi Mai would know the hiding places for the above mentioned cadre. 2.) On 1 July 68, one NVA Bn, code unknown commanded by Pham Linh, estimated strength 100 men, were located at coord BT397073, Ky Thanh (V). This area is a low valley with hvy vegetation and can not be observed by reconnaissance aircraft. The unit is rptd to be conductin training in this area. They are armed with six auto matic rifles, three machine guns (cal unkn), three 61mm mtrs, two PRC 10 radios, and several indiv wps. They intend to harass Ly Tin District Hqs and Mortar Chu Lai Base approximately 15 July 3.) One Guerrilla Co, code name unkn, cmd by Nguyen Chien, estimated strengt 30 men, frequently moved to located at coordinates BT435045. Their mission is to collect taxes, mone and rice, from the villagers in hamlets # 7 and # 8, Ky Sanh (V), and Khuong Tho (H), Ky Khuong (V). Their purpose is to prepare for harassment of the scattered US outposts in Ly Tin District during July 1968.		OB, IFV, 198th Tam Ky	
58	1400		196th TCC, A CIDG RECAP by the name of HUNG joined the CIDG at Danang RVN in March 1968 (exact date unkn) HUNG went to CIDG training camp near Kham Duc. After joining the CIDG in Danang he received training at this camp for approx 1 month before it was attacked by VC/NVA forces. When the Camp was attacked the camp asked for reinforcements. After watching one Gunship going down in flames the defenders decided they would join forces w/US and Army forces at Kham Duc. An ARVN			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 68

1400

3 July 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont.)

HUNG stayed in the area /the local people to recover from his wounds. He does not know the amount of time he spent at this location, he believes it was over 20 days. When he got well enough to travel 2 VC took him on a 2 day journey. At the end of the 2 days the VC took him across a river and pointed out the way to Que Son and released him. The VC gave him a release paper at this time dated 30 June 1968. which is still in his possession. HUNG started out for Que Son. He stopped to ask some people on the road the way to Que Son, they told him it would be better to go to Son Loc to get assistance. When he arrived in Son Loc he met to interpreters wearing Americal Patches. They told him they did not have a place for him to stay but arranged for him to stay with the people for one night. The next morning a helicopter came to the village and picked him up. The helicopter took him to a hill (possibly LZ Center) where he received medical treatment. An unidentified American Captain gave him another helicopter ride. He arrived at LZ Baldy at approx 1400 2 July and was debriefed by CI personnel upon his arrival. HUNG was never indoctrinated, beaten or harmed in any way by the VC/NVA. He desires to report back to his old unit in Danang as soon as possible for medical treatment and return to duty. SF LNO working to get him back to Danang, passed to C Co 5th SF by CPT Henderson 1530H

59

1500

196th D-2-1 vic AT984364 at 1213H unit found the following under bushes covered with leaves, all wpns in good shape:
1x60mm mortar w/base plate and aiming stake and sight.
1xM60 MG # 20589
1xKS # 277252 2 yr¹⁶
5xK44's
1xChinese MG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

(cont)

1x Carbine

2x M1 Rifles

1x RL RPG

4x B 40 rkt Rds

16x 60mm rds,

40x M16 magazines,

1x BAR Mag,

3,000 Rds of SA ammo

40 sets of American Uniform (assort)

200 lbs of polished rice

300 lbs of unpolished rice

150 lbs of Rock Salt

also dtn 1 VCS

60

1540

TOC to 196th Reference Journal # 58

Following passed to 196th for questioning of
CIDG RECAP:

1. Condition of Route 14 around Kham Duc

2. Condition of Route 534 from Kham Duc to
Niep Duc

3. Wheeled/tracked vehicles or tracks on
roads

4. Arty wpns obsvd

5. 23mm/37mm AA?

6. US bodies/NVA bodies

7. Number of enemy and wpns obsvd.
passed to SGT Kenlaw 1540H

61

1625

11th Aero Scouts at 1600H Made recon of

Song Ve Valley w Neg Results, At vic

BS5242 conducted Recon w/neg results,

At BS570/44 obsvd 2 males in khaki uniforms
engaged Res 1 VC KIA, inserted 4 infantrymen
but undergrowth was too heavy.

62

1625

11th A-3-1 vic BS796467 at 1600H recd 1 Rd

SA fire 1 US WHA (E) hit in right collar bone

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHI LAY, VN	0001	3 July 68	2100	3 July 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
63	1630		Quang Ngai TCC at 1630H 1 FP hit a mine Res 1 KHA, 1 US Advisor WHA vic BS692803 1 VN WHA vic BS710795				
64	1630		G-5 A-3-21 at 021300H 5 refugees from vic BT096237 to Tam Ky by A-3-21				
65	1630		CLDC at 1630 Alert condition Green at 1800H				
66	1630		G-5 A-3-21 at 011300H 117 refugees from vic BT101367 to Tam Ky by A-3-21				
67	1655		Minh Long SF IPW Team vic BS6051, Questioning of refugees resulted in negative significant information, Refugees were from vic BS6051 as a result of A/S and CLDC operations in the area, they have seen no VC/NVA in sometime				
68	1700		11th Bde, VR, 0700H - 0745H, res of VR mission of 11th Bde AO. 0835H: BS616497 - obs AW pos. 0835: BS611503 - obs AW pos. 0835H: BS6152 - obs 17 indiv moving N in a column. 0855: BS 810468 - obs 6 fox holes bordering N and S edge of well-used trail. 0755: BS775375 - obs 8 fox holes. 1000H: BS658459 - obs sec explo 200' high fm A/S on suspected ammo cache. Unit had 100% Coverage of AO.				
69	1820		1/1, B-2-1, at 1345H read-out on 2 detainees (Ref Journal entry #47). Name: Vo Thi - 16 yrs old. Hamlet: Binh-Duong (5), BT205505. He was a hamlet guerrilla for 1 month - armed w/a K-44. The wpn was hidden in a tunnel. Tunnel was dest. Name: Quang-Duc, 18 yrs old fm hamlet Binh-Duong (5). He was a guerrilla for 2 months. Armed w/a K-44 which was in the same tunnel as above. He said a V-15 VC Co (30 men) was in his hamlet yesterday.			IPW	
70	1920		11th Bde, LRP Parliament: present loc - BS 394506. LRP Chesterfield: present loc BS 498410.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 68

2400

3 July 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70	1830		Americal MID CI, 8th ARVN Eval (C-3), CI Eval (F-6). As of 1900H, 2 July 68, a VC Bn, coded as the 407th, commanded by Duoc, moved fm Ky Chan to Kha Nha in the vic of BT395097, BT402099 and BT416093. They are armed w/2 B-40s, 3 60mm mort, 2 80mm mort and indiv wpns. They intend to mort Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin Dist Hq. As of 2000H, 2 July 68, a VC Bn, coded as the 601st, commanded by Nguyen Ngoc Lich, consisting of approx 270 men, moved fm Quang Ngai to vic BT358084, BT364087, and BT363079. They are armed w/3 82mm mort, 4 57RR rifles, 2 60mm mort, 3 cal .30 MG, 5 B-40s and 2 PRC-10s. They also have approx 100 laborers. They intend to atk Ba Bau Bridge BT498067 and Ba Miec Hill, coord unk. Source rpts that this unit has ARVN uniforms and may use these uniforms when making the atks on the above mentioned sites. Agents notes: This office has no way to determine the Source of this info, therefore we are forced to give F-6 eval.		
71	1900		I DASC, G3 Air, at 1900H strikes QN 609 and 610 were hit at 1900H.		
72	1910		Tam Ky, TOC (Ky-Trung PFs), BT378250 at 0630H hit unk type mine. Res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA(e). (Info Only)		
73	1910		Tam Ky, TOC 4/5 Bn, BT300282 at 1430H made contact. Res: 8 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 1 M-1 carb and 1 M-16 CIA. (For Info only).		
74	1950		196th, C-3-21, BT043234 at 1830H obs 1 VC evading 100 meters S of loc. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. 18 yrs old. Neg ID.		
75	1956		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, QT 60-T terminated 1800H. Res: 10 VC KIA. 2 IWC, 2 KHA, 2 WHA.		
76	1910		Tam Ky, Ky Trung PFs, BT376256 (for info only) at 0710H made contact w/unk no VC. Res: 2 KIA.		
77	2024		11th, C-3-1, BS375369 at 1700H obs 10 VC. Called M arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd numerous blood trls.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Jul 68	2400	3 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1910		Census Grievence, at 1630H (C-2) VC Sqd comd by Huyn Chi Hyng loc BT496137 - BT505143 - BT509125. Mission: keep abreast of OPs, loc Ky Hoa, assassinate PF cadre.	IPW, OB G5, (Maj Evans)	[Signature]
79	1910		Lee Tin S2, at 1430H 1 VC Sqd comd by Tong Hue. Loc: Duc Bo Hamlet. Mission: Harrass civilians in Ly Tra and kidnap a PF comd daughter. Her name: Dang Thi Thu Mai - 16 yrs old. Lives in village of Ky Chanh. Given to OB for read out.	IPW, OB, G5	[Signature]
80	1910		Ly Tin S2, at 1200H (C-3) 1 VC main force Bn 409, 50 laborers, comd by Duco, loc at BT372052 and BT377058. Mission: atk Hill 54 or mort Ba Bau Bridge fm now to 5 July.	IPW, OB, G5	[Signature]
81	1930		196th, LRP AO req for Tareyton: upper left - lower right - AT9131. New LRP req: upper left - ZC2025. Lower right - AT8020.	M	[Signature]
82	2124		11th, PFs Duc Pho, BS798388 at 2105H amb and 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 K-50 CIA.	eng	[Signature]
83	2200		11th, B-3-1, 684578 at 1000H cptd 1 M-1 carb #6364649.		
84	2235		196th, Nu Loc Son L/O, BT019261 at 2210H recd 30-40 rds AW fire. Called mort on suspected Loc - BT018269. Firing ceased.		[Signature]
85	2237		198th, RD and CAP K-4. BT454107 at 2153H RD rpt 40 VC in area. RD recd sniper fire. Retd fire. Req illum. Res: 1 VC KIA. Ly Tin rpt same ptl recd 2 B-40 rkts.		[Signature]
86	2325		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT449107 at 2200H PF informs that RDs made contact w/40 VC. Called illum. Res: 1 VC KIA.		[Signature]
87	1155(Delayed)		198th, Lt Blanco. Ref LTC Baxley's question on village of Ly Tra. Village Sub-chief was kidnapped on 2 July by VC. PRU Unit from Tan Ky went to village to interrogate people. There were no mines in the village, but the village		[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4		

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87			(cont'd) flag pole had a VC flag on it and at the base of the pole was a BT 82mm rd. The VC dropped propaganda leaflets - one in VN and 1 in English. The leaflets told the VN to organize against the GVN. The leaflets in English told the Americans to go home and quit fighting. It also referred to the Paris Peace Talks. The VC also told the villagers to go back to their homes from which they came. The PRUs stayed in the village all day on 2 July talking to the villagers.		
88	2305		198th, 1-6th, Hill 54, at 2255H Hill 54 recd 3 rds 60mm mort. One landed in the powder pit causing sec explosions and fire. 4 WHA(e) (1-14 arty), 1 WHA (m). Firing cntr-mtr on suspected grids - no firm fix on pos. No H&I fired on susp grids of intel rpt.		CUN
89	2345		198th, CAP 1-3-8, BT568922 at 2140H heard noises and movement. Fired arty, obs sec explo. Checked area w/neg res.		CUN
90	2350		198th, CAP 1-3-7, 603933 at 2145H picked up 3 detainees at above grid and 3 more at 605937. All taken to Binh Son.		CUN
91	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: 4-3 Inf was air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, closing at 1430H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 conducted a CA into 3 cold LZs vic BS6758 at 0745H. 9 VC were killed in contacts in the area of the CA. Americal units cont'd cbt sweep and scety opns in the remainder of the AO w/light contact rptd. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 4 WHA(evac); 34 VC KIA, 14 IWC, 4 CSWC.		CUN
92	2400		Journal closed.		CUN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT443027

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT373056

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT168103

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BS188157

D Co

BT206126

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS630855

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS578961
B Co	BS443027
C Co	BS578961
D Co	BS485967
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS485967
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS439044
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS578967
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT258103
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS538824
A Co	BS778463
B Co	BS538824
C Co	BS825265
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS333666
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BT630855
A Co	AT945344
B Co	BT133453
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

F Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

4/20th Inf Bn CP

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT133453

A Co

BT150474

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT146482

D Co

BT052432

E Co

Recon

BT133453

1/20st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS762318

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS883270

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS466526

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

AT943344

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Pde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 245255

B Trp

BT231315 198389 199292

C Trp

BT247470

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (2"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Pde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT247470

C Co

BT052380

D Co

BT084364

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT094230

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT048236

D Co

BT125230

E Co

B CHU LAI

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT993183

B Co

AT993183

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D702

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 July 68

2400

4 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0055		G3, Cpt Barksdale for Maj Krebs at 0015H made a call to 1st Mar Div COC to duty officer req that 1st Mar Div make coord w/the Hoi An Prov advisor reference to conference held on 3 July at LZ Baldy pertaining to Pochahontas Forest. Asked the duty officer to pass this to the G3 Section.		AB
3	0115		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT245470 at 0100H recd 4 rds 81mm mort, 5 rds M-79. Res: 2 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor). Eng w/SA fire w/neg assessment.		AB
4	021645		(delayed) 11th LRP Old Gold at 1630H Debriefing by 11th Bde. LRP said they were sighted 02 July 68 by individual in black T's, heard noises and warning shots last night. Got in contact at BS376608 031300. Doubt believed to be Co size force, enemy had AK-47 and were wearing tiger fatigues, Res 1 KHA, 1 WIA, 2 KIA	CC, C/S, G3, G2	AB
5	0400		III MAF G-3 Air vic BS27404980 at 0400H saw 13 camp fires in the open. Requested clearance and nearest friendlies. Given 9 K's East & 11 K's NE. Will call back when hit. Put in at 0523H 12 750 lb bombs		AB
6	0645		198th D-1-6 vic BT442042 at 0631H hit booby Trap believed to be M 26 NG, Res 2 WHA 1 Urgent (evac)	M	AB
7	0725		11th D-3-1 at 0643H D-3-1 t. Liz complete at 0643H	M	AB
8	0745		198th C-1-52 PZ 0604H completed 0629H LZ vic BT655013 - BT653004 LZ Cold	M	CW
9	0807		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT218466 at 0801H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CW

DOWNGRADED A 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 July 68	2400	4 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0820		Div IPW CPT Looney answers to questions asked CIDG RECAP: 1.) Obsvd large craters in Hwy 14 around Kham Duc from air strike. obsvd no vehicles or tracks only foot prints. 2.) Did not obsv Hwy 534 3.) Did not obsv any vehicles on road 4.) No arty wpns obsvd 5.) No 23mm/37mm AA wpns obsvd 6.) VC told him that many americans and CIDG were killed. 7.) He obsvd 200 - 300 NVA when he returned to Kham Duc after US and CIDG evacuated Kham Duc			G2		[Signature]
11	0900		TOC Verified with CPT Johnson (I TOC Drop 36) that the 85 vehicle ARVN Convoy, scheduled for 5 July from Danang to Quang Ngai and return on 6 July is still on. Call sign is still Piny Uplift, Freq 48.7. Notified: 196th Lt Vashbury 198th Lt Blanco Div Arty AO LTC loopar/SEC Johnson. Told units to have one MP vehicle escort convoy, 196th fm boundary to Tam Ky, 198th fm Tam Ky to Binh Son, and Div MP to Quang Ngai			that CSIC		[Signature]
12	0910		11th B-19th Engr vic BS783434 at 1545 3 July truck hit pressure det mine, gas tank was blown off, damage to cab minor, 1 US WHA (M)			M		[Signature]
13	1020		198th C-1-46 assumed command of LZ East at 0900H					[Signature]
14	1020		198th D-1-46 vic BT192133 at 1000H recd SA fire, returned w/neg Res, Neg Cas					[Signature]
15	1050		198th TOC at 1050H A-5-46 closed Ha Thanh 1045H					[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 July 68	2400 4 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	1055		196th C-3-21 vic BT062245 at 1015H obsvd 1 VC evading north wearing black PJ's, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA w/pack, inside pack found 1 set of Green fatigues, 1 pair socks 2 khaki shirts, 1 khaki shorts, VC was between 35 - 40 yrs old.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>	
17	1100		196th F-8th Cav vic AT964320 at 1022H Gun ships obsvd 2 MAM evading. with short hair cuts wearing black PJ's, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>	
18	1115		11th Aero Scouts vic BS607485 at 1055H det 1 VCS evading, evac to Minh Long, will return to Duc Pho later. 1 KIA VC evading in Green Uniform	M, IPW	<i>[Signature]</i>	
19	1115		11th Aero Scts vic BS555405 at 1056H detained 1 VCS, evac to Minh Long, will return to Duc Pho later	IPW	<i>[Signature]</i>	
20	1122		11th Ren 1-20 vic BS461527 at 1055H Recd sniper fire, returned fire with SA resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1x45 Cal Grease Gun, 1 K 44 CIA. there were 10 - 12 VC	M	<i>[Signature]</i>	
21	1150		196th F-8th Cav vic AT964320 at 1044H obsvd 7 to 9 NVA wearing fatigues, heavy camf, w/packs & wpns in a trench line, arty being called in due to F-8th out of ordnance will give results when available. Neg Res		<i>[Signature]</i>	
22	1207		196th C-3-21 vic BT069242 at 1145H obsvd 2 VC evading North, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>	
23	1248		11th LRP Parliament extracted at 1215H	G2, FSE	<i>[Signature]</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

4 July 68

2400

4 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0937		196th A-3-21 vic BT084227 at 0855H obsvd 3 NVA 75 mtrs North of their location at BT084227 dressed in black PJ's & khaki uniforms, w/wpons. Engd with SA, Res 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 rifles CIA Sn # 10054919, 10081453 1 man 20 yrs old 1 man Black PJ's 1 man khaki uniform 1 man 25 yrs old 1 M 26 HC 1 chicom HB documents indicated they were left behind to train VC & kill Americans. 31 Bn 3 rd regt 2nd NVA Div	M. OB, IPW 1/1 Cav	
25	1305		198th TOC vic BT370182 at 1245H truck going north and VN truck going South when they were even with each other the US truck hit mine, 3 VN WHA called dust off, complete at 1250H. 198th TOC said road was closed north of the above grid. vehicle that hit mine was a low boy, right rear section blown off		
26	1312		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325303 at 1315H detn 3 VCS will evac to Hawk Hill		
27	1340		198th CC ship vic BS155185 at 1335H recvd fire, 6-8 rds neg hits. PAC is directing fire now.		
28	1355		Div Trans office informed TOC that Arty convoy will remain at FSB Young overnight tonight and return to Tam Ky tomorrow. Notified PFC Rydell Tam Ky TOC & asked him to pass to MAJ Sheppard. Reminded him of 6th Regt responsibility to out post road & secure road sweep team, notified Lt Reasnor 198th Bde TOC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 July 68

2400

4 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1350		196th Boundary adjustment for 196th and 1/1 Cav, New boundary between 1/1 Cav and 196th will not go into effect at 041200H. Agreement made for that part of new bound ry south of 35 EW grid line to go into effect at 050400H July. The remainder of the boundary to go into effect at 051200H. Passed to SGT Ayres & Major Beardon	FSE	
30	1430		196th TOC Air Movements: E-3-21 LZ Center 0803 Complete 1 Plat C-1-46 LZ East 0825 complete 1 Plat F Trp LZ Colt 0800 complete D-4-3 to Ross PZ 0805 LZ 0845 complete B-2-1 last lift 0948 GHOPPED to 2-1 A&B 4-31 0734 0924H complete 4-3 Hq & E PZ 0918 complete 1420H LZ West B-26 - 3-21 from East to Center 1020 - 1118 complete 4-3 B PZ 0835H complete 1420H C-5-11 1152H complete 1415H		
31	1437		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325300 at 1420H detained 2 VCS		
32	1450		196th B-321 vic BT076206 at 1340H obsvd 5 VC at stream, they were filling canteens and taking baths, called in arty, Res 1 s condary explosion, arty had good coverage, VC had packs and web gear		
33	1500		11th LRP Chesterfield vic BS507411 at 1452 Had 1 POW tryed to escape, Res 1 POW KIA, called 11th Bde to get additional info concerning circumstances, they tried to pull a snatch at BS51354088, VC pulled knife and ran, had to shoot	M	
34	1450		198th B-1-6, Hq Hq 198th Inf air move to hill 69, 1st PZ 1420, LZ 1435. Recd fire from the North at the PZ's (BT371052)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 July 68

2400

4 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1500		11th CPT Henderson Res of Air strike 60% of bombs in box, 80% coverage of box, many trees knocked down		
36	1520		TOC Ref Journal Entry # 11 Convoy has been cancelled, recvd word from Div Trans office	196th, 198th Div Arty, CSIC	
37	1526		11th LRP Chesterfield extracted 1515	G2, FSE	
38	1535		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325300 at 1530H detained 1 MAM		
39	1550		11th MAJ Schleicher, recd call from MAJ Scheicher that at BS8750 at 1200H unit obsvd two large boats #38TTH, SG68T08, he requested coastal surveillance to check the boats out. Called Coastal Surveillance in Da Nang LT JG Suhl, to find out the results of the search of the boats, Lt Suhl said they did not find anything significant on the boats Requested a report on the search of the boats be sent to Americal Div, Attention G2, Lt Suhl said he will send it to us,	11th	
40	1626		196th LRP Tareyton was inserted at 1620 vic AT907306	G2, FSE	
41	1628		CLDC alert condition green effective 1800H		
42	1645		198th B-5-46 vic BS624874 at 1620H Hit BT unknown type 7 WHA (E), 3 serious, 4 lightly		
43	1730		9th Engr Lt Towne at 1730H 9th Engr have been building bridge at BT379174, Villagers told them today that VC planned to blow bridge tonight. Passed to Ly Tin SGT Benjim 1730H Passed to Tam Ky PFC Rydell		
44	1730		196th, BT084277 at 0855H read out of docs - Ref Journal entry #24, 4 July 68. 1 postage receipt. 1 TDY pass fm 3rd Regt 2d NVA Div		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)						PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	4 July 68	2400	4 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
44			(cont'd) for Asst Plat Ldr fm E-31 to go to D-7-E-31 dtd 16 June. 2 infiltration passes dtd 10 Oct 60, Infiltration Grp D-150 E to rpt to B-47. Personal letter talked about NVA Units opns w/same village guerillas. It mentioned a new unit, probably village guerrillas, to go to Hai Son. This is in the southern part of Thanh Binh in area of PSB Center. 1745H: passed to OB - Sp/4 Cooney and to IPW.						
45	1730		Quang Ngai, Son Tra (1), The following casualty figures were given for the incident at Son Tra (1) fm GVN Sources in Quang Ngai Prov. Civ: 78 killed, 28 wounded (evac), 37 wounded (minor). RD: 2 killed, 5 WHA(e); PF: 1 KHA; Armed Yth: 4 KHA, 4 WHA(e). Totals: killed - 85, 37 WHA(e), 37 WHA(m).						[Signature]
46	1730		Tam Ky, PFe Rydell, only the LNO of arty has the right to accept or disapprove when units are in opns in regard to arty or bombing spt fire. The duty officer of TOC has no right to accept or disapprove. All air strikes have to be cleared.						[Signature]
47	1820		11th, CC-3-1, BS792479 at 1725H detained 1 VQS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.						[Signature]
48	1730(Delayed)		198th, C-1-52, BT668042 at 1915H 1 US WHA. Stepped on BT. Dustoff complete.				M		[Signature]
49	1815		196th, TOC, LRP Tareyton night loc: AT908306.				N		[Signature]
50	1830		198th, B-5-46, Ref Journal entry #42. Unit did not hit BT. EM dropped HG. Res: 8 WHA(e) and 1 scout dog killed.						[Signature]
51	1837		196th, OP-3-21, BT019258 at 1800H obs 10 VC 1100 meters W of their loc, wearing mixed uniforms and packs. No wpns. Fired 81mm mort and obs 1 sec explo.						[Signature]
52	1840		1/1, Sgt Ayres, Thang Binh sent fol grids, saying they had an opn on 5 Jun, without asking for clearance. 040400H - 090400H. BT1836/1534						[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)					PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	4 July 68	2400	4 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52			(cont'd) 1536/1834. Passed to Sgt Ayres. If they want to let units work in that area we will be notified. If 1/1 doesn't want them in area they are to notify Thang Binh.					
53	1900		196th, granted permission to SF for an opn, PA 130 - plat size fm 051800H to 091800H in an area bounded by BT0417/0415/0915/0917.					AB
54	1905		198th, A-1-46, BT162108 at 1902H rec mort rds. 25 rds 60mm inside perm. Susp mort pos: BT 165115. Neg dam or cas. Firing arty now. Mort stopped at 1910H.					AB
55	1930		Req fm National Police on Cu-Lao-Re Island. Req K mission on 5 July to transport 35 volunteers for ARVN Army to Quang Ngai. Have Chief of Police at loc. Msg is to be passed to Nat Police. 1930H: Passed to Quang Ngai - Sgt Lewis. 2015H: Sgt Lewis passed to Prov Chief. They will be picked up at unk time.					AB
56	2200		11th, S2, BS273353 at 2300H VR obs 7 campfires. Time unk, at above coord. Obs 5 long huts. 1300H: at BS461536 obs dug-in pos.					AB
57	1640(Delayed)		Tam Ky, Lt Herschel, ARVNs have established NFZ at BT1619/0819/0810/0410/0404/1204/1210/1610/					
58	2200		Tam Ky, PFe Rydell, P-130 (Flat size) 051800H - 091800H. BT0417/0415/0917/0915. Passed to 196th. P-131 (060500H - 091800H). BT0415/1016/1009/0410.			M		AB
59	2335		CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT625007, recd some sniper fire. Now firing illum. Neg cas. 2340H: Illum stopped. 1 VCS; neg cas.					AB
60	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. The 196th Inf Bde began redeployment of forces in preparation for future opns. 4-3 Inf moved Hq, B & E Co fm LZ Baldy (BT133453) to LZ West (AT 990342) closing at 1010H. B-2-1 was extracted fm the AO ext to the E (BT220470) to LZ Ross					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT445036

C Co

LAMM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT549016

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT162106

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT183126

E Co

BT299142

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

HA THAN SF C

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS674022</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS451978</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS778371</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS856248</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS</u>
Recon	<u>BS473524</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>AT945344</u>
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT028284</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	
Recon	<u>BT003246</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS778317</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS856248</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS473524</u>
Recon	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT139433</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>kBT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT073455</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538825</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

BT198389

C Trp

"

BT245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT017324

C Co

BT077376

D Co

BT982368

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT075226

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT074246

E Co

BT135246

Recon

BT052253BT032253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT945344

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT028824

E Co

BT003246

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 July 68	2400	5 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	2200		(Delayed fm 4 July) CLDC, 9th Engr, BT515046 at 2148H rpt an explo outside their perm, type unk. Neg cas or dam.		AB
3	2330		(Delayed fm 4 July) 198th, K-4 (marine unit), BT462084 at 2110H convoy went by K-4 loc and threw a smoke gren and a frag gren w/neg cas. Trk the gren came fm believed to be stenciled B-123.	Provost Mar	AB
4	0020		198th, MP Riverboat S, BS627995 at 042355H recd 20 rds AW fire. Retd fire. NCD.		AB
5	0135		CLDC, MAG 12, BT542048 at 042402H (C-1 rating) 2 VN by a trk. Cpt saw them and challanged them. They charged. He shot at them and was slashed by a knife. 2 other indiv were in the area and the 4 left. Searched area and alerted secty.		AB
6	0140		198th, CAP 1-3-4, BT625007 at 042300H while moving on trail spotted 3 VC running down the trail into bushes. Called illum; fd 1 M-16 mag, cut boot. Fired at VC; VC ret'd fire. Took 1 VCS. Will send to Bayonet.		AB
7	0145		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT323184 at 042300H spotted 3 VC along river bank; could spot 1 carb. Fired on VC - recd 20 incoming rds. Chased the VC into a tree line and called reaction force. Fd blood trails and drag marks.		AB
8	0200		CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT625005 at 042300H PF spotted 3 VC. Notified the marines, who took them under fire. VC ran behind some huts. CAP 1-3-4 swept area and fd 1 M-16 mag, 1 cbt boot and cptd 1 19-22 yr old VCS. No ID card. Will send him to Binh Son today.		AB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS UNLESS DSR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 July 68

2400

5 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0050		Quang Ngai 2nd ARVN Oprn QT 356xD 060400H 1 day, 2 Bns, recon in force. Call sign Coarse Thrift Alpha - 33 vic BT2319 3019, 2613, 2315 Oprn 980 050200H 1 day, 1 PF Pl t, Infiltration Call sign Drafty Lamb Charlie, Freq 41.4 vic BS621689 607619 Oprn 277, 050200H, 1 day, 1 plat from 1 Co, infiltration, Call Sign Drafty Lamb Papa, Freq 41.4, vic BS555606, BS553620.		AB
10	0645		B-3-16 & C-6-11 Arty will be lifted out of their location sometime after 0900H		AB
11	0720		39th Engr C Co at 041850H Volunter Informant Program: 1x105mm 1x4.2mm 1x60mm 1x5" Naval All destroyed		AB
12	0720		198th C-1-52 vic BT665006 at 0645H 1 US WHA (E) as result of booby trapped CHICOM HG, dusted off at 0655H		AB
13	0730		196th D-4-20 vic BT090447 at 0705H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB
14	0900		198th Rcn-1-6 Requests F-8th Cav, Mission: VR Freq & Call Sign: 61.85, Hatchet R 6 Time: 061000H (2 hours) Friendly Loc: vic Hill 69 3709, 3707, 3114, 3107 Enemy locations: unknown Grids, BT3613, 3612, 3611, 3610, 3609, 3608, 3511, 3510, 3409, 3509, 3408, 3508.	1/1	AB
15	0905		11th CC-3-1 vic BS792487 at 0815H detained 3 VCS evading, ev-c to LZ Liz		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 July 68

2400

5 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0806		196th D-3-21 vic BT138254 at 0715H recd 15 20 rds AK-47 fire, 700 mtrs NE of their loc. rec Neg Cas. Called Arty, sniper fire stopped. going to check the area now. obsvd 5-6 MAM dressed in black PJ's 1 w/wyn evading from the east to "E, called arty with unkn res		
17	0900		SP/LO CPT Henderson, Nong Son P-4 ended 031800H Tra Bon P-102 (33 per) Atk 060530H - 101900H vic BS3683, 3688, 2983, 2988, Minh Long P-98 ended 040800H	M	
18	0905		11th CC-3-1 vic BS794478 at 0815H ended 1 VCS evading, Res 1 VCS WIA/CIA		
19	0935		196th A-4-3 vic LZ West: 1st PZ 0835H Last LZ 0918H complete	M	
20	0945		H-17th Cav vic 63408930 at 0930H veh hit mine. small AP mine, NCD		
21	1000		Quang Ngai SGT Billin s vic BS748813 at 1000H Rept large Number of enemy soldiers in uniform want to put in A/S, Request clearance, Passed to 198th, 1015H 198th LT Blacno is scrambling Gun ships to this area. Passed this info to Quang Ngai	198th, OB	
22	1025		196th F-8th 4-31 vic AT906218 at 1000H obsvd 20 NVA in the open w/wpns and packs, dressed in green uniforms, moving south, ended, Res 1 NVA KIA, calling arty at this time, requested FAC to check area also	M, G2	
23	1027		196th HQ & R-4-31 air move from West to Hill PZ 0900, LZ 0940H LZ Cold complete	240	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

0001

5 July 68

2400

5 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1037		11th B-3-1 vic BS758402 at 1025H det 1 VCS evading, had no ID, Approx 30 yrs old		
25	1045		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT080320 at 1045H engd 1 VC in a bunker, Res 1 VC KIA		
26	1102		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT073324 at 1045H detained 1 MAM, 1xFemale		
27	1115		11th B-3-1 request a tracker dog team to check out some blood trails, will pick up team at 1300H if they can get them. Passed to tracker dog team, SGT Wood, team will be ready for pick up at LRP Pad at 1300H, Passed to 11th Bde to pick up team at 1300H at LRP Pad SGT Gaylord		
28	0855(Delayed)		Gia Vuc, C-3, BS375265 at 0300H 5 man amb scty was amb by unk nr en, res: 1 KHA, 1 carb lost vic BS375263.		
29	0955(Delayed)		198th, Hq-1-52, at 0938H Village Chief Le-Phuy (2) rpts 1 NVA Bn loc BS65966595, BS 66966695.	11th, Quang Ngai IPW, CB	
30	1045		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT898315 at 1030H obs 4 VC/NVA moving up a trail to hilltop w/hvy packs and web gear. 1 had wpn. All wore green unif.	G2	
31	1050		A-39, BT232174 at 0955H fd 1 mine w/bamboo firing device approx 20 lbs. Removed and dest.		
32	1100		1/1, F-8, 084322 at 1100H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
33	1110		196th, sniffer mission 0930H - 1030H at 84120 reed grd fire. Max readings at 922059, 914068, 927083, 930080, 897087, 887095, 020408, 027417, 029419, 034425, 037427.	G2 air	
34	1125		1/1, F-8, BT091348 at 1120H eng 1 MAM. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 68

2400

5 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1133		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT898315 at 1125H obs 3 more VC in blk PJs w/wpns and packs moving S.		
36	1135		TOC, 6G, BS5999 at 1135H rpt unusually large nr of VN N of LZ Gator. Req 198th check it out. Called 198th - passed msg to Sgt Prince. At 1200H dispatched a chopper to look over the area. Rpt to have seen no large nr VN.		
37	1200		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT898315 at 1143H obs 2 VN females and 1 male.		
38	1200		196th, C-3-21, 088245 at 1115H fd a trench line in circular form - 200m in dia, 3' deep and 2' wide. Recently used. Trench dest.		
39	1200		196th, C-6-11 Arty, 1st Lift 0800H - moved to Hill 210 (BT940211). Last lift at 1100H. Complete. C-3-16 moved to O'Conner. 1st lift - 0700H. Last lift - 0950H. Complete.	M	
40	1212		11th, A-3-1, BS785515 at 1200H eng sev VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS #330307 CIA. Docs will be evac.	M	
41	1250		196th, SSG Kenlow, req F-8 to run same mission they ran this morning. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		
42	1250		11th, A/S, 341545 at 0905H obs 5 VC w/packs, web gear and khaki unif. Res: 5 VC KIA.	C/S, III MAF	
43	1304		A-39 Engr, BT189159 at 0910H fd 1 250 lb bomb dud uncovered by a dozer working in area. called EOD - bomb disarmed and dest.		
44	1308		196th, FAC, AT910208 at 1300H spotted a very large 6-sided concrete bunker. Also obs very large trench line. Both large enough for a Div. At 1328H airstrike went in. 200m of trench opened up, 2 AR pos dest, concrete bnkr dest, 14 struc dest. Another a/s will go in.		
45	1310		196th, B-3-16 arty move fm Ross to O'Conner: PZ - 0700H. LZ - 0950H. Complete. C-6-11 fm Ryder to Hill 210. PZ-0800H, LZ-1100H. C&C-4-31 fm O'Conner to Hill 210. PZ-0725;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Jul 68

2400

5 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(contd) LZ-1230H. All complete.		
46	1330		196th, TOC, 4-21, C-Hq-B-R-A&D - all lifts started 0700H and complete at 1320H.	M	
47	1345		11th, CC-3-1, BS774524 at 1315H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
48	1355		11th, D-1-20, 023162 at 1310H 1 US hit BT. Res: 1 US WHA(e). Dustoff complete at 1339H.	M	
49	1418		196th, Req F-8 for screening and recon msn 060800H. AO: AT9022/9018/8818/8822. Come up on 4-31 freq, then to A-4-31 freq. They will give you the frndly loc. Req for 90 min. Passed to 1/1 (note: msn for 2-1 has priority).		
50	1430		1/1, F-8, BT084343 at 1235H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
51	1430		11th, TOC, BT and mine rpt. A - tactical mvt - sqd form. B - slow rate of mvt. C - only point man was hit. D - wore steel helmet; no body armor. E - no warning devices. F - no sounds prior to det. G - mine loc at base of hill near hedge row. H - villagers did not know or inform about the BT HG. HG was unk type.		
52	1430		1/1, F-8, BT090345 at 1405H inf plat inserted.		
53	1500		198th, S2, 427018 at 0630H C-1-6 fd pack near trail w/Russ stopwatch, firing tables for 122mm rkt, US map w/computations on it dtd 12 May.		
54	1510		1/1, F-8, BT087343 at 1458H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
55	1512		196th, TOC, C-4-3 lift fm Baldy to West: PZ* 1325H, LZ-1455H. Complete.		
56	1538		198th, B-5-46, BS635891 at 1458H 3 WHA(e), 11-ter cases, fm Boucning Betty bomb.	M	
57	1550		1/1, F-8, BT304366 at 1530H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 68

2400

5 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1606		1/1, F-8, 1 MAM det at BT304366. Taken to 1/1 Hq.		
59	1613		1/1, A-1-1, BT090334 at 1600H fd 1 VC in a hole. Threw in HG. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		
60	1615		1/1, F-8, BT105360 at 1610H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	1630		196th, USMC Recon Tm, AT882348 at 1500H Ip-switch was extracted.		
62	1644		CLDC, Alert cond "green" effective 1800H.		
63	1700		1/1, A-1-1, BT097328 eng 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA.	M	
64	1705		TOC, G5, There is a noticable lack of males between ages 15-40 in hamlets of Quang Ngai Dist. Refugee centers around Binh Son and Ly Tin are receiving threats of kidnapping, burning and psy-war activities.	11th, 198th	
65	1708		11th, R-3-1, BS358680 at 1600H obs 5 VC evad. Eng - VC ran into vill. Called arty; 2 VC WIA CIA.		
66	1715		198th, B-5-46, BS627905 at 1505H fd cam/food cache. 200 rds M-16 ammo, 1 Chicom HG, 1 NVA unif, 2000 lb rice.		
67	1720		11th, Aero Scouts, BS317663 at 1710H on a vis recon recd hvy AW fire. Retd fire and expended all ammo on 2 gunships. Still receiving hvy fire. Have called immediate a/s and plan to have H&I fires in that area tonight.		
68	1725		1/1, F-8, BT099325 1 MAM evad. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
69	2020		(Delayed fm 4 Jul) 11th, Req LRP AO - BS2368/2768/2364/2764 fm 070600H to 122400H. Msn - tgt acquisition and NVA PW snatch. Sent to 2d ARVN for clearance by Quang Ngai Prov. Cleared at 2228H by both 2d ARVN Div and Quang Ngai Prov. Sent msg to III MAF and I TOC.	G2, LTC Benn	
70	0625(Delayed)		198th, PF, BT392197 at 0535H PF Ly Tra spotted 3-5 VC. Fired illum; VC ran away.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Jul 68

2400

5 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	0645		(Delayed) 196th, D-2-1, AT984370 at 042145H recd 6-10 rds sniper fire fm 200m NE of pos. NCD - called arty w/unlk res.		
72	1829		198th, TOC, Air Mvt: R-1-52. PZ 4597; LZ 449997. PZ 1324 LZ 1338; PZ 1324 LZ 1338. R-5-46 Dottie PZ 1715 LZ 1736.	M	
73	1750		1/1, TOC, Res of F-8 VR msn for 196th: 4 acft on sta for 4 hrs 20 min. 4 acft on stand by for 4 hrs 20 min. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
74	1750		1/1, F-8, Inf plt extracted 1740H.		
75	1755		196th, D-4-3, AT924250 at 1735H obs 1 MAM evad. 1 VC KIA. 30-40 yrs old; no equip.	M	
76	1815		11th, 3-1, BS789421 at 1748H 5 ton trk hit mine. Res: 3 WHA(e); trk demolished.	M	
77	1835		196th, A-3-21, BT070207 at 1710H det press-type det M on 60mm rd. Res: 1 WHA(e). 60mm rd was buried.		
78	1925		Tam Ky, TOC, fol opn will be conducted in area bounded by BT0417/0917/0915/0415. Fm 051700H. Code name is 87-Recon Opn. Same area as P-130.		
79	1940		11th, Res of VR msn of part of AO: BS915264 - obs 2 trenches approx 10m long and 1 L-shaped tunnel. BS853256 to BS879279 Obs well used trails to Hwy #1. BS767264 to BS769270 obs well used trail. BS390450 - much trail activity and many long struc.		
80	1941		198th, 5-46, BS755815 at 1850H CC ship w/5-46 CO aboard is down at above coord. Gunships on way to provide scty. Hook will extract slick. LTC Lyons and crew were picked up. A-5-46 is securing helo. Take out tomorrow. Chopper was shot down by AW fire, took 8 hits; set down on beach. BT742806.		
81	2000		CSIC, BT436104 at 1955H tanker hit mine on rd while returning to Chu Lai. Resupply convey fm Baldy. Tanker on fire. At 2015H fire out.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 July 68	2400	5 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
82	1530(Delayed)	6th Regt, Maj Ammons, 6th ARVN Regt, req AO ext for ARVN exercise fm BT235155/238158/270130/272134 fm 060400H to 071800H. Passed to 198th at 042135H. Neg clearance fm 198th. Cpl Galloway approves AO ext for 6th Regt. Passed to 198th and 6th Regt.	FSE	[Signature]			
83	1530(Delayed)	Tam Ky, CAP Tm, req AO ext fm 051530H to 061800H. 40 man plat. Grid 2184. Passed to 198th at 1635H.		[Signature]			
84	1853(Delayed)	196th, CC-2-1, AT990330 at 1805H recd sniper fire, unk nr rds, neg hits. B-2-1 checking area at this time.		[Signature]			
85	1940(Delayed)	198th, 1-6, BT402153, saw village chief at Ly Tra and he told them that there has been 2 or 3 sqds of VC in the village for the last 2 or 3 nights threatening the people.	OB	[Signature]			
86	2124	11th, B-1-20, BS859350 at 2105H moving into grid where they had spotted VC moving. Called arty and fired 23 rds 105mm. They swept area. Res: 5 VCS - 3 male, 2 female - evac. Recd 2 rds M-79 fire fm a woodline at BS859353.		[Signature]			
87	2215	Div Avn, Aero Scouts, BT505055 at 2030H recd approx 20 rds of SA fire w/no hits while returning to Chu Lai.		[Signature]			
88	2230	196th, D-3-21, BT128266 at 2015H recd 4 rds M-79 and 10 rds AK-47 fm 300 meters E of loc. NCL.		[Signature]			
89	2300	196th, S2, req fol LRP AOs to be inserted as deemed necessary: 1 - AT9723/9920; 2 - AT 9945/0041/9740/9839. Req 1 add LRP tm for their use on 7 July (not to be inserted at that time) (LRP Co can furnish without difficulty).	G2	[Signature]			
90	2315	198th, A-5-46, BS747808 at 1907H landed and moved into village. C&C was flying around and killed 2 VC running fm the village. Gunships in area eng and killed 8 VC. A Co took VC under fire and killed 5 VC. Total: 15 VC KIA. No wpns or friendly cas.	M	[Signature]			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT445030

C Co

LAMM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT549016

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT155104

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT184126

F Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS747808

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS725905

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS672013

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS437993

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAT/BT450054

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VDC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BS483525

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS982249

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT926238

D Co

AT915240

AT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS790303

BS879231

BS932222

BS483525

BS872324

AT133653

AT934243

AT934243

AT934243

AT934243

AT937236

BS812383

BS731528

BT130449

BS872324

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT231315 096332

B Trp

BT199389 BT231315

C Trp

BT245255 BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT002306

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT985370

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT070207

B Co

BT076246

C Co

BT125265

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT990250

A Co

AT922212

B Co

AT922212

C Co

AT938212

D Co

AT928212

E Co

AT938212

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D104

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	6 Jul 68	2400	6 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	0015		198th, Lt Reesar/GS, BS747808 at 1530H made final pass - lbs 1 sec explo in middle of village. Large amount of gray smoke. Area was bunker and trench complex.					RB
3	0123		198th, A-5-46, BS750814 at 0110H heard noises around pos; too far for arty illum, so 198th scrambled gunships and flare ship.					RB
4	0605		196th, TF Cooksey A-4-31, AT914210 at 0555H spotted 10 VC on W side of bank. They recd fire; retd fire. Will check area.					RB
5	0615		196th, B-4-21, has 1 man across the river, which will be a great help in getting the others across.					RB
6	052300		(delayed) 196th S-2 request following LRP AO's to be inserted as deemed necessary. 1.) UL AT9723, LR AT9920 2.) AT 9945, AT0041, AT9740, AT9839 Request one additional LRP Team for their use on 7 July 68 (Not to be inserted at that time though) (LRP Co can furnish with out difficulty			G2		RB
7	0400		196th TF Cooksey, 2 Air Strikes went into area before 0400H, LD time was slipped back due to 15 MPH winds blowing flares to light up air strikes. LD Time 0448H 060530H 4-31 has obsvd lights on Western side of river, Yellow & Red, they are engaging with SA fire. 4-21 is having difficulty in crossing due to deep channel, are sending troops across w/ropes so others can get across. 0545H Both units having hard time getting across due to 30 meter strip of deep channel on Western side of river.					RB
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS								
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0700		196th MAJ Beardon vic AT916230 , About one half of B-4-21 is across river. Other elements of 4-31 having difficulty. Further info at 0735H crossing river now B-4-21		
9	0800		11th B-3-1 at 0734H cbt aslt of B-3-1 completed at 0734H		
10	0810		11th Gun Ship 3-1 vic BS817416 at 0710H engd 1 VC evading, Results 1 VC KIA	M	
11	0810		Div Arty S-2 vic BS516779 at 0730H 2 VC Returnees turned themselves in at OP 1 was a LT Both had wps and some documents. MAJ Dorf passed to 198th Bde, they will pick up the returnees from OP 1. Passed to IPW CPT Looney at 0815H passed to OB LT Thomas at 0820H		
11	0810		11th Gun Ship 3-1 vic BS818415 at 0721H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
12	0810		11th Gun Ships 3-1 vic BS819414 at 0728H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
13	0812		11th Gun Ships 3-1 vic BS825413 at 0731H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
14	0815		TOC G5, To be posted to W/W sitrep; 011300H July vic BT104367 A-3-21 moved to Tam Ky. 02 July 5 Refugees vic BT096237 at A-3-21 moved to Tam Ky 041400H 6 Refugees vic BT085205 A-3-21 moved to Tam Ky. Total Refugees for W/W 6,773		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0822		Div Avn at 0816H First lift of ARVN in at 0816H LZ Cold 2d Lift of ARVN in at 0823H LZ Cold complete 0859H	L/S	
16	0836		196th B-3-21 vic ETO45236 at 0745H obsvd 2 VC evading south, engd Res 1 VC KIA, 1 ruck sack and hammock CIA	M	
17	0905		26th Engr D-20th vic BT115480 at 0820H fd mine on S side of Hwy 535, type unkn. Blew in place. 4'x3' crater. Crater refilled		
18	0910		11th D-3-1 vic BS739555 at 0845H CC Dust off 1 US WHA, Hit BT HG w/trip wire, wounded in legs	M	
19	0930		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT266333 at 0922H detained 2 VCS in a fox hole		
20	0942		11th B-1-20 vic BS841351 at 0915H detained 1 VCS hiding in hootch		
21	0943		11th CC-3-1 vic BS753544 at 0920H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, detained 1 VCS evading	M	
22	0950		198th Ly Tin S-2 at 0930H One VC squad w/wpns have been coming from Khuong Nhon into village at BT425095 for several months Vic BT425095, they have been relocating families in the village. These VC could be the ones that hit tanker on Hwy 1 last night at BT433107		
23	0958		198th A-5-46 vic BS751815 at 0815H found 2 bodies, one of the bodies had ID Card on it, the other body had nothing on it. 1 BAR CIA #663608, 4x30 Cal Mag, 1xCHICOM HG, 1xM 26 HG VC were killed from Grenade shrapnel	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1000		1/1 SGT Muffet, F-8th Cav will not be able to run VR mission for 1-6 because of Acft. passed to 198th SP4 Hansen 1003H		
25	1015		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT134361 at 0940H detained 1 VCS		
26	1015		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT137365 at 0947H Detained 1 VCS		
27	1015		198th 5-46 at 051907H Reference Journal # 90 05 July 1968. Change KIA to Read: 6 VC KIA by Gunships 2 VC KIA by CC-5-46 1 VC KIA by A-5-46 total of 9 VC KIA		
28	1025		198th 176th Avn vic BS734801 at 0020H flare ship recd AW fire from above coord, Gunships returned fire, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
29	1030		198th Ly Tin Hq at 1000H 1 VC squad is located at Ky Khan, they were holding a propaganda meeting, PF's fired into village and wounded 1 VN female and a child, passed to G5 SP4 Jones 1220		
30	1030		198th Ly Tin S-2 at 1000H one squad of VC is located at BT425095 daily from 0600 - 0800H their mission is to fire sniper fire at Ly Tin cadre and place mines at BT456050		
31	1040		11th Aero Scls vic BS397739 at 1000H detained 1 VCS evading		
32	1040		11th Aero Scls vic BT398835 at 1020H detained 1 VCS evading		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 July 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 July 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1040

11th Aero Scts vic BS394735 at 1015H Detained
2 VCS evading

34

1045

1/1 F-8th Vic BT123320 at 1045H 1 MAM evading
Res 1 VC KIA

35

1116

1/1 F-8th Vic BT094383 at 1115H 2 MAM evading
Res 2 VC KIA

36

1130

196th S-3 4-21 B is across, A is crossing,
D res, 4-31 A is across, B starting now.
1 ARVN Bn on Sooner

37

1140

11th B-1-20 vic BS859350 at 1115H moving into
area obsvd 4 VCS evading, engd w/SA, Res 2
VC CIA, dressed in plack PJ's w/white shirts
20 - 25 years old, they have ID Cards
will evac to MID

38

1210

196th TF Cooksey, B-4-31 Secured ^{obj} by Jane
D-4-31 Secured ^{obj} by Guard

39

1207

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT107335 at 1206H Tank Hit mine
believe to be 1,000 lb bomb w/napalm, Results
5 KHA, 1 WHA (M). Tank complete loss,
Bob left crater 30' feet wide by 15 feet deepM, III, MAP
C/S, G3, G2

40

1304

198th C-16 1-6 From BS395107 to BS484104
PZ 1125 LZ 1206 complete
C-33 From BS484104 to An Tan Bridge
PZ 1206 LZ 1211
R-1-46 Bowman to Tien Phuoc
PZ1140 LZ 1152
C-16 5-46 From BS394106 to BS484103
PZ 1125H LZ 1206H

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1305		196th CPT Freeman B-4-21 is across river B-4-21 is moving across river A-4-21 all is across but one plat C-4-21 is at O'Connor A-4-31 is at obj Jane B-4-31 is at Obj B C-4-31 is ready to move to Jane D-4-31 is at Obj Guard		
42	1320		11th 3-1 CC vic BS767567 at 1155H Det 2 VCS evading		
43	1320		11th 3-1 CC vic BS764568 at 1150H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
44	1320		11th 3-1 CC vic 766563 at 1200H det 1 VCS evading		
45	1350		198th B-5-46 vic BS643907 at 1236H located 1 CHICOM HG, one detonating device for bouncing betty, mine, 1 deactivated mine, Fd MG ammo, 30 Cal ammo, & Carbine ammo		
46	1355		39th Engr A-39th vic BT193156 at 1230H found 1 cooking pot w/1 rd 45 Cal, 1 rd of 30 Cal 3 boxes of black powder and flashlight batteries, all destroyed		
47	1355		39th Engr A-39th vic BT200161 at 1120H found 1 m ne w/fuzes, removed and destroyed		
48	1420		198th C-1-52 vic BT642054 at 1324H located abandoned area which had CS put in it. located 2 drums of CS in it,	Chemical	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1430		198th A-5-46 vic BS545818 at 061404 located following items of equipment. 1x105 rd 1x500 lb bomb 1x55 gallon drum CS 1x500 lb bomb cut in half 1x81mm rd 1xRkt rd unk type 1xM 72 LAW 1xM 16 AP mine 21 pamphlets	chemical	MD
50	1545		196th TOC at 1538H secured obj Alpha A-B-421		CS
51	1515		D-5-46 vic BS545819 at 1400H found 250 lb bomb, do not have demo to blow it. Set up ambush near bomb for tonight, ^{will} destroy bomb tomorrow 7 July.		CS
52	1520		TOC Div Trans Office, There will be an 85 vehicle ARVN Convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai on 7 July & Returning on 8 July. Piney Uplift on 48.7. Div Arty notified. LT Owens. To provide AO cover on both days. 18th Ede Lt Reasor notified to provide 1 MP Jeep both days between Tam Ky & Binh Son. 196th notified MAJ Beardon to provide 1 MP Jeep both days to escort convoy between N boundary and Tam Ky		CS
53	1615		Div G2 at 1615H 061600 - 062100 Severe ^{CS} weather warning. Thunder showers 1000 broken, 3000 overcast, visibility 2 miles blowing Sand & thunder showers, Surface winds gusting 25, 198th SGT Batossi, Div Avn		CS
54	1630		198th CIDG (1-46) vic BT244149 at 1540H rec'd SA fire from above location, Res 1 CIDG WHA (E)		CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1550		Quang Ngai TOC vic BS604727 t 0205H Barracks received 15 rounds of 82mm motor rounds, Res 6 soldiers wounded, 1 woman and 2 boys KHA and 1 boy NHA, Raid locations at BT157347 BT162347, started 050200 t 06600, Res 5 VC KIA, CIA 1 Carbine, 1 Colt pistol 13 HG, 3 flashlites, 12 loose rounds ammo, some docs, 6 hammocks.	G5	
56	1650		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
57	1635		11th B-3-1 vic BS740567 at 1630H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
58	1700		198th Ly Tin S-2 at 1630H 1 MF Bn 307th loc vic BT367022 - 362016, mission mort Ly Tin	OB,	
59	1700		198th Ly Tin Police, 1 Gurreilla plat loc vic BT483117 - 502093 mission start infrastructure in that area	CI, 1ST CAG, OB	
60			198th IPW Readout on two returnees from 198th 1 girl 21, Co of hamlet force D 12. man E-6 in arvn army, capt by VC, political officer Hosp BS465815 staff of 12, ^{became} Rice Cache 50 bicycles to haul goods, Docs, hand drawn map, cmd det mines BS4679	IPW	
61	0915(Delayed)		11th, AO ext req fm 070600H to 080600H fm BS5847 to BS5852 to BS6152 to BS6147. For opns by A&D-3-1. Passed to Cpt Henderson SF/LNO. Approved by Minh Long SF at 1630H.		
62	1700		Ha Thanh, Agents, Opn P-150 had on sighting at at BS3566. Aero Scouts - 15 mil struc w/bnkrs dest, 2 VCS WIA and evac. Agent (SF 1-213) rpt VC are working on infil and resupply rte in G Lang area (BS283635) will go through Lang Mang M Men (BS264618) to Bai Mau (215609) to Vi Mang Son (173596 and 164595). This rte is 3m wide. Agent rpt ferries and bridges are under const	11th, OB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jul 68	2400	6 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62			(contd) Agent thinks that en has armor veh/1 Engr Co doing all const. 5 Jul (SF 1-209) rpt 1st Regt establishing base camp (AT413572)(BS 417570) w/600 men. Mission to conduct harassing action in Son Ha, Minh Long and Tu Nghia Dist.		
63	1900		1/1, F-8, VR for 2-1, 3 acft on sta, 3 on standby for 2 hrs 50 min. VR for 4-31 - 4 acft on sta, 4 on standby for 5 hrs 45 min. Res: 2 VC KIA. VR for 2-1, 3 acft on sta, 3 on standby for 3 hrs 10 min.		
64	1905		11th, Res of VR msn: BS726400 - AW pos, BS740388 - tunnel entrance, BS744371 - tunnel entrance. 80% coverage of AO.		
65	1715		196th, B&D-4-21, AT916230 at 0245 and 0637H TF Cooksey had 2 people drown. D-4-21. 1st man crossing river holding on to rope. Flare ship flew over; startled man and he turned loose. Man drowned. 2d man was crossing; rope became tangled in rocks. Man slipped and went under. 1 MHA.		
66	1720		11th, CC-3-1k BS751548 at 1715H eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA.	M	
67	1755		198th, R-1-6, at 1728H R-1-6 PZ was LZ Bayonet. AT 1728H the LZ was BT372127, at 1740H cold LZ.		
68	1757		Tam Ky, TOC, The MACV will change radio freq A-23 - 55.65. Change over at 2400H.		
69	1820		1/1, A-1-1 at 1820H ref Journal entry #39. Should read: 5 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m).		
70	1824		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT904311 at 1822H extracted. G2, FSE They claim that 2 VN compromised their pos.		
71	1831		198th, A-1-6, BT398147 at 1820H loc 5 sets US diving equip under a pile of trash just E of Hill 54. Passed to swift boats at 1840H.	CLDC	
72	1910		198th, TOC at 1910H, R-5-46 was extracted to Dottie.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICLA DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jul 68	2400	6 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1833		198th, E-5-46, BS728901 at 1800H tripped delayed action mine. Res: 2 WHA(e). 2 NCOs were on recon. They were moving 2 miles per hour. They were 30m apart. No body armor worn. No warning device, no sd prior to det. Mine along foot path. One VP was in fld 400 meters to the E when BT went off, he ran.	M			
74	2000		Tam Ky, Maj Hammond, crossed LD at 0500H and all obj were secured by 0700H. Had the frndly WHA by sniper fire. Disc 5000 kilos of rice vic BT246159.		AB		
75	052005	DELETED	198th, CA of A-5-46 at BS747808. 1st PZ at 1826H. Completion time - 051907H all of A-5-46 is in at above coord securing downed helo.		AB		
76	2025		11th, B-3-1, BS746441 at 2015H detained 1 VCS while moving to amb site - 18 yrs old. Will hold in amb and bring back to Co loc in the morning. Will then be extracted to Bronco.		AB		
77	2035		C-39 Engr, BS676673 at 1445H veh involved in accident w/VN motorcycle. No dam to veh, motorcycle twisted front wheel. Accident rpt turned in.	Provost Marshall	AB		
78	1150	(Delayed)	11th, TOC, req AO ext vic BS3548/4048/3543/4043. Time: 070700H to 111700H in Quang Ngai Prov. Cleared by Sp/4 Berge - Quang Ngai Sector at 1504H. Req AO ext vic BS6929/7329/7325/6925. Time: 070700H to 111700H. AOs for LRP insertion in 11th Bde AI. Msg sent to III MAF.		AB		
79	2320		198th, 1-6, BT479076 at 2230H Ly Tin Compound recd sev bursts SA fire. Neg cas or dam. Fired illum w/neg sightings.		AB		
80	2320		196th, D-4-31, AT917200 at 2300H recd sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA(e). Called arty. At 2350H total 6 WHA(e). Element obs movement between amb and NDP. Final res: 6 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m) 2 VC KIA. C/S stated not to call CG.	C/S, G3	AB		
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Opn Pocahontas Forest began at 060448H w/the 4-21 and 4-31 Inf attacking to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 68

2400

6 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

(contd) seize the high grd W of the Song Tranh River. The 4-5 ARVN conducted a cbt assault to a cold LZ vic AT870369 at 0859H. The 2-5 and 3-5 ARVN then swept NE into Antenna Valley. No enemy contact was rptd during the first day of opns. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 conducted a CA into 2 LZs at 0734H. Light contact rptd in the Div AO.

82

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 9 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m), 2 MHA. 18 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

83

2400

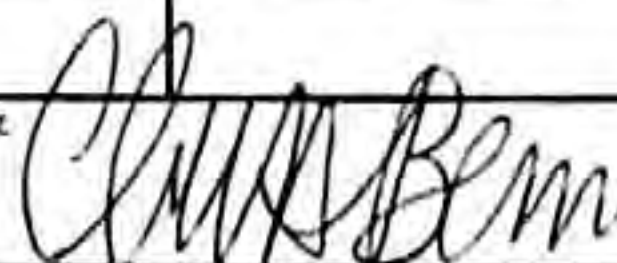
Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT462072

BT396145

BT463030

LAMM

BT462072

BT462072

BT367122

BT299142

BT168115

BT299142

BT188157

BT184126

BT299142

NIEN PHOUC SFC

BS578961

BS751815

BS734839

BS630855

BS538824

BS538824

BS644836

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS654027</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS434002</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT452057</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>GIA VUC</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>HA THANH</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS967243</u>
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>
C Co	<u>AT926238</u>
D Co	<u>AT914239</u>

2BT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

RS872324

RS870350

RS872324

BS883270

BS932222

MINH LONG

RT133453

RT894222

RT903232

O'CONNOR

RT899229

O'CONNOR

RS812383

RS731528

RT130449

RS872324

BS538824

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT106329

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

BT231315 245255 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT975325

C Co

BT074377

D Co

BT026410

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT065198

C Co

BT035218

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT114245

Recon

BT052253

BT044236

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT910207

B Co

AT904207

C Co

AT910207

D Co

AT917200

E Co

AT938212

Recon

AT940209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

D1001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Jul 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0055		198th, C-1-52, BT654027 at 0030H called dust off for 1 US who shot himself in foot w/M-16.		RB		
3	0353		198th, D-1-6, BT435051 at 0320H eng 2 VC w/SAP. VC fled to NW. Firing arty at BT427053 now.		RB		
4	0620		198th C-1-52 at 0558H C-1-52 PZ time 070558 LZ 070608H 1st lift COLD LZ 641973, 2 lift 0615H, 3d lift 0620H 4 th 0624H		RB		
5	0715		TOC TF Cooksey, Ref Journal entry # 80 06 July change KIA to 3 VC KIA and 1 NVA KIA,		RB		
6	0718		196th TF Cooksey, Operation Pocahontas Forest 4-21 started movement at 0600H, 4-31 started moving at 0532H, ARVN's started moving at 0630H		RB		
7	0735		SF/LO CPT Henderson at 0735H Special Forces Opns: M Tien Phuoc P-131 cancelled P-129, ended 051800H C-127, ended 051800H Gia Vuc: P-150 & 151 ended 051800H Ha Thanh: P-150 ended 051800H Tra Bong: P-103, 33 personnel, atk, 090530H 131800H, vic BS2894, 2889, 3494, 3489. Minh Long: P-103, 46 personnel, Ren 080500H - 131800H vic BS5455, 5451, 6155, 6151 P-102 (69 personnel) RIF, 080530H - 121930H vic BS4950, 4942, 5450, 5442		RB		
8	0820		198th B-5-46 vic BS642907 at 0815H recd 15AW fire. vic BS643900, called arty on grid, will inform of results		RB		
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 July 68

2400

7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0825		Tam Ky PFC Nessitt, Opn QT-356/XU is terminated and can be deleted from Map	FSE	
10	0840		TOC, passed following to CPT Henderson 11th Bde. During the next few days have the elements at the Ha Thanh, Minh Long and Gia Vuc camps increase surveillance of possible enemy exit routes out of their areas, particularly night surveillance. Also increase aero Sgt observation in these areas. Asked CPT Henderson SF/LO to pass same info through Special Forces channels & also include Ba To area.		
11	0855		196th F-8th vic BT055395 at 0835H Obsvd 1 MAM evading in blk PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or equip.	M	
12	0855		198th C-1-6 extracted from K-3 to Land Site PZ 0733, LZ 0812		
13	0900		198th CAP 1-3-5 vic BS711967 at 061855H fd a bundle of propaganda papers in eng & VN some addressed to village chiefs & youth groups. Also found 3 sniper positions in same location w/empty carbine & M1 cartridges. called 1st CAG, it was still in field, will be evac to them today	IPW	
14	0923		11th 3-1 CA's for 3-1 A - CA 0620 complete 0918H A - extracted at 1700H D - complete 0918H D - to be extracted at 1700H		
15	0928		196th F-8th (2-1) engd 1 VC evading at 0845H vic BT045391, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
16	0935		196th E-3-21 vic BT038236 at 0910H obsvd 2 VC evading 200 meters north of their location. engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
17	1030		196th S-2 at 0900H APD mission had max readings		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO		
				HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
				0001 7 July 68 2100 7 July 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	1030		(cont) at: AT864238, AT859238, AT861228, AT859228 received SA fire at AT852219, took no hits			
18	1030		196th 4-21 VR mission ASAP at these grids AT8727, 9028, 918282, 940285 friendlies at 9023, 9123, 8923, 1/1 monitored says that they will send ships ASAP			
19	1030		196th D-5-46 vic BS515823 rec SA & mortar fire from vic ES515840, request gunships, gun ships scrambled at 1015 to BS515840, broke contact Neg Damage			
20	1050		TOC Quang Ngai, 090915H July a Convoy of 200 RD's will move from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai air base to be moved south - 30 RP's will be security, They will pick up 300 RD's to return to Quang Ngai. They request to have a water traile at pickup point (Chu Lai AB) coord w/MP to escort convoy from Gate #1 to airfield. C-Rate for 330 people, passed to MAJ Davis			
21	1055		TF Cooksey vic AT877370 at 1010H 3-5th ARVN engd 3 VC w/SA fire, Res 3 VC KIA, 1 M2 carbine CIA, lxchicom wpn CIA	M		
22	1055		TF Cooksey vic AT902370 at 0930H 3-5th ARVN engd 3 VC w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, MAT-49 SMG CIA	M		
23	1104		TF Cooksey vic AT888216 A-4-21 at 1030H found in hedge row 12 rounds AK-47, 30 rounds M-16, 1 M-16 Magazine, 400 pounds unpolished rice. 10 dishes all destroyed in place.			
24	1106		A-4-21 at 1042H vic AT888221 found 1,500 rds rice under floor of hootch, rice was destroyed in place			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 July 68	2400	7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1115		196th TOC LRP Camel is to be inserted back into area LRP Tareyton was extracted from Grids AT9032, 9030, 9332, 9330	G2	
26	1125		196th C-3-21 vic BT064267 at 1005 obsvd 4 VC evading West, engd, Res 4 VC KIA, Neg ID or Equipment. 1x GI Base Ball CAP CIA will evac 2xVC Hammocks CIA will evac 3xlbs of rice destroyed	M	
27	1200		Amcal MID (CI) (Eval C3) The 135th NVA BN (AKA for 70th Bn for 21st NVA Regt) approx strength 220 moved from Quang Ngai mountains to vic BS402995, Ky Sanh mountain on 4 Jul 68. Mission is to move to Ly Tin area and attack Chu Lai Base by fire around 15 July 68. The Bn includes Montagnards and Chicoms troops. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan & Chau Ngoc Xich, Uniforms Gray, Wpns: 6 MG, 6 auto rifles, 3 10mm mtrs, unk type and number of rkt launchers. 2 PRC 10 radios. (CI Comment: Source is attempting to find out more about the chicoms allegedly with the bn.) OB Comment: F-6 21st NVA Regt has been identified at Dak Pek on 14 Jun 68, by contact. Also contact was made by the 21st NVA Regt. 1 week later in the same vic.	198th, Lt. Tin Tam Ky	
28	1205		196th D-3-21 vic BT109235 at 1120H fd 750 lbs of unpolished rice, some documents hid under rocks & leaves near a hootch, will evac docs. D-3-21 1130H, vic BT102238 fd a sewing kit, 1 VC main force uniform, some documents, & rice, 500 lbs of unpolished rice, 600 rds of linked 7.62mm ammo, 1 US field pack. Evac all except rice, which will be destroyed		
29	1230		198th R-1-46 lift from Tien Phuoc to Hau Duc PZ 1000H LZ 1015H		
30	1230		198th A-5-46 dustoff 1201 complete		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 July 68

2400

7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1314		196th C-3-21 vic BT073264 at 1200H EM Hit BT hand grenade, Res 2 WHA (E)	M	
32	1320		198th has issued warning orders as follows: C-1-52 be prepared to pass OPCON to 5-46 Wolfpack move to 198 Pad & be prepared to airmove to LZ Dottie and assume security. C-5-46 Be prepared to Cbt Aslt from LZ Dottie into area of A-5-46 contact vic BS7480		
33	1330		DIV IPW from Swift Boats vic BT6201 a VN fisherman (casual informant) reported to Swift Boats that 65 VC are passing through Binh Giang (VC name for Son Tra) vic BT6201 at the present time. CPT Looney says P-6 classification	198th, 1st CAG Quang Ngai	
34	1348		196th F-8th (4-21) vic AT951274 at 1325H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M	
35	1348		196th F-8th (4-21) vic AT940248 at 1313H obsvd 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
36	1348		196th A-4-3 vic AT975266 at 1230H obsvd 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, found 5xM 79 rds in the area	M	
37	1348		196th C-4-3 vic AT926234 at 1215H acft recd SA fire when it took off, took neg hits, continued mission		
38	1430		198th Report on Action of A-5-46 A-5-46 is at BS736796, B-5-46 CA'd to BS725790 complet at 1427H, 1 plat H-17 to go to 728800 Bde security plat to Dottie relieving C-5-46 C Co (-) replaces B Co Request ARVN to assist and block vic BS719779 and West. Many people 300 - 400 people straying from villages, ARVN will try		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 2210-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 July 68

2400

7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1545		1/1 TOC at 1540H at 212317 some PP's had some contact, A VC plat in the vicinity assassinated a hamlet chief. Have dispatched 1 plat of B-1-1 to investigate and may send the Inf from F-8th. B-1-1 has 9 VCS to question, The VC plat had 1 automatic weapon & 1 carbine. F-8th inserted Inf at 204294 to check it out. Passed to G5		
44	1515		196th D-4-21 vic AT890240 at 0910H found 1 dead woman in a small tunnel. Dressed in black PJ's, 35 - 40 yrs old. She had died of frag wounds, appeared to be fresh. Found medical supplies in tunnel, 1 VC Nurse KIA	M	
45	1615		C-1-20 vic BS900300 at 1558H det 1 VCS 25 yrs old, No ID, He was evading		
46	1615		1/1 F-8th vic BT198255 at 1603H det 1 MAM		
47	1620		198th FAC 1-52 vic BS653016 at 1600H saw 60 VC running in open, called arty, Obs 3 VC KIA	M	
48	1635		196th C-2-1 vic BS085399 at 1550H C-16 working w/PP fd 20 sand bags of Salt hidden in hedge row, will be evaced to their location		
49	1638		196th LRP Prime Cut TFC will coord PSE & ARVN for LRP Prime Cut		
50	1638		11th B-1-20 vic BS874340 at 1420H Det 1 VCS 30 yrs old dressed in white, hiding in hootch		
51	1640		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
52	1641		198th TOC B-5-46 PZ 643905 at 1415H LZ 728985 1427H 3DE SCTY PLAT Bayonet to Dottie PZ 1500H LZ 1515H 5 tracks leaving Bayonet to get to Dottie H-17th Cav		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 July 68

2400

7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1659		198th ARVN vic BT200150 at 1630H engd 6 VC Res 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, 1,000 7.62 ammo 22 AP mines, 3 AT mines, 2,000 pounds of rice, ARVN unit 2-6th ARVN		
54	1702		11th TOC at 1700H extraction to Dragon A & D Co's 1st Lift LZ 1636H 2d Lift LZ 1655H 3d Lift 1648H all Complete 1730H		
55	1720		11th CPT Henderson A & D extracted as of 1720H turning in AO extension to the West at BS5852 5847		
56	1722		196th B-2-1 vic AT971324 at 1645H 800 - 1,000 lbs unpolished rice hidden in cement cracks & wooden boxes which look like caskets, rice will be evaced		
57	1725		1/1 TOC at 1725 vic BS205294 8-8th Inf being extracted at 1725H		
58	0810 (Delayed)		11th, TOC, LRP Viceroy inserted at BS249665 at 0730H. (to be inserted at above time and coord on 8 July).		
59	1815		26 Engr, BT333208 at 1500H pers fm Hq Co while swimming at above coord fm ammo cache along bank of river including 75 mixed mort rds, 550 rds cal .30, 15 M-79 rds, 20 57mm RR rds, 10 rds 4.2". All rds were wrapped in plastic material - spread out along river bank. Turned over to MPs in the area.		
60	1530 (Delayed)		Amcal MID (CI) 8th ARVN Eval C3 at 1800H, 6 Jul 68, the 307th VC Bn moved fm Ky Tra, Tam Ky, to vic BT365025 and BT362017. Strength is approx 300. Men: to atk Ly Tin Dist Hq and US bases in area. CO: Tran Vu Anh. Uniforms: helmets and olive green uniforms. Wpns: 2	198th, Ly Tin Tam Ky, CB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-148

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60			(contd) 82mm mort, 2 60mm mort, 2 57mmRR, 1 rkt lnchr and sev B-40 rkts. An est plat of VC moved fm Ky Phuoc to Ky Xuan (V) vic BT485115, BT506093 and BT505094. The plat hides in secret tunnels at the above coord and are supplies by infrastructure in that area. Msn is to set up infrastructure and plan an atk on Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin Dist Hq.		
61	1700	(Delayed)	A-39 Engr, BT200150 at 1000H ARVNs killed 1 VC and cptd 1 AK-47, 5 carb w/mag, 3 VC claymore type mines, 215 kilos of rice, 22 Chicom gren, 1000 rds AK-47 ammo, 500 rds carb ammo. All items are w/ARVNs, who are working w/A-39 Engrs.		
62	1840		198th, TOC, 720780 at 1830H airstrike recd SA fire. Also swift boats at BS745785 recd SA fire fm coast. No action taken.		
63	1855		198th, B-5-46, BS736783 at 1840H resupply ship recd SA fire going into and coming out of pos. No hits or dam.		
64	1859		CAP 1-3-4, at 1345H spotter plane fired rkts and called arty on BT650116 and BT653007. Res: 3 VC KIA(C). Follow up by Oscar 6 passed through River Boat S after action. Questioned fishermen who said that there were 6 VC - not 60 VC. 2 USMC pers will obs area; coord w/US Army to cover N sectors.		
65	1945		198th, B-5-46, BS727784 at 1642H recd 7 incoming mort rds. Res: 3 WHA(e).		
66	1950		198th, A-5-46, BS741806 at 1924H recd AW fire and SA fire fm est en sqd. Fired 4.2" rds on suspected loc. NCD.		
67	1950		198th, B-5-46, BS735798 at 1926H recd sev SA rds fm vic BS735798. Neg cas.		
68	1955		11th, B-1-20, BS844315 at 1925H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in blk and while PJs. No web gear, wpn, or ID card. Approx 20-25 yrs old.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 Jul 68	2400	7 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
69	2020		198th, B&C-5-46, BS729785 at 2020H rec hvy AR fire and mort fire. Res: 1 KHA. Spooky req at 2035H.	M	RB			
70	2030		11th, B-1-20, BS844315 at 1950H recd 2 M-79 rds and 3-4 rds SA fire. Res: 1 KHA.		RB			
71	1420(Delayed)		11th, TOC, Req AO ext fm BS7057/7059/6859/6857. Intel rpt of 3 tunnel complexes just outside. AO wish to check them out. Req AO effective 080600H to 082400H July. Passed to Sgt Billings at 1435H. Cleared at 1520H. Called back to Q.N. req ext till 090600H.		RB			
72	1945		1st Mar, AT798350 at 1855H ran 1 airstrike on fortified area. 4 struc dest - 40m trench line dest.		RB			
73	2105		198th, B-5-46, BS727787 at 2045H, ^{DETACHED (H&H)} large en movement vic above coord - headed toward ARVN bnary. Passed to PFC Lopez at 2105H at Quang Ngai.		RB			
74	2200		198th, 5-46, AO ext req for 5-46 fm 080600H till 102000H. Area bounded by ^{BS} 4282, ^{BS} 5082, ^{BS} 5076, along river ^{BS} 4276, ^{BS} 4282. Req sent to PFC Lopez at 2242H. Approved by Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai at 1230H. (7 July).		RB			
75	2115		11th, SITREP B-1-20, BS839310 at 1200H recd hvy cal SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Changed to 1 KHA as he died of wounds.	M	RB			
76	2121		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS707963 at 1845H villager told CAP tm of 2 VC obs pos fm the hills. Told ptl to move toward VC Pos. Obs 2 VC w/wpns. Eng. VD evaded over ridge line. 4.2 msn called in. Ptl did not follow due to mine field.		RB			
77	0715(Delayed)		11th, AO, at 1045H at BS898209 obs 3 bunkers w/cement tops 10mx15 meters each. Each bunker had 1 entrance. At 1115H BS938124 - poss cave entrance at water level. 70% of 11th Bde area covered.		RB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 68

2400

7 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1035	(Delayed)	198th, A-5-46, BS745806 at 1015H recd 4 M-79 rds fm their S or fm river. (BS741806). Req gunships or FAC. 198th informed A-5-46 that gunships were committed, but they would send them as soon as pos. Forther info: 1132H. Unit still in contact. Rec SA/AW fire. Ele hit mine while going over bridge. Res: 15 WHA(e). Req immediate AO ext fm BS7078 N to boundary and E to river. AO ext cleared by PFC Seal at 1145H. Passed to 198th at 1150H. AO ext until 072400H. At 1215H: 1 evac was CO. Airstrikes preparing to go in at this time. A-5-46 S of bridge. Shooting 4.2" mort now. At 1605H: 2 KHA. Further info on AO ext. Req ext of time till 082400H. Passed to Sgt Billings at Q.N. at 1700H. Ext time OK - PFC Seals at 072244H. Informed 198th 072253H - Sgt Wallace.		
79	2010		Quang Ngai, Cpt Wilson, At above time Cpt Wilson said we could have an AO ext along N-S 72 line and E-W 76 line to the coast. 198th was informed and will take the ext. Ext good till 081200H. Col Benn wants it extended until 082400H. Ext time was approved at 2245H. PFC Seal - Quang Ngai. 198th informed at 072253H - Sgt Wallace.		
80	2020		196th, S-2, LRP Raleigh is not going into the loc that was originally designated. She is now going in at AT918200.		
81	2215		11th, D-1-20, BS939239 at 2140H spotted boat coming in toward shore. Notified ptl boats. This boat went back out fm shore and another moved into shore. Notified ptl boats about both incidents. Checked out - are fishing boats. Will keep under observation (2250H).		
82	2320		196th, S2, Mar LRP Mayfly, recd fol info fm PF and CAP ele working in area. The 4th Bn (or Regt) of the 325 NVA Div is loc vic AT 924337, 927336, 937374. OB comment: 4th NVA Bn of the 95-C Regt of the 325-C Div (NVA) presently held at YB8320 (P) w/strength of 400.	G2, OB 196th	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DA FORM 1594-1

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jul 68

2400

7 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

2320

198th, B-5-46, BS725784 at 1530H 1 WHA by sniper fire. Evac.

M

AB

84

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Units contd cbt opns in Opns Pocahontas Forest, Wheeler/Wallowa and Burlington Trail w/light contact rptd. In the Duc Pho AO A&D-3-1 CA into 4 cold LZs vic BS 6050 completed at 0918H. The Cos were extracted back to LZ Dragon at 1730H. No contact was rptd in the Duc Pho AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-52 CA into 4 cold LZs vic BS6398 at 0628H. At 1015H A-5-46 while sweeping vic BS743805 was engd by command det mines, SA and AW fire. There were 2 KHA and 13 WHA in the initial contact. Gunships and swift boats sptd the Co. B Co CA into the area of contact at 1427H and 1 plat H-17 Cav w/one plat C-5-46 swept into the area. Contact continued throughout the afternoon w/an est VC Co. Neg en assessment avail at this time. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 20 WHA(e) 1 WHA(m); 17 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA.

AB

85

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 07 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT442028

C Co

EAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT168115

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS744806

B Co

BS731799

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS643835

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS652957

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485968

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS731799

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

AT885203

B Co

AT885203

C Co

AT919199

D Co

AT890195

BT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT133453

AT882229

AT880227

AT895228

AT887231

AT

AT934243

BS812383

BS731528

BT130449

BS872324

BS588824

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT108328

B Trp

BT231315

199389

C Trp

"

245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT973330

C Co

BT073377

D Co

BT074411

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

~~BT063201~~ BT052253

BT063201

B Co

BT028215

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT107228

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT885203

B Co

AT885203

C Co

AT919199

D Co

AT880195

E Co

AT939212

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027840

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-11)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
8 Jul 68

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
8 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0030		Quang Ngai, TOC, The 11th Bde req for AO ext fm 080600H to 090600H coord BS7057/7059/6859/6857 has been approved. Word passed fm PFC Seal at 080030H. Sp/4 Rose, 11th Bde, informed at 080040H.		RB
3	0103		11th, A-1-20, BS836382 at 0030H obs 2 VC heading W to E. Eng w/neg res. Checking area.		RB
4	0113		Quang Ngai, TOC, Ref Col Benn's req for an ARVN Co to secure a btry of 105s. The ARVNs will send a Co. Time and place to be worked out later. Info passed fm PFC Seale, Quang Ngai.		RB
5	0130		198th, SITREP, BS743805 (A-5-46) at 1220H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(e).		RB
6	0205		11th, A-1-20, BS812346 at 0153H amb eng 5-10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA. Also some ammo CIA.	M	RB
7	0432		198th, A-1-6, BT386152 at 0400H made contact w/PF amb and A-23 pinned down by LMG. 1 man was wounded and carried back to Hill 54. Dust off called for at 0428H. Dust off complete at 0445H. 1-6 will investigate and have further details in morning.	M	RB
8	0645		Ref Journal entry #6: Serial nr of M-1 - #4213113. CIA 72 rds M-1 ammo. Rptd seeing a man wearing blk PJs and Ho Chi Minh sandals.	FSE	RB
9	0120		198th 5-46 The AO extention request of the 5-46 grids BS4282 - 5082 - 5076 follow river 4476 to 4276 has been cancelled, 5-46 no longer wants it. Quang Ngai informed 080130. Present AO Extension BS7081 South 7079 east 7279 South to 76 grid line and East to Coast. 198th requests time extention until 102400H Passed on to PFC Seals Quang Ngai 080130, cleared by PFC Seals, Passed 198th LT Blanco		RB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0547

198th TOC vic BS7177 at 0547H requested clearance FSE for Grid BS7177 to place in air strike. Requested fm Quang Ngai for ASA to 082400H to PFC Seals 0550, clear until 102400H

RB

10

0610

198th Lt Blanco requested a tracker dog team, they have some blood trails ~~53024708~~, called combat Center, Tracker Dog team will be on LRP Pad at 080625H, C-1-52 eng & wounded 2 VC evading have blood trails. Cancelled Request

RB

11

0716

11th B-1-20 vic BS838319 at 0700H Rec 2 rds SA fire 1 M 79 rd, Neg cas or Damaged Checked area neg res

RB

12

0725

196th S-2 Request the following AO be approved for LRP Raleigh, in lieu of the one previously approved: Upper Left AT9021, Lower Right AT9219

RB

13

0745

11th TOC vic BS248668 at 0730H LRP Viceroy inserted at 0730H

G2, FSE

RB

14

0805

TF Cooksey ARVN, progress of ARVN Units:
1. 2/5 Bn 1 Co located on Obj #2, been there for approx 1 hour. Remainder 2/5 works East & SE between Obj #12 and FSB Sooner.
2. 3/5 Bn Same location as last night, will be working 40 EW grid line, not going as far as the river to the West & will not be going as far as the 92 grid line.
3. 4/5 Bn located on FSB Sooner, 1 Co working Draw SW of Sooner.

RB

15

0810

198th TOC at 0800H CA of D-5-46 PZ Dottie LZ Buff, PZ 0705H LZ 0715H PZ 0722H LZ 0807H complete

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0830

LO/1st MAR DIV Lt Hardy vic ZC2137 at 0725H
4x Companies (A&B&C&D 1/26 Mar) have completed
movement into Opn Pocahontas Forest (LZ Hawk
ZC20833)

22

0945

198th B-5-46 vic BS735793 at 0935H unit receiving
AW fire at this time from above coord. Fire
stopped almost as fast as it started

23

1000

11th CC-3-1 vic BS792469 at 0945H recvd 2 rds
SA fire NCD, Detained 1 VCS evading

24

1045

196th D-2-1 vic 105234 at 0930H recvd 20 rds
AK-47 fire, returned fire with SA. started to
check out, saw 2 MAM 700 mtrs NW of their
location wearing Black PJ's, no wpns or equip
called Arty, checked area w/Neg Results

25

1055

11th S-2 3-1 vic BS792470 at 1045H engd 1 VC
Res 1 VC KIA

M

26

1101

CPT Mason 173d Airborn Bde, Gen Blanchard
going to visit bridges in the southern portion
of Americal AO (one's we took over from 173d)
Sometime today (08 July) 11th Bde informed

C/S

27

1112

198th TOC at 1000 VR Results:
at 1000H saw 4 personell around Buff
at 1015H saw approx 19 personell at BS527863
this group split and at approx 1030H saw
9 personell close to hootch vic BS521858

28

1120

198th D-5-46 vic BS740772 at 0940H engd 4-5
VC w/SA fire, w/neg Res

29

1140

196th C-2-1 vic BT017399 at 1009H engd
1 MAM evading dressed in green uniform w/web
gear, Res 1 VC KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1140

196th C-3-21 vic BT087255 at 0950H obsvd 1 VC evading East 200 meters from their location. engtd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, VC was wearing black PJ's, no equip or ID, age 30 - 35 yrs

M

31

1155

196th Bcn-2-1 vic BT005379 at 1050H recd 50 rds SA fire from 600 meters NW of their location, neg Casualties, called 4.2 mortar mission, checking area now

32

1220

TPC CPT Freeman at 1220H ARVN & 1st Mar Locations:
2/5 Bn AT867374
3/5 Bn AT894395, 905388
4/5 Bn Sooner
1-26 Inf LZ Hawk ZC 211372
A Co ZC 212363
B Co ZC 212382
C Co ZC 201365
D & Hq LZ Hawk
091000H ARVN's will move Arty Battery to Sooner

33

1245

198th 5-46 VR mission still flying with negative sightings

34

1258

F-8th Cav vic BT120370 at 1207H detained 1 VCS

35

1258

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT116370 at 1207H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Baldy

36

1300

11th CC-3-1 vic BS805443 at 1240H 2 VC evading, engd, Res 2 VC CIA, evacd to LZ Liz for questioning.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1308		196th OP-3-21 vic BT006379 at 1220H recd 3-4 rds of SA fire, NCD, checked area found 2 tunnels and 1 bunker, did not find anything in tunnels or bunkers.		
38	1420		196th B-2-1 vic AT973323 at 1312H fd a small tunnel, 1 EM started down, set off unkn type BT, Res 1 WHA (E), BT caved in tunnel	M	
39	1450		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT120402 at 1350H obsvd 6 VC, engd Res 6 VC KIA	M, C/S III MAF	
40	1459		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT295335 at 1445H Detained 6 MAM evaced to Hawk Hill		
41	1455		198th BDE Security platoon air move from LZ Dottie to LZ Buff complete 0715H		
42	1515		198th Negative sightings in 5-46 AO by FAC at 1500H		
43	1534		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1505H obsvd all the people in 4 or 5 hootches packing all of their equipment and preparing to move out. checked them out, Detained 1 VCS female, 35 yrs old & she had medical supplies. 1615 called SGT Aryers to find out why moving eg at that time		
44	1605		CLBC Alert condition green at 1800H		
45	1606		11th B-3-1 vic BS813452 at 1602H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA		
46	1610		198th E-5-46 at 1530 - 1550H Mortars (2xsection) PZ 733838 at 1530H LZ Dottie at 1550H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1615		198th C-5-46 vic BS7338838 at 1545H C Co's resupply chopper received SA fire from 734835, C Co returned fire, no more fire		
48	1659		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1645H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Bronco		
49	1705		TF Cooksey CPT Freeman, Tentative Plans for ARVN's: tomorrow at 1000H movement of Hqs & tubes from Ryder to Sooner. 2/5th move to take Obj 22 3/5 move to take Obj 14		
50	1708		198th D-5-46 vic BS734788 at 1645H recvd 1 HG, Res 1 WHA (E), are now maneuvering to suspected position		
51	1720		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1700H detained 1 VCS, Interpreter said she is wife of VC Tax collector, will evac to Bronco		
52	1720		26th Engr D-26th vic BT333208 at 1939H went back into are of yesterdays ammo cache. found: 8x57mm RR rds 2x81mm Illum 13xM 79 17x81mm HE 4x60mm 2 blocks of TNT assortment of 45, 50, 7.52 Cal ammo Destroyed in place		
53	1723		196th TOC LRP Raleigh inserted at 1720H grid 919199, They are moving will send a night position	G2, FSE	
54	1734		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1715H Det 1 VCS male, 25 - 40 yrs old, dressed in white shirt & black Trousers		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-140)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1758		TFC TOC 1715H movement of C-4-31 From AT889227 to Obj Creek FZ 1715 LZ 1745H complete 1745H	M	
56	1535(Delayed)		11th, B-3-1, BS809451 at 1520H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
57	1828		1/1, F-8, BT095392 at 1810H detained 2 VCS. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
58	1850		Ha Thanh Recon-3-1 and 6 CSF were eng by one sniper vic 353696 w/no cas on either side.		
59	1900		11th, TOC, at 0900H res of VR msn in AO: BS812 424 - obs 4x10m tunnels. BS722368 - obs 4 trenches and numerous fox holes. BS821261 - obs 3 10m trenches. BS827248 - obs 3 trenches along trail. 90% Coverage of AO.		
60	1915		11th, Aero Scouts, BS370600 at 1600H detained 1 VCS. Evac to Bronco for interrogation.	IPW	
61	1945		196th, D-4-21, AT850232 at 1925H recd 20 rds AK-47 fm NW bank of loc. Called arty. AT 1936H vic AT849233, recd fire fm 1 AW. Also at AT848321 recd fire fm s AW, believed to be larger than AK-47.		
62	1045(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, req fol AO ext fm 196th Bde. For period 081200H - 102400H. Area bounded by BT050300 E to BT140300 S to BT140290 E to BT 150290 S to BT150280 W to BT050280 and return to BT050300. Passed to 196th. Approved by Maj Beardon. Passed to 1/1. and approved by 1/1.	G3, FSE	
63	1840		196th, LRP Raleigh, inserted at 1715H. At that time rptd that one man had hurt his leg getting off chopper. At 1815H 6 VN walked into their pos. Detained 1 VN and the others got away. LRP Raleigh was extracted at 1840H.	G2, FSE	
64	1843		196th, D-4-21, AT849230 at 1805H eng 1 VC. VC evaded. Called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 Chicom H/Gren, 1 ruck sack, 1 bolt action rifle. Will evac all equip.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

8 Jul 68

2400

8 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1903		198th, C-5-46, air move fm LZ Uptight to LZ Dottie. PZ 1755H - LZ 1802H. Complete.		
66	1915		11th, Aero Scouts, BS369599 at 1605H eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 CIA. 1 K-44 CIA #3241680, 1 bandoleer K-44 ammo, 1 pack and canteen cup CIA. The VC CIA will be evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation.	M, IPW	
67	2014		11th, D-1-20, BS932245 at 1948H eng 6 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. No IDs - 20-25 yrs old. Blk PJ bottoms, 1 had blue shirt. 1 had red shirt.	M	
68	2025		196th, B-2-1, AT998332 at 1908H recd sniper fire fm 2 AW and other wpns. Retd fire. Neg cas and neg res.		AB
69	2045		198th, D-5-46, BS732782 at 2040H eng by unk wr VC. Recd SA fire and 1 HG. D Co is returning fire w/mort and arty. 1 WHA(m).		AB
70	2100		11th, Req fol AO for LRP Chesterfield: BS4241/4237/4641/4637. Also req SRDF spt. Note: Lt Col Adkins will try to get approved tonight or tomorrow. Info passed to S2, 11th Bde.		AB
71	2159		196th, A-3-21, BT053202 at 2055H while moving into night amb pos they recon by fire to their front, then recd 2 HG. Retd fire again. Res: 2 WHA(m). Still hear a little movment but fire has ceased.		AB
72	2230		198th, H-17 Cav, BS731799 at 2345H plat ptl recd 1 60mm mort rd. Res: 1 WHA(m).		AB
73	2246		196th, LRP Prime Cut, AT803275 at 1925H contact w/unk size force. Spooky on station. Contact broken 2115H. Neg cas. VC heading SW along ridge line. at 2115H: contact broken but still detect movement in area. Spooky still on sta and rec some SA fire at 2225H. At 2225H back in contact. Req gunships fm OODksey. The guns are on their way at this time. At 2315H: LRP s says they are surrounded and they may be extracted. Picked up 3 of the tm at 090110H. Recd SA fire		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

196th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT054054

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI
1/14 Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	BS578967
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BS258103
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT994270
B Co	AT990250
C Co	AT925238
D Co	AT915239

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BT003246

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT85922 2

B Co

AT854233

C Co

AT882220

D Co

AT862217

E Co

Recon

AT934243

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT108328

E Trp

BT231315 200390

C Trp

BT245256 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112'

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT978354

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT039422

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT053204

C Co

BT021202

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT095225

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT864211

C Co

AT860208

D Co

AT863211

E Co

AT940211

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027340

A Btry

BT050250

B Btry

AT990250

C Btry

BT133453

D Btry

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D10C
9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-145)				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				0001	9 Jul 68	2400	9 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0045		TF Cooksey, B-4-31, AT862211 at 0015H amb obs movement at 2320H (8 Jul) and 0015H and amb 7 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 4 VC WIA. VC were moving W to E on trail. Will check area at first light.		RAB		
3	0235		TF Cooksey, E-4-31, AT938210 at 0222H Hill 210 recd 3 mort rds. NCD. Later rptd 1 WHA(e) and 2 WHA(m). Lost contact w/LP. Sending out ptl.	M	RAB		
4	0430		11th, A-3-1, BS697570 at 0404H one of A Co's ambushes spotted movement. Amb recd 2-3 rds SA fire. Called arty. Will check area in the morning.		RAB		
5	0432		11th, D-1-20, BS932243 at 0415H amb spotted 2 VC moving down trail. Opened fire w/neg res. Ele ret'd to CP.		RAB		
6	2245	(Delayed fm 8 Jul)	11th, Maj Swichert, BS052837, VR sightings: excessive rice drying - more than normal for this area. Bunkers and tunnels on S ridge - more than 10 bunkers and 15 foxholes, 3-5 tunnel entrances and more under const. Looks like a new area and looks as if it has been worked on during the last 2 weeks.		RAB		
7	1720		(delayed) I CORPS TOC at 1720H I Corps TOC to Americal TOC at 071325H in Tuan Duong Hamlet vic BT241320 the ARVN Convoy traveling to Quang Ngai rec SA fire from a USMC Truck B 16405, that may be an Americal Truck. The shot destroyed a tire, the Shot was fired by a USMC LT Erickson. The ARVN truck 2 1/2 ton 54132. 9th Engr has a LT Erickson in C Co 9 th Engr, they would like copy of spot report	MP			
8	2045		(delayed) 11th Bde 3-1 at 2045H request an AO extension fm 100600H to 111800H for area vic BS6860, 6857, 7157, 7160, believe VC Bn in area	Quang Ngai	RAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 July 68

2400

9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	2310		(delayed) Quang Ngai TOC The 4 t Recon Co will conduct IRRP to reconitor area West of Quang Ngai vic BS500720 & 520690, time element: 092000 to 172400H, This team of 8 men will be wearing black and Grey uniform Rubber slippers and bush hats. These men will operate in three teams it will last for 4 days each team will operate on a 24 hour basis. These men are dressed similar to the enemy, This info is passed so the friendly will not Engage them	FSE, 198th, 11th, ALO	
10	0603		TF Cooksey 4-31 vic AT940211 at 0600H receiving Mtr Fire, 4 rds 0600. 5 rds 0607H 0613H rds incoming, 10 rds last at 0618H Gunships dispatched 0620H Helix on station 0613. Was 82mm mtr. vic AT931212 fired CM Res 3 WHA (M), A total of 10 mtr rounds		RB
11	0234		198th PF's at 082355H vic BT396176 PF's requested arty on suspected grid Res 1 VN Female Civ KHA, 1 VN Female Civ wounded & evac. PF's heard noise & movement called for arty illum & then HE. CPT Krug FSE is tracking down all info he can find.	G5, FSE	
12	0740		196th D-4-21 vic AT854216 at 0648H Obsvd 1 VCS evading 75 meters wearing Khaki uniform. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, had on him, 1 hamock, 1 Chicken	M	
13	082235		(delayed) 196th S2 LT Robinson request the following AO be approved for LRP Camel: AT963402, 991424, 998411, 969373, 970380 082305H Source changed 2nd set of grids to read as above. 082310H informed above source AO approved 082320H source stated that planned insertion for 091300H	G2	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	9 July 68	2400 9 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0730		11th Bde TOC Request LRP AO Extention vic BS4241 to 4641, to 4237, to 4637 For time Period 091200H - 141800H July	Quang Ngai		
15	0815		SF/LO CPT HENDERSON Gia Vuc P-156 (20 Personnel) Rcn, 101900H to 151900H corners BS3616, 4116, 4119, 3619 Ha Thanh P-155, 929 Americal & 7 Camp personnel) 080430H to 131700H, corners BS3065, 3570, 3870 Ba.Ton Pl-24 (46 Personnel) Rcn, 100500H to 131930H corners BS5358, 5354, 6158, 6154			
16	0843		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT081302 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M		
17	0857		11th vic BS392471 at 0657H LRP Parliment inserted 0657H vic BS392471, LRP V iceroy thinks someone is following them, will Req to be extracted later today.	G2, FSE		
18	0901		196th TOC vic AT881219 at 0900H LRP Raleigh inserted	G2, FSE		
19	0906		1/1 F-8th 0905H vic BT092307 at 0905H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M		
20	0920		198th C-1-52 vic BS652957 at 0810H fd 4x3lb cans of onions 5 lbs of salt 28 bars of soap 2xlbs of sugar 1 lb of beans 12 tubes of tooth paste left in village, believe villagers were hiding it from VC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-316)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 July 68

2400

9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0920		198th B-1-46 voc BS231126 at 0800H picked up 3 VCS in gray pants & shirts. the people are leading them to a cache.		
22	0920		198th H-17th Cav vic BS734792 at 0810H track hit 105 mine, pressure detonating, Res 2 WHA (E), inoperable damage to track	M	
23	0920		198th D-5-46 vic BS732779 at 0830H fd documents & pictures of wounded US soldiers	G2, IPW	
24	0935		196th C-2-1 vic BT077306 at 0723H A Vn boy told C Co that he saw a VC plant a mine, sent sqd out to check, fd 1 Anti Tank mine, pressure detonation, destroyed in place		
25	0945		196th F-8th Cav vic 100410 at 0930H recd 10 to 12 rds SA fire, NCD		
26	0945		196th Aerial Observer vic AT820206 at 0930H obsvd 3 VC evading dressed in Black PJ's called Arty, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
27	0948		Hoi An 5th Co ROK's vic BT088517 at 0715H sprung Ambush, Res 8 VC KIA		
28	1014		196th B-2-1 vic AT979360 at 0135H engd 1 VC, checked area, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
29	1025		11th B-3-1 vic BS784462 at 1015H detained 1 VCS evading		
30			USA SFTien Phuoc & July coded Agent rptd 300 NVA Poss ele of 1st VC Regt equiped with 2 82mm mort, 2 60 mm mort, 1 57 RR, loc vic BT004093, evaluated C-2.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-235)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

TO
HOUR

DATE

0001 9 July 68 2400 9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	(continued)		Gia Vuc 7 July coded Agent rptd 1 VC plat, ldr Dinh Nghi, equipd w/ AW/SA, low vic BS480275. Ha Thanh 6 July Agent rptd K-2 Bn cmdr NGUYEN VAN BINH, Strength 300 men, equipped 1 LMG 1 57 RR, Loc vic BS400596, F3 K-2 Regt Prev rptd on 19 Jun with K-11 Bn loc vic BS430565. Nong Son 7 July VNSF source rptd 2U/8 VC Co loc vic AT8336, and 1 VC Co, loc vic AT824344. Msn, Atk Nong Son and OP's, eval F-3		
31	1040		196th A-26th Engr vic BS074385 at 0950H Fd a mine, 11.5" x 10", OD in color on S side of road made of plastic, anti vehicle type. blown in place leaving crater 9'x5', crater was filled in		
32	1051		198th B-5-46 H-17 vic BS732791 at 0840H command Detonated mine, 2 WHA (E), 1 man lost both legs, 1 man multiple frag wounds		
33	1055		198th TOC at 1053H Reference Journal No 22 change to read 1 WHA (M)	M	
34	1100		198th B-1-6 B-16 taken to "111 69, PZ 0800H, LZ 0830H complete		
35	1104		196th TOC at 0900 - 0945H VR Report Readings AT993293 - 993295 obsvd 2 VC w/wpns at AT986389 Gun ships engd Neg Results		
36	1159		196th Bde Aerial Observer vic AT826199 at 0845H Obsvd 1 VC evading from E to W crossed river, evaded into some trees, Saw 1 VC vic AT825197, engd w/artty, Res 1 VC KIA		
37	1159		196th Bde Aerial Observer vic AT826211 at 1000H Obsvd 15 - 20 camouflaged sampans on West side of river, called Arty, dest 7		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

145-220-145)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PLANTS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 July 68

24.00

9 July 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

424

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

ENTREPRENEURS

38 | 1225

198th D-5-46 vic BS730774 detained an old man, He says his son is a VC and his son went to Van Thien to get NVA training, then went to unk location in the mountains to hide. Also says in the village of vic BS7080 there are VC and that they plan to cross the river over a submerged bridge at BS695805.

Quang Ngai

39 | 1255

11th Bde D-1-20 vic BS931248 t 1230H det
1 VCS in hootch. fd 1 khaki uniform, -
VCS is 30 - 40 yrs old

40	1300
----	------

TOC FSE At approx 0930 - 0940H 9 July ARVN arty was firing in grids BT3308 & BT3309. 1-14 Arty called Tam Ky and asked for check fire. After the second call approx 0945H ARVN ceased fire. Rounds impacted within 400M of Rcn - 1-6 Inf, ARVN claims these grids fall inside the Ky Tra NFZ. They show this NFZ as extending 1 k further E and W an 1 k further N than we do. FSE told 1 - 14 arty to ask the 198th to keep out of this area until the problem is resolved

ADCB, G3, FSE

11	1300
----	------

~~198th Rcn-1-6 vic BT347086 at 1215H recvd
hvy AW fire from 4 different directions,
called in arty, firing stopped, had neg Cas~~

42 1335

~~196th TOG at 1330H LRP Camel inserted AT970308~~

43 1336

11th TOC at 1325H vic BS258662 LRP Viceroy was extracted.1 They were being followed when they were picked up the chopper rec several rounds of rifle fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 July 68

2400

9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1345		198th D-5-46 vic BS733779 at 1230H US were carrying rice and hit a mine, 3 WHA (E), Dust off called, pressure type BT		
45	1345		G3 to 198th Bc prepared to commit 1 Bn plus supporting arty to 196th on order. Direct coordination w/TF Cooksey directed. 198th resp to move unit. OPCON to pass upon arrival in 196th area	Avn	
46	1347		11th B-3-1 vic BS791437 at 1905H will CA vicinity BS791437, BS788436 at 1905H VC meeting every night at 1830H		
47	11402		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT283402 at 091402H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
48	1410		1/1 TOC one platoon of C-1-1 CHOPPED ^{to} 196 at 1400H		
49	1440		196th LRP Raleigh obsvd SA fire being fired at acft, acft took no hits, Gunships on station also FAC on station.	G2	
50	1441		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT 283402 at 1400H det 1 MAM		
51	1422		11th CC-3-1 vic BS802438 at 1405H det 2 VCS evading		
52	1422		11th B-3-1 vic BS803440 at 1350H det 1 VCS evading		
53	1450		HA THANH USA SF A-1 at 1300H Opn C-153 was ambushed by a reinforced plat identity unkn, Cas were 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, No en loses except for 1 CHICOM 44. Distance of contact was 200 meters.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

TRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 July 68	2400 9 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
59	1250		S-2 39th Engr, B-39th vic BS638780 at 1120H PFC was working at I-443 (bridge) EM fell into water other EM went into water after him, but could not hold on to him, he went under and has not been located. Using hooks trying to find him found body 1345H 1X MBK			
60	1530		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT137339 at 1525H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M		
61	1603		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT228443 at 1545H det 1 MAM			
62	1807		1/1 F-8th vic BT104366 at 1600H det 1 MAM			
63	1808		1/1 F-8th vic BT103380 at 1600H det 1 MAM			
64	1608		1/1 F-8th vic BT100374 at 1600H det 2 MAM			
65	1610		26th Engr A-26th vic BT075385 at 0950H fd a OD mine with plastic explosive. Blown in place left a crater 9' wide and 5' deep, road repaired			
66	1613		196th LRP Raleigh vic AT882223 at 1530H LRP Raleigh was obsvd by 3 VN, requested extraction.	G2		
67	1635		196th Reference Journal # 35 change coord of reading to AT993383, AT998395			
68	1635		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H			
69	1700		196th TOC vic AT913205 at 1655H LRP Raleigh extracted	G2, FSE		
70	1710		196th B-1-46 vic BT241116 at 1610H called arty on 6 VC in opening, Res 1 VC KIA	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Jul 68

2400

9 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1710		Ref Journal entry #58: LRP AO ext approved. Cleared by SP, Q.N. and again by Q.N. (Sgt Billings).	FSE	
72	1710		G2, Sgt Cook, thunderstorm in immediate vic of Duc Pho. Surface winds variable w/gusts less than 30 knots. Passed to 11th Bde - Sgt Gaylord.		
73	0720(Delayed)		C-39 Engr, BS643737 at 091700H recd 10 rds sniper fire. Retd fire; contd msn.		
74	1725		196th, A-2-1, BT05391 at 0934H obs 8 VC; 6 in blk PJs, 2 in green uniforms 400m N, moving S. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in green uniform.	M	
75	1744		196th, D-3-21, BT095235 at 1706H recd 30 rds of AK-47 sniper fire. Called arty. Neg cas.		
76	1759		11th, D-3-1, BS765515 at 1740H recd sniper fire. Have C&C checking the area.		
77	1825		1/1, F-8, BT340295 at 1815H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
78	1805		III MAP, at 1210H ROKs recd rpt fm PF: 3 Bn were seen moving N vic BT064572, BT062528 and BT060530. Has not been confirmed by either ROKs or Americans.	196th, 1/1	
79	1815		CAG, CAP 114, BT270278 at 1500H while moving W recd SA fire. Retd fire, called arty. Res: 1 USMC WHA(e) fm another USMC's fire.		
80	1827		196th, B-2-1, AT979360 at 1655H fd 1 VC body outside their perm. KIA by SA fire.	100m M	
81	1945		11th, B-3-1, BS791437 at 1915H final lift for CA complete at 1915H. LZ cold.		AB
82	2011		1/1, A-1-1, BT140313 at 2005H eng 1 MAM evading W. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn or web gear.		AB
83	2030		198th, R-1-6, BT347086 at 1629H recd mort fire, 1 WHA(e). Calling dustoff and gunships. at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Jul 68

2400

9 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83			1640H unit recd 4-6 mort rds. Res: 1 WHA(e), 1 KHA. At 1805H extracted to Hill 54. PZ - 1746H (BT347086). LZ - 1755H. Tot fm mort atk - 2 KHA, 7 WHA(e). At 2030H change to: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(e).	M, C/S, G3, III, MAF	RB
84	1903		11th, TOC, at 1903H VR rpt - At BS5690 obs 60-60 indiv, only a few were working in rice field. As A/C circled all people except the ones working in field moved into a group and moved N along a trail at BS601607. The people did not appear to be carrying anything. Time: 0830H. 100% of AO covered.		RB
85	1754 (Delayed)		1/1, TOC, A/C rpt. 4 Mon station; 4 Mon standby. Neg res. F-8 VR mns - tot time 11 hrs 50 min. Neg res on mns flown for 4-31.		RB
86	1840 (Delayed)		Minh Long, A-1, Ptl 102 initiated a raid on VC vic 512442 w/1 en KIA and no friendly cas. Est 1 sqd in blk PJs.		RB
87	2005		MAG 13, G-5, right now at BT483117 and BT502093 there is one plat. CO's name: Xay Dung. Came on 8 Jul at 2400H. One Bn (74th) at BT376065. People at BT483117 and BT502093 plan to conduct campaign on 20 Jul to spt the Paris peace talks in villages such as Ky Ha, Ky Hon and Ky Lien (propaganda).		RB
88	2010		196th, E-3-21, BT022249 at 1915H while moving in night logger site point man tripped a M26 HG BT. Res: 3 WHA(e), to include dog handler and dog. Crater 6"x3'.	M	RB
89	2045		11th, B-3-1, BS788437 at 1940H eng 9 VC. Res: 6 VCS CIA, 3 VCS WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco. At BS790432 eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. At BS782432 eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. At BS788448 eng 3 VCS. Res: 3 VC KIA. At 2015H, BS788443, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RB
90	2045		11th, C-1-20, BS914290 at 2030H 9 VC w/packs running S on beach fm BS914290. Req flare and gunships. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

19

[illegible]

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

9 Jul 68

2400

9 Jul 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

154

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91	0928(Delayed)	11th, 3-1, AO ext BS6557/6560/7760/7857; changed fm req made 8 Jul. Passed to Quang Ngai. Ap- proved by PFC Seal at 1650H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.
----	---------------	---

FSE

92	2130	11th, B-3-1, BS789443 at 2125H cptd 3 VCS.
----	------	--

93	2140	CLDC, BT528108 at 2130H bunker 107 rptd rec 1 M-79 rd. Spotted 1 indiv outside perm. Req
		permission to fire. Permission was granted w/unk res. Maj Dennis of Div Arty told to blow sigen.

94	2235	196th, B-2-1, AT976356 at 2215H obs movement to front. Fired M-79 and M-16. Res: 1 VC KIA.
----	------	--

95	2310(Delayed	fm 8 Jul) Quang Ngai, TOC, Points of Origin: Miles 6080; Payne 7080; P.O. Sampson 5585; PF 618846, 620875, 622866; B&C ele vic 978 908; D-2-6 and 4-6 Ele 730782; D-1-6 Ele 743 784; D-3-6 729782.
----	--------------	--

96	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd to conduct cbt opns in the Div AO W/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest C-4-3 was airmoved to Hill 210 and assumed scty of the fire base. The CP group of 4-31 Inf and C-6-11 Arty air moved fm Hill 210 to vic Hill 153 (AT861209) The ARVN task force Hq and C-1-22 Arty (ARVN) moved fm LZ Ryder to LZ Sooner.
----	------	---

97	2400	AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 19 WHA(e) 7 WHA(7). 27 VC KIA.
----	------	--

98	2400	Journal closed.
----	------	-----------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Unit Locations as of 09 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT396145

BT396145

BT447021

LAAM

BT462072

BT462072

BT462072

BT239142

BT188157

BT228122

BT188157

BT239142

BT239142

HAU DUC

BS630855

BS743793

BS737792

BS630855

BS732779

BS538824

BS538824

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS663957</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>GIA VUC</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT338690</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT973248</u>
C Co	<u>AT940211</u>
D Co	<u>AT915238</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

AT003246

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BT781385

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS901310

D Co

BS932222

E Co

Recon

BS481464

4/21st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT848220

B Co

AT842231

C Co

AT881219

D Co

AT862218

E Co

AT934243

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315

E Trp

BT231315 200390

C Trp

BT231315 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT975356

C Co

BT072379

D Co

BT001397

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT027342

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT072192

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT088293

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT012206

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT940211

A Co

AT864212

B Co

AT861208

C Co

AT864212

D Co

AT861195

E Co

AT861208

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DT 00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

IAH 110-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 July 68

2400

10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	2235	(delayed)	198th C-5-46 vic BS682865 at 2150H recd some SA fire, had 2 people WHA (E), required gunships & extracted squad, complete at 2230H		AB
3	2305	(delayed)	198th D-5-46 vic BS730779 at 2256H ambush sqd are in contact. Recvd 2 HG 10 - 12 rds sniper fire and have requested arty, 0635H Res 1 WHA (E)		AB
4	2325	(delayed)	196th Tiger Base 2/1 vic BT012371 at 2230H recvd S/A fire, fired 106 RA in return, Neg Cas, Neg Res.		AB
5	2350	(delayed)	11th B-1-20 OP vic BS883343 at 2307H spotted a boat, came to shore, 1 man met the boat, boat went out, boat came back and 2 men got off. The 2 plus the man on shore headed west to BS880340. Are firing arty on this grid 3 men moved into tree line, fired in tree line, neg assessment		AB
6	0030		196th D-2-1 vic BT002398 at 0010H 2 VC KIA 2 detainees, broken contact & sweeping area from about coord south. Still hear some movement, 0220H got 1 more detainee, total 3 VC also some medical supplies, grey uniforms & documents		AB
7	0510		11th D-1-20 vic BS926254 at 0454H element engd 2 VC fm nit ambush psn, searched area w/neg Res.		AB
8	0615		198th C-1-52 vic BS662957 at 0613H first PZ CA complete at 0705H		AB
9	0730		198th C-1-52 vic BS546898 at 0723H hit BT, Res 5 WHA (E), calling dust off comp 0740H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-176)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 July 68

2400

10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		U SA SF Ha Thanh P-151 closed 081700H P-152 closed 081700H Ba To - P-128, (41 personnel) Ren, 101830H to 141800H corners BS4536, 5533, 5531, 8533 Minh Long P-101, closed 081900H	M	
11	0804		196th C-3-21 vic BS055250 at 0715H Point man det 1 chicom HH camaflogged set up w/trip wire, left a crater 1' wide 6" deep, 2 WHA (M)	M	
12	0805		196th LT Balsberry, Tracker Team request for 3 days. Stay at Baldy and be ready for use by Bn units.	Tracker dog Team	
13	0808		198th C-5-46 vic BS555814 at 0715H dust off for one Detainee completed 0725H 2d Surg Group of 50 people along road when Americans approached the one man ran, he was engaged w/SA, Res 1 VC CIA/WIA		
14	0810		11th A-26th Engr vic BS764443 at 0730H while sweeping road located mine w/wire going off to the side of road. While following wire man tripped BT, Res 1 US KHA	C/S, III MAF	
15	0835		11th B-1-20 vic BS837322 at 0730H while preparing to move out Rec 1 round of SA fire Res 1 US KHA	C/S III MAF	
16	0950		11th Ren -1-20 vic BS484455 at 0900H engd 4 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, w/magazine 2 chicom HG, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 khaki uniform & 1 green uniform CIA, AK-47 Sn # 110641142		
17	0958		198th C-1-52 Ref Journal Entry No 9 changed to read 1 KHA 4 WHA (E)	M, C/S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 July 69 2400 10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1005		198th A-5-46 at 0943H - 0957H lift to Dottie PZ 0943 LZ 0957H complete	M	
19	0950		I TOC CPT Johnson called concerning shooting incident involving LT Erickson of 9th Marines wanted to know what was outcome. Called LTC Perea of 9th Engr, He said they investigated incident. It was true and they have officially reprimanded the LT, He is CO of C 9th Engr and was perturbed about the excessive speed of the ARVN Truck, used poor judgement in his actions. Passed Results to CPT Johnson I TOC 1015H		
20	1000		11th Bde C-1-20 vic BS926272 at 0930H engd 2 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA taken to LZ Bronco for interrogation	M	
21	1015		198th B-1-46 vic BT227116 at 0950H engd 3 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, wearing green uniforms The KIA was wearing pistol belt	M	
22	1015		Minh Long A-1 at 0900H vic BS484455 Hurricane w/6 CIDG engaged four enemy vic of 484455, enemy dressed in khaki, green uniform & blk PJ's. Three enemy KIA, Neg Casualties for friendlies, equip CIA were one AK-47, two chicom grenades, one NVA Pistol belt 11th Bde sent in same as Recon 1-20 report	M	
23	1040		196th A-3-21 vic BS072187 at 1015H obavd 4 MAM bathing in a river, wearing blue shorts 100 meters SW of their location. Engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, also obs pack on other side of bank		
24	1040		196th TOC LRP Lucky Strike AO, AT9020, 9220, 9018, 9218, Plan to insert LRP this afternoon 1500H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 July 68

2400

10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1045		198th D-5-46 D-5-46 airmove from BS729794 to LZ Buff PZ 1005H LZ 1039H complete		
26	1050		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT292353 at 1045H 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
27	1055		11th B-1-20 vic BS815321 at 1050H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA (22 - 27 yrs of age)	M	
28	1115		198th B-5-46 lift to Dottie 1st PZ 1052H Last LZ 1103H B received some fire on PZ		
29	1116		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT190224 at 1055H detained 1 VCS approx 50 yrs of age.		
30	1135		Minh Long A-1 vic BS536432 at 1115H VC opened fire fm hill top at Opn P-102, causing one CIDG WIA, No enemy Casualties		
31	1147		1/1 F-8th vic BT273389 at 1138H detained 1 MAM		
32	1148		1/1 F-8th vic BT279395 at 1145H detained 1 MAM		
33	1150		11th Aero Scts vic BS362388 at 1000H engd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA and 1 AK - 47, Sn# 10079508	M	
34	1213		11th D-1-20 vic BS932261 at 1140H detained 1 VCS in a hootch, will evac to Bronco		
35	1250		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185301 at 1245H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	
36	1255		198th Security Platoon moved from Buff PZ 1208H, To Bayonet LZ 1230H complete 1230H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION T/C

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 July 68

2400

10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1316		11th CC-3-1 vic BS698589 at 1245H d.t 1 VCS evading		
38	1316		11th B-3-1 vic BS805455 at 1230H det 1 VCS had false ID Card		
39	1420		198th at 1405H B (-), 5-46, H-17th and A-1-14 closed LZ Dottie at 1405H		
40	1430		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT077345 at 1423H detained 1 VCS, at 1426H, vic BT081374 detained 4 VCS		
41	1445		11th D-3-1 vic BS695581 at 1400H hit BT, Res 4 WHA, 1 KHA, 3 evac & 1 minor, dust off complete 1420H	M c/s	
42	1420		1/1 F-8th vic BT081374 at 1415H obsvd 2 MAM evading, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M	
43	1438		1/1 F-8th vic BT081374 at 1430H obsvd 2 MAM evading engd, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (E), Frag wnds	M	
44	1445		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183224 at 1436H det 2 MAM		
45	1455		196th D-3-21 vic BT106220 at 1410H recd 4 rds of 90mi AW fire, 400 meters N of location, arty called		
46	1515		1/1 F-8th vic BT085366 at 1515H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
47	1520		1/1 F-8th vic BT085366 at 1515H det 1 indiv		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 10 July 68 2400 10 July 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1525		198th 5-46 vic BS765826 at 1418H swiftboats engd 25 MAM in two Junks, they were on beach had wpns. engd w/81mm and 50 cal, Resl secondary explosion, fire, 2 VC KIA, 2 sampans destroyed, 1 structure destroyed, Gunships are in area	M	
49	1527		196th C-1-1 vic BT113488 at 1520H obsvd 1 VC evading S, chased him for 1500 meters, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, 30 - 40 yrs-old wearing black PJ8s, no wph or equip	M	
50	1530		196th TOC, LRP Camels night location AT974391		
51	1130(Delayed)		Amcal CI, (Eval: C3) at 1900H, 8 Jul 68, one VC Co known as the "Flaming Co" was vic BT484 043 Ky Sanh (V) moving to vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). The area at BT429058 is mined and BTd. There are 15 Chicom soldiers w/the Co. Mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hq and rkt Chu Lai Base around 20 Jul 68. CO: Nguyen Loan. Wpns: 2 AA guns (cal unk), 3 81mm mort, 3 rkt lnchrs (type unk) 3 auto rifles and explosives. Gray uniforms. One NVA Regt, known as the "Gray Tiger" moved fm NVN to vic BS357962 near the Quang Nam, Quang Tin border for additional military and political training. There are a number of Chicom and Montagnards w/the regt. Men is to move to Chu Lai and other areas of Quang Tin Prov during early Aug 68. CO: Nguyen Quang Trung. Wpns: sev crew served (types unk). Gray uniforms. Unit has 2 elephants to use for cargo.	OB, 198th, Ly Tin	
52	1200(Delayed)		196th, TOC, at 1700H LRP Tareyton loc at 912193 - until 2000H. Then they will move.		
53	1045(Delayed)		39 Engr, want to run convoy to FSB Young tomorrow. 6 vehicles. Passed to 198th. Passed to Tam Ky - Lt Hershel. Reminded him of agreement that ARVNs would OP the road and secure mine sweep team. Passed to ADE. Further info: ARVNs have requested trks to run convoy to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53			(contd) to Tien Phuoc. Passed to all listed above.		
54	1551		196th, TOC, LRP Tareyton inserted.		
55	1610		1/1, F-8, BT084342 at 1553H det 1 indiv w/dogs and first aid kit.		
56	1620		198th, Hq-5-46, 774828 at 1525H gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
57	1630		11th, C-19 Engr, BS913164 at 1330H 2 people in 1-4 were hit by M-79 and SA fire. Veh blown over. 2 WHA(e) to LZ English. APC swept area w/neg res. Left bumper nad No 41CA68; right bumper USARV. C-19 Engrs have veh. The two people were 1 US officer and 1 EM.	M	
58	1640		CLDC, Cond "Green at 1800H".		
59	1641		196th, D-3-21, BT106217 at 1550H recd 30-40 rds AK-47 sniper fire. Retd w/SA. 400m E of loc. Arty called; area well covered.		
60	1645		1/1, F-8, BT081374 at 1643H 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
61	1700		198th, C-5-46, PZ BS555815 - LZ Dottie. 2d PZ - 1621H. Last LZ - 1635H.		
62	1708		11th, FAC, BS723283 at 1500H VR rpt - at above coord obs many camouflaged huts and much rice growing in previously uninhabited valley. No further sightings. 100% Coverage of AO.		
63	1730		1/1, F-8, Ref Journal entry #40. Hamlet info cadre; 6 mos ago. Msn: organize people for meeting when VC had propaganda to put out.		
64	1735		11th, CC-3-1, BS782434 at 1725H detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.		
65	1745		1/1, F-8, BT231449 at 1745H 1 MAM evad - 1 VC KIA.	M	
66	1750		1/1, F-8, BT269419 at 1750H 1 MAM evac - 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1755		11th, A-3-1, BS689569 at 1740H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had 3 blk uniforms, 1 poncho and 1 hammock and some docs. All dest except docs.	M	
68	1805		196th, CC-2-1, BT048437 at 1745H obs 2 VC evad, dressed on green uniforms w/packs. Col Nelson eng w/AR 15. Res: 1 VC KIA; 20-25 yrs old. Set down and picked up two packs, 1 AK-47 mag, 1 M26 HG inside pack.	M	
69	1830		1/1, F-8, BT213449 at 1830H 1 MAM evad - 1 VC KIA.	M	
70	1830		198th, Aero Scouts, at 1730H eng 2 VC in green unif w/wpns at BS741810 and 757818. Res: 2 VC KIA. at 1735H eng 2 VC in green unif w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA vic BS735791. At 1740H eng 1 VC in green uniform w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA vic 735805. at 1745H eng 2 VC in green unif w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA vic BS735802. at 1750H eng 1 VC in khaki unif w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA vic BS744811. At 1750H saw SA fire at 7378. Total of 8 VC KIA.	M, G3, III MAM	
71	1855		11th, LRP Parliament, at 1850H initial rpt that they had 5 VN who were "giving them trouble". Asked for extraction.		
72	1855		Quang Ngai, Cpt Cougershall, this morning 2 returnees turned themselves in to Quang Ngai. Provided info on 2 Co loc as follows: 1 Co - 697912, 708910, 707900. (C-95). 2d Co (P-31) loc 684919, 688925. They have been training at BS724895 as replacements for the Cos listed above. There are 53 pers at above coord. Planning to atk Hq W of above coord (Binh Son), next dark of the mmon. Have been recruiting males in area 15-35 yrs old during past weeks. Returnees will go w/anyone to locate them.	OB, 198th, Binh Son	
73	1937		11th, LTP Parliament, BS376466 at 1917H moving to night loc, obs by 1 VC w/AK-47. Req extraction. Extracted at above time. Will be re-inserted tomorrow.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2005		MAG 13, Agent, A Co cmdr (VC) is staying at a church in Ky Yen Village. The agent also rpts that a sqd of US and a sqd of PFs will be atkd tonight or tomorrow night at Ky Xuan Village. The VC came fm Ky Chal Village. Other VC or VC sympathizers: Taim-The-Xuan, Tlan-Luen, Nguyen-Don- Ky Ham Village. Nguyen Quan, Bui-Can-Hong.	198th, Ly Tin, CAG	
75	2100		198th, S3, at 2100H req to extend the AO of 5-46 to 112400H and req the war lord to conduct VR in the area on 11 July. Denied - no further action.		
76	2134		198th, CAB 1-3-7, BS610940 at 1955H 1 USMC was stabbed and 1 hit over head with rifle. Trouble started last night when a marine had something stolen and hit a PF w/a stick. Tonight PFs started shooting in the compound and wounded the two marines. Incident will be investigated.	CI, G5	
77	2145		196th, S2, TOC, LRP Lucky Strike is to be inserted at fol coord: AT9818/9815/BTO118/0115.		
78	2335		196th, A-4-21, AT874216 at 0855H fd 1 zip gun.		
79	2345		198th, D-1-52, BS527897 at 1900H det BT; 1 WHA(e). M		
80	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-52 conducted a CA at 0725H to vic BS 5488 w/local CAP Tms blocking. 5-46 Inf was extracted fm vic BS7480 w/A&B Cos moving to LZ Dottie and D Co moving to LZ Buff. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 8 WHA(e) 3 WHA(m). 33 VC KIA, 3 IWC.		
81	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10-11 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT441025

C Co

LAMM

D Co

BT442050

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT549016

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT215104

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT299142

E Co

BT299142

Recon

HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS583896

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS463009

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS732436

A Co

BS690567

B Co

BS732436

C Co

Gia Vuc

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS322682

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT915238

C Co

POLAR BEAR II

D Co

AT915238

2 BT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS731384</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS868304</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS484461</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT832220</u>
B Co	<u>AT823223</u>
C Co	<u>AT859223</u>
D Co	<u>AT835213</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AT934243</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315

B Trp

" 198389

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT979351

C Co

AT065365

D Co

AT994393

E Co

AT027342

Recon

96th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT074190

B Co

BT006216

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT099223

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

H111 210

A Co

AT861208

B Co

AT842199

C Co

AT842199

D Co

BT845192

E Co

AT861208

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 68

2400

11 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0115		198th, 1-6, BT378175 at 2310H rptd that their tracks on the Ba Bau Bridge saw a sampan - opened fire on it. Sampan was sunk and drifted away.		
3	0545		198th, CLDC, normal daylight duties at 0620H.		
4	0640		11th, B-3-1, BS756444 at 2100H cptd 1 VCS at above coord. Taken to LZ Liz.		
5	0642		11th, B-3-1, BS764456 at 2200H cptd 1 VCS at above coord. Taken to LZ Liz.		
6	1110	(Delayed	fm 10 Jul) 196th, Cpt Leach, Req AO to put LRP tm ASAP for 5 days. AO: AT9818/9815/BTO115/D116. Passed to Tam Ky. Approved by Tam Ky (Maj Sheppard). Msg sent to II, MAF.		
7	1045	(Delayed	fm 10 Jul) 11th, TOC, Req LRP Parliament AO be extended until 14 July at 1700H. AO: BS3548/3543/4048/4043. Passed to and approved by Quang Ngai (Lt Phuoc), Msg sent to III MAF regarding continuation of suspension of SSZ.		
8	1500	(Delayed	fm 10 Jul) 11th TOC, Req LRP AO ext BS2952/3252/2949/3249 and cancellation of SSZ Charlie fm 120700H to 161800H July. Passed to Quang Ngai. Req approved by Lt Phuoc at 1632H.		
9	0600		198th, C-1-52, vic BS566914 at 0545H Bde TOC reports that 2 US and 10 PPs were inserted at above coord to interdict a trail. LZ time 0549H		
10	0757		1/1, F-8 vic BT132364 at 0755H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
11	0845		11th, C-1-20 vic BS846330 at 0818H detained 3 VCS, found in hootch with anti US documents. VCS will be evac to Bronco, docs will follow		
12	0745		11th, TOC LRP Chesterfield inserted 0725H		
13	0755		1/1 Cav - AO Ext, 1/1 2d ARVN area, at BT217230	G3, FSB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BT230230, BT230210, BT210210. Time: from 110830 to 111900 to work area with F-8, F-8 has rec'd fire from area in the past and wish to check it out. Passed to Tam Ky, 0905H approved by LT Herschell, approval passed to 1/1		CMB
14	0900		196th, R-3-21 vic AT027219 at 0840H obs'd 1 VC evading East 75 meters from his loc, khaki shirt green shorts, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, no wpns/equip or docs	M	CMB
15	0955		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT204440 at 0945H ACAV hit mine 4 WHA (E) extent of damage unk at this time	M	CMB
16	0001		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, TOC OPR QT-49 GXP 6 RF Co's 3/4 and 1/5 ARVN Bn 16 CIDG clearing BS6675-BS7575-BS7062-BS7662. OPR 302 1 plat infiltrate time 110300 1 day BS644651-BS654653	M	CMB
17	0736		11th, 1-20 vic BS735324 at 0710H found 4 sets of military clothing; khaki, some medical supplies, red pin, sword running through a star on a black background. CIA 1 VCS, man was sitting in hootch where equipment was found. The man will be evaced to Bronco	M	CMB
18	0736		11th, A-3-1 vic BS685560 at 0650H 1 US WHA (M) when a blasting cap exploded while taking in a claymore. Routine dust-off	M	CMB
19	0810		196th, R-3-21 vic AT027225 at 0710H obs'd 2 MAM evading 125 meters North of their loc, eng'd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns or equip	M	CMB
20	0956		196th, F-8 4/3 vic AT985273 at 0950H obs'd 2 MAM evading A/C. Res: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's	M	CMB
21	1000		11th, B-3-1 vic BT813424 at 0957H detained 1 VCS found in hut, will be brought to Liz for questioning		CMB
22	1000		196th, D-3-21 vic AT092225 at 0705H obs'd 1 MAM 150 meters North of their loc evading, Dressed in khaki shirt and black PJ's, eng'd w/ SA res: 1 VC KIA	M	CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

0727

Delayed: Ba To, USASF A-1, vic BS538377 OPN
P-126 rec'd harassing and Rcn by fire fm approx
6 VC w/SA and automatic wpns. no casualties

CMB

24

0935

Tam Ky, QT-63 fm 110500 to 120500, 1 day opn
Fm BT2526 to BT2023 to BT2523 to BT2026. 1 RF
Bn. passed to 1/1 0951H. 1100H 1/1 approves
(Sgt Aires)

CMB

25

0950

198th - Request AO Ext into 2D ARVN area. Fm
11th ASAP to 122400H. For air and arty Opn only.
Fm BS710755 N to boundary and from same coord E
to S China Sea. Passed to Sgt Billings, Quang
Ngai at 1025H. Approved Sgt Billings (LT Lun)
Friendlys are 35 people at BS718758, passed
approval to LT Blanco, also info on friendly
locations

CMB

26

1000

USASF - Tien Phuoc - P-134 (41 personnel), Rcn
111800 to 131800 corners BT1319-1719-1714-1314
Passed to 198th. P-130 closed 091800. Minh
Long - P-105 (66 Personnel) Rcn 120500 to
151930 - corners BS5651-BS5648-BS6051-BS6048
Passed to 11th Bde

M

CMB

27

1005

198th, C-5-46 vic BS555816 at 0607H obs'd
large group of people all carrying salt 1 Male
evaded eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to
2d Surg, 2 more detained. At 1000H ref above
District Chief Son Tenh feels that this is a
VC supply movement he requested all salt be
taken and detainees be held for questioning.
At 1155 C-5-46 had 5-6 tons of salt ready for
extraction. 1530H comp extraction of 13,800
tons of salt to Son Tenh

CMB

28

1005

39th Engr, C/39 vic BS722578 at 0755 VN pointed
out AP mine, East shoulder of road contained
bamboo firing device - beer can w/1 lb TNT
removed mine and continued sweep

CMB

29

1020

198th, B-1-46 vic BT225113 at 0946H obs'd 4
VC, 2 had wpns, eng'd Res: 1 VCS CIA he had
no equipment with him at time of CIA

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1025		1/1 Reference journal entry #15 concerning ACAV hitting mine. Further info. Vehicle was mortat track. Heavily damaged, mortar and base plate dest. Left crater 20' wide X 10' deep. Est to be a pressure detonated 250lb bomb		CM/B
31	1030		196th, TOC Sniffer Mission flown at 0900 - 0945H got max reading on trail from AT200260 - AT213277 could be base camp or some one moving on trail		CM/B
32	1048		11th vic BS418401 LRP Cheasterfield inserted at 0725H		CM/B
33	1055		TF Cooksey, CPT Henderson - 3/5 ARVN reached Obj 15 at 0800H, 2/5 reached Obj 23 at 1100H, C-1-26 MAR reached Obj UTE at 0855H		CM/B
34	1100		1/1, F-8 vic BT230419 at 1055H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CM/B
35	1114		196th, C-3-21 vic BTO74203 at 1015H obs'd 8 VC khaki uniforms standing in open, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA		CM/D
36	1115		11th, CC-3-1 vic BS803484 at 1100H CIA 1 VCS hiding in bushes evac to LZ Liz		CM/B
37	1125		1/1, F-8 vic BT230419 at 1118H detained 2 VCS		CM/B
38	1140		196th, TOC - LRP Tarryton's location AT914181		
39	1140		196th, B-3-21 vic BTO0822 at 1100H obs'd 3 MAM evading 250 meters West of their loc, eng'd w/ SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's 25 yrs old, neg wpns/equip, other 2 evaded to the East	M	CM/B
40	1140		1/1, F-8 at 1135H Inf extracted back to 1/1 loc - extracted from BT232416- inserted at 1055H vic BT230490		CM/B
41	1140		11th, B-3-1 vic BS814434 at 1125H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, evac to LZ Liz		CM/B
42	1200		198th, B-1-52 vic BS578964 traveling South on		CM/B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Highway 1, explosion to the rear at BS578964 fragments hit 3 wheeled vehicles. Res: 7 VN Civ WIA, dust-off complete 1110H. 2LT Thu saw a PF throw a HG at above people		CMP
43	1200		198th, A-1-52 PZ - 1126 - Gator - LZ - 1133 - BT650015. 1st plat of A Cad to above coord, LZ Cold	M	CMP
44	1215		196th, A-4-21 vic AT826214 at 1140H flushed 5 NVA from bushes across river, eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA wearing pack w/surgical equip, CIA 1 x US M1 Carbine #3922751. Found a beleived to be Co size base camp. 1 hootch had wooden table beleived to be mess area. Fd 1 x NVA tool kit, 1 x NVA canteen w/star. The other 4 Nva evaded West	M	CMP
45	1220		196th, C-3-21 vic BT069228 at 1120H obs'd 4 MAM in open, 3 wearing black shirts, 1 wearing a green uniform. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA laying on trail, when arty lifted 2 VC tried to pick up body, called arty again. Res: 1 more VC KIA. Total 2 VC KIA, could not obs wpas or equip	M	CMP
46	1220		1/1, B-1-1 ref Journal Entry #15 change the 4 WHA (E) to read; 1 KHA and 3 WHA (E)	M, C/S, III MAF	CMP
47	1125		198th, C-1-14 Arty vic BS645940 at 1115H CAP 137 plat size at BT645940 rec'd sniper fire fm woodline at BS646941. 1244H 3 KIA confirmed by C Bbry	M	CMP
48	1307		198th, 1-52 120600 - 142400H July, AO Ext East West grid line 77 on South 83 on North and northsouth gridline 40 on West. Passed to Sgt Billings Quang Ngai Time 1347H. 1505H approved by LT Phouc. That portion of the Ext within the SF AO is approved by CPT Henderson. Advises that Tra Bong Camp will alos have an Opn approx 1 K North of the 83 Grid Line during this same period. Passed to 198th that AO is approved, msg sent to III MAF	PSE	CMP
49	1325		196th, TOC- LRP Lucky Strike inserted at 1320H AT993152		CMP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1415		1/1 - B-1-1 Ref Journal Entry # 15, add 1 KHA Result for incident 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E)	M	CM
51	1430		G-5, vic BT648028 at 0915H Bamboo cutting party fm Son Tra consisting of 2 x 20 man PF Plats, 1 x 10 man CAP Tm, 1 x 30 man RD Tm and 200 civilians was ambushed by an est VC Plat. Res: 4 PFs WHA (E), 2 USMC WHA (E) and 3 Civ WHA (E). passed to 198th		AB
52	1440		39th Engr, B/39th vic BS628835 at 1300H VN turned in the following ammo: 18 x 81mm, 8 x 60mm, 4 x 105mm, 4 x 40mm, 27 x M-26 HG's		AB
53	1445		196th, TOC - LRP Lucky Strike night location AT993153		CM
54	1446		196th, A-4-21 vic AT826214 Found the following in a base camp; 3 x VC ammo pouches, 3 x AK47 mag, 210 x rds AK47 ammo, 9 x rds carbine ammo, 27 x rds K44 ammo, 1 x mortar fuse 60mm, 9 x electric blasting cap, 3 x VN flashlights, 1 x mess kit (US type), 1 x Chicom Oil can, 1 x ruck sack, 1 x green uniform, 2 x khaki shirts, 20 x black shirts, 1 x tan shirt, 1 x long sleeve shirt, 17 x black pants, 1 x AK47 rifle #11060945		CM
55	1452		196th, B-2-1 vic AT975359 at 1410H found in a tunnel 4' wide 4' high 50' long; 8 rds 75mm rds, rds still in canestors, 25 empty canestors 75mm. Chicom made, also found a clearing from where they could have been fired from		AB
56	1455		196th, A-3-21 vic BT054203 at 1410H found a BT Chicom HC set up w/trip wire across an old trail. no warning devise, dest in place		AB
57	1520		1/1, F-8 at 1520H inserting Inf at BT200460, Inf plat of F-8. Extracted at 1555H complete		AB
58	1528		11th, A-3-1 vic BS695555 at 1500H Hit BT Bouncing Betty Anti-personnel mine 5 meters in front of hedge row. Res: 1 US KHA	M, C/s, III MAF	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 July 68	2400	11 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	1555		11th, A-3-1 vic BS700572 at 1530H detained 1 VC evading, between 25-30 yrs old, evac to LZ Liz for questioning		AMB		
60	1555		11th, B-1-20 vic BS838322 at 1445H detained 1 boy 10-12 yrs old beleived son of VC - found in hootch in area where many VC are beleived to be located - evac to P/W Camp		AMB		
61	1500		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT180361 at 1155H detained 1 VCS		AMB		
62	1535		1st CAG, CAF 137 vic BS645946 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire approx 100 rds of AK47 and K44. Returned fire and called arty 1 rd WP and 19 rds HE, 1 rd direct hit on 3 VC, another rd hit close to 2 VC. WP rd started fire causing 30 sec explosions from mines and BT's fire started at BS646936 now burning ar BS648934, due to mines unable to check area. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA (P).		AMB		
63	1625		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS346681 at 1600H detained 2 VCS evading, both MAM, evac to Minh Long				
64	1625		198th, 5-46, D-5-46 move to Polar Bear II. 1st PZ 0816, last LZ 1100H. B-5-46 move to O'Corner. 1st PZ 0745H. Last LZ 0832H. Complete. A-5-46 move to West. 1st PZ 0850H, last LZ 1010H. Complete. C-5-46 - 1st PZ 1000H, last LZ 1140H. Complete. E-5-46. 1st PZ 1127H. Last LZ 1150H. Complete. Hq complete at 1430H.				
65	1700		TFC, 4-21, move. 1st Lift: 1305H (to vic AT856230). Last LZ: 1645H.	M			
66	1730		Ba To, USAP A-1, BS523354 at 1700H Opn P-126 made chance contact w/1 VC vic BS523354, distance of 300 meters w/neg cas on either side.				
67	1759		196th, P-8, AT982318 at 1728H obs 1 MAM evading; dressed in blk PJs w/pack. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
68	1822		11th, C-3-1, Lift to BS263391. 1st PZ - 1805H. Last LZ 1810H. LZ Cold. Complete.	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	11 Jul 68	2400 11 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
69	1830		196th, LRP Camel, AT974400 at 1725H fd 50m fm present loc: 150 rds 7.62mm. Will be dest.			
70	1900		196th, TOC, Hq-Rcn-4-3 - PZ West 1446H; LZ O'Conner complete at 1830H. B-3-82 Baldy PZ 1330H; Center LZ complete at 1850H.			
71	1915		196th, C-3-21, BT017256 at 1745H obs 3 VN in the open, dressed in blk PJs, 2300 meters E of their loc. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		
72	1100(Delayed)		11th, TOC, Req AO for LRP Viceroy. BS3055/3355/3352/3052 fm 120700H to 161800H July. Passed to Quang Ngai for approval. Approved at 1700H. (Also cancelled previous AO for 12-16 July. Msg sent to III MAF.			
73	2015		11th, D-3-1, BS782562 at 1945H recd 4-5 rds 80mm mort. Res: 1 WHA(m). Called in arty; mort stopped.	M		
74	1905(Delayed)		11th, AO, 100% AO Coverage. BS754257 - AW pos. BS663517 - 2 trenches. BS662519 - 1 "C" shaped trench. BS631564 - 1 15m trench. BS888276 - BS853240 - hvy trail activity. BS866260-BS857205 - hvy trail activity. BS886291-BS817224 - hvy trail activity. BS846294-BS817224 - hvy trail activity. BS775265-BS712264 - hvy trail activity. BS712264-BS668267 - moderate trail activity.			
75	1810		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT305155 at 0900H while sweeping S obs 10 VCS. Picked them up and contd S. Spotted 3 NVA (2 officers and 1 guard). Hasty amb set up as NVA approached. Eng w/SA. Res: 3 NVA KIA. VCS were taken to Tam Ky. 1 NVA officer was determined to be Nguen-Ngee-Thanh by Prov S2. He was CO of 1-6 Recon Sapper Co. Docs revealed no valuable info except Tam Ky Bridge is target soon. Docs state Hanoi's policy is to atk more US units and kill more Americans.	198th, CB, Tam Ky		
76	1815		1st CAG, 113, BT298151 at 1100H sweeping S when obs 2 NVA w/packs moving W. Eng w/SA. Checked			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	11 Jul 68	2400 11 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
76			(contd) area and fd blood trail and drag marks, fd papers, flags and personal letters. Contd to sweep S. Toward river fd 12 VCS in hut w/ food. Dest food and continued sweep.			
77	1815		198th, 1-52, BS736795 at 1704H gunships recd arty fire fm 10-15 pers. Gunship engd. Res: 9 VC KIA.	M III MAF 6/5		
78	1911		196th, C-4-31, AT833194 at 1905H started rec mort fire and SA fire. Are scrambling gunships now. Recd 82mm fm AT828198 2 WHA. 1945H: No mort rds in last 10 minutes. Gunships on sta. Count of rds still unk. 1930H - Firebirds expended. At 1945H Firebirds departed; contact broken. 2 WHA(m). Recd total of 15 rds.	M G3		
79	1928		11th, C-3-1, 373392 at 1905H moved into village; fd 2 AK-47, 2 packs, 1 set of suspenders, 1 pistol belt, 2 canteens. Cptd 2 NVA suspects wearing green uniforms. Taken to Bronco for interrogation. Interrogation report: Names: Nguyen Van Ty, Pham Hy. Ty is Bn messenger; Pham Hy's rank unk. Ty is fm 2d Co, 3d Bn, AKA 9th Bn, 3d NVA Div. Hy is fm 3d Co, 3d Bn, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div. Each Co of 3d Bn has 85-100 members. Their msn is to eng US forces w/no specific dates furnished. Subject's infiltration grp consisted of 500 indiv comprising 4 reg Cos and one HHC. There is a centralized Bn Base Camp NW of point of cptre in Northern Quang Ngai Prov. Indiv joined their present units 10 days ago, and 50% of the personnel were issued wpns at the Bn base camp. One captured AK-47 had not been fired and does not appear to have been carried ten days. Subjects were a part of a 14 man grp moving to Wikden (76) and were instructed to stay there for an extended period of time if need be. Infil grp departed NVN in Dec 67, proceeded through Laos, and arrived in W Quang Ngai (P) in May 68. Only 8 of the original grp were assigned to the 3d Bn. Source has no knowledge of where others were assigned.	CI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

11 Jul 68

2400

11 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1930		198th, Req for AO ext - fm our current boundaries area to be bounded by NS grid lines 49 and 53 and of the S by the river. Time: 12 0500H to 122400H. Reason: about 100 males formed at base of hill just inside this AO boundary. We'd like to send a small force in early to check these people. If they gather again move would be a CA. Sent to Quang Ngai. PFC Seals approved at 2015H.	198th	
81	2045		196th, A-2-1, BT0435 at 2010H obs jet A/C 2000 meters ESE red approx 20 rds of tracer fire.		
82	2107		196th, D-4-3, AT845238 at 2000H while moving to OP site tm ldr went forward to recon OP area and obs 10-15 VC/NVA in khaki uniforms w/wpns and packs. They appeared to be setting up L-shaped amb. Recd SA fire and 3 HG. Neg cas. Retd fire and enemy fled W.		
83	2145		196th, E-3-21, AT027219 at 0840H VCS name Dinh Chung - 15 yrs old - lives in Dai-Tran Hamlet #4, Phuoc Ha Village in Tien Phuoc Dist. When US approached his hamlet and forded river S of hamlet and headed into Tai Thanh Mtns vic AT035198. These NVA along w/a grp of 30 others are always in the hamlet. Sometimes both grps are there at the same time.	G2, IPW, OB	
84	2145		196th, E-3-21, BT030191 at 0840H Name of VCS - Nguyen Bien. 43 yrs old. Stated that 30 NVA - unit C-2 - armed w/RPG, CKC, AK-47s, ran in his hamlet to a base of approx 300 NVA living in grass huts vic above coord. They have been there since Aug 67. There is rice stored in the same area.	G2, IPW, OB	
85	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest 5-46 Inf was air moved to the AO fm the Chu Lai TAOR. The Hq, w/A, C & E Co moved to LZ West w/D Co moving to LZ Polar Bear II and B Co moving to vic AT914230. In the 4-21 area the Hq and Recon were air moved to vic AT858230 and established LZ Polar Bear III.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>BT549016</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT462072</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT445032</u>
E Co	<u>BT444033</u>
C Co	<u>LAMM</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>BT215104</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT914238</u>
C Co	<u>AT9822273</u>
D Co	<u>AT940211</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf In CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BT549016

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS789564

E Co

BS331663

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT815238

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT815235

AT934243

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS785377

BS872324

BS895300

BS932245

BS483473

BT855230

AT825203

AT815211

AT854231

AT824204

AT854231

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

GIA MUC

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

" n189307

B Trp

" 198389

C Trp

" 244255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT106141 224311

A Btry

AT925238

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT986252

C Co

BT070371

D Co

AT992362

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT050214

B Co

BT016229

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT074242

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT816208

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT815235

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT815235

E Co

AT934243

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 July 68

2400

12 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	112225		Delayed Entry: FSE.C-1-46 vic BT178178 at 2200H spotted 35-40 VC in the open and fired 6 rds of firecracked. troops checking area		RB
3	0215		198th, D-1-6 vic BT434056 at 0135H reported a spear being thrown into their NDP w/neg res		RB
4	111700		Delayed Entry: 198th request that Aero Scouts fly over the following area as they fly out in the morning and fly home at night making a VZ. Should come up on 1/52 command freq, Badger M-603. Area to cover is BS7179-7279-7379-7479-7178-7278-7378-7478-7177-7377-7277-7477. Period of time untill 122400H		
5	112050		Delayed Entry: G3 - AO Ext request for reconnaissance mission: Fm: Wheeler/Wallowa, Pocahontas Forest boundary at AT928150 south along Song Tranh to 01 EN line then E along 08 NS grid line to Wheeler/Wallowa boundary at BT0814. Exclude area of CFZ at Hau Duc. Fm ASAP to 212400H. Passed to SF, CTP Henderson at 2100. Passed to Tam Ky at 2210H, SP4 Tossey. Approved 112255H Tam Ky, SP4 Tossey. Sent msg to III MAF, I DASC. 120135H TOC - the AO Ext for recon mission S of Wheeler/Wallowa and Pocahontas Forest with all the CFZs, CCNs PF Opns and LRP Lucky Strike passed to 198th, 1/1 Cav and 196th, 196th will pass to TF Cooksey		RB
6	0754		11th, TOC at 112215H LRP Chesterfield rec'd 5-6 rds of mortar fire from the north and 3-4 rds from the south		
7	0755		11th, TOC - at 0725H LRP Parliament was inserted at BS377434	G2, FSE	
8	0810		196th, CC-4-3 vic AT820261 at 0745H rec'd light semi AW fire, neg hits, 250' altitude		
9	0810		198th, A-1-6, Vic BS337148 & BS346147 at 0715H spotted a VC Co and Plat - were in the open carrying wpns and web gear, arty called (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR-5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAT, RVN	0001	12 July 68	2400	12 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			requested gunships, cancelled by CC. Air strike requested also cancelled, CC fired on VC and rec'd hvy ground fire.				
10	0810		198th, Gunship, vic BT555815 at 0755H Gunship spotted 100 people - when people spotted chopper they moved South east				
11	112110		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dickenson- 1. TFC would like 1/1 to pull a snatch mission either in the North portion of the proposed AO or the Western portion of the proposed AO. Desire this either on 12 or 13 July. 2. Want F-8 to screen on adj Mohawk on 12 July - on 4-31 command push contact 4-31 - 33 station for find loc and control. control adj Mohawk Contar Mass - AT8118. 3. Passed to 1/1 Cav				
12	0730		TF Cooksey, A&C-4-3 CA to AT814257. A-4-3 1st lift 0712 - LZ 0735H - LZ Cold, A-4-3 2d lift 0715 - LZ 0749 - LZ Cold. C-4-3 3rd lift LZ 0755H - LZ Cold. C-4-3 4th lift - LZ 0818 LZ Cold. Complete at 0818H				
13	0830		11th, D-3-1 vic BS771552 at 0700H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID	M			
14	0845		198th, B-1-46 vic BS171101 at 0830H rec'd 6-8 rds sniper fire fm above coord, moved 75 meters West and rec'd 4 more, checking area now				
15	0903		11th, C-1-20 vic BS892311 at 0836H detained 1 VCS in a hut had false ID Card, PFs said they never saw this man before, evac to Bronco				
16	0910		196th, 71st Avn-4-3 vic AT878255 at 0833H eng'd unk # of VC or NVA. Res: 3 VC/NVA KIA dressed in green uniforms	M			
17	0914		198th, D-1-52 vic BT555815 at 0852H found 125 old men, women and children, are being held untill IPW team can interrogate				
18	0927		196th, A-4-3 vic AT808255 at 0900H eng'd 1 NVA in a fox hole. Res: 1 NVA KIA, Green uniform, canteen, pistol belt, 6 0 lbs rice (cont.)	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 12 July 68 2400 12 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			and 16 rds AK47 ammo CIA		
19	0930		CPT Henderson, USASF - Gia Vuc - P-157 (30 americal, 14 camp personnel) Rcn 111800 to 161900, corners BS3536- 541-3936-3941. P-153 closed 101800H. P-152 closed 101100H. Ba To (40 CIG, 2 SF) Rcn 121830H to 161800H BS5733-6530-6125-5531. P-125 closed 101800. Tra Bong P-106 (33 personnel), Atk 140530 to 181900H corners BS2294-3294-2288-3288. P-105 (51 personnel) Atk 130500 to 181800H corners BS3884-4390-4384-3890. Minh Long - P-103 closed 100830H. P-100 closed 101700H. Map Posted		
20	0935		198th, FAC vic BS555815 at 0725 obs'd approx 100 people in deserted village, when FAC flew over people broke up and moved to the SE and E		
21	0940		196th, C-4-3 vic AT810255 at 0910H found 1 KA4 6 rds of 82mm ammo, 11 B-40 rkts, 24 AK47 Mag's, some misc packs, will wpn dest rest	M	
22	0950		198th, C-1-46 vic BT179178 at 0945H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
23	0950		198th, C-1-46 vic BT184178 at 0945H obs'd 15 VC moving East, called in arty. 1030H checked area w/neg res.		
24	1020		198th - Ly Tin District is having a camporee this weekend at the high school. Approx 1200 Self Defense Personnel will attend. Most of these are female. Purpose is show of force. 198th does not know how many are armed. 1-6 Inf is ready to provide reaction force if required. Bn and Bde S-5s are attending. MP patrols in the area have been increased		
25	1025		11th, B-3-1 vic BS803418 at 1015H detained 1 VCS evading, no ID Card		
26	1028		198th, B-26th Engr, vic BT548016 at 1020H VN filling sand bags dug up 1 French sub MG	M	
27	1111		11th, D-3-1 vic BS770552 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire neg cas. 2 VCS detained		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 July 68

2400

12 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1103		196th, C-4-3 vic AT834195 at 0945H found a suspected mortar site that was used last night, also NVA papers, diary, packing from a Soviet 82mm rd, bandages w/fresh blood, 1 60mm rd. AT836196 found 3 bear traps and 800 lbs rice. Diary will be evac, rest dest.		
29	1111		11th, D-3-1 vic BS770552 at 1035H detained 1 VCS, MAM, says he is a taylor.		
30	1115		196th, TOC - request that LZ Polar Bear III be changed to LZ Richards.		
31	0950		Delayed Entry: 1/1, TOC vic BTC92389 at 0849H Inserted F-8-Cavs Inf		
32	1108		11th, Rcn-1-20 vic BS472475 at 1030H obs'd 67 VC moving in South-East direction from BS472475 to BS470476 in groups of 2-4 carrying heavy packs, 4 heavy wpns. are calling arty at this time and TAC Air will insert Aero Scouts after that.		
33	1200		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT097355 at 1157H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA		
34	1201		Tien Phuoc, Sgt Sheeler, SF/NCO AO clearance ASAP to 212400 AT9801-AT9817-BT0217-BT0201. Has been cleared		
35	1205		198th, C-1-46 vic BT216080 at 1145H rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, did not return fire, continued missions		
36	1217		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT096355 at 1205H detained 2 VCS Will evac to Hawk Hill		
37	1217		1/1, F-8 vic BT091349 at 1215H eng'd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
38	1223		11th, B-3-1 vic BS796414 at 1215H detained 1 VCS, he had 3 ID Cards, Will evac to LIZ		
39	1230		198th, B-1-46 vic BT223078 at 1215H eng'd 1 Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA; some food, 2 x Chicom, HG	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 July 68	2400 12 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1253		1/1, F-8 vic BT095394 at 1255H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M		
41	1316		1/1, F-8 vic BT083391 at 1315H eng'd 2 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA	M		
42	1320		1/1, F-8 at BT090391 at 1310H detained 1 MAM			
43	1335		196th, TOC at 1330H LRP Camel extracted from AT974400, a planned extraction	G2, FSE		
44	1425		196th, CC-4-3 vic AT946234 at 1400H obs'd 12 VC, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, other 11 evaded into tunnel complex, air strike will be diverted into area	M		
45	1430		198th, C-4-3 vic AT835204 at 1135H found in a hootch 800 lbs rice. rice dest.			
46	1500		1st Mar Div, AO, vic Z00035 at 1300H AO spotted a bridge being built at above coord. Passed to TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon.			
47	1555		11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS371399 at 111910H while extracting Inf element eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA	M		
48	1610		198th, D-1-6 vic BT436045 at 1550H unit in contact receiving SA fire, firing mortars on suspected position from Hill 76. 1615H contact broken neg cas, checking area at this time.			
49	1616		11th, R-1-20 vic BS472475 at 1545H moved into area where Air Strike was called this morning found 13 bags (1300 lbs) of rice, dest in place			
50	1615		1/1, C-1-1 vic BS233244 at 1546H an etc ^{TANK} hit mine. Res: 4 WHA (E), left crater 3' x 3' x 8'. Est 2 155mm rds. Damage; blew a hole in bottom of track, 2 road wheels, 2 Idler Aims off	M c/s		
51	1635		1/1, F-8 Inf at 1530H Inf plat extracted from same location they were inserted.			
52	1450(Delayed)		TOC, G5, BT075239 at 1300H 35 refugees were taken to Tam Ky Refugee Center.			

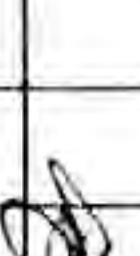
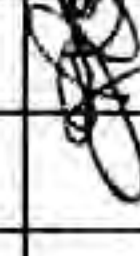
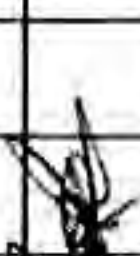
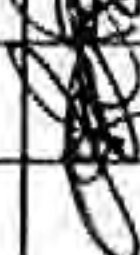
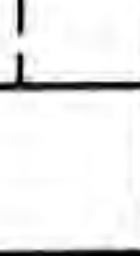
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 721-340)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Jul 68	2400	12 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1636		198th, Avn, BT375165 at 1625H A/C went down S of Tam Ky w/mechanical failure. Gunship going to secure acft. A-1-6 moving fm Hill 54 to secure chopper. Neg cas.	Div Avn	
54	1654		198th, AO, BS401071 at 1625H spotted 2 VC in open w/wpns. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
55	1723		11th, C-3-1 at 1710H extraction of 1 plat complete at 1710H.		
56	1730		198th, LTC Marlowe, Info: 1-6 has made plans for a reaction force to cover Ly Tin Village during a camparee that is being held tonight. The Dist Chief and Advisor said that they did not want any American Troops any closer than 500 meters. Making plans to cover the village from further away than 500 meters.		
57	1805		C-39 Engr, BS705610 at 1715H recd 2 rds sniper fire. NCD. Contd msn.		
58	1825		A-3-21, BT053226 at 1730H fd 1 6' tunnel. Inside fm 300 lb rice, 2 pair blk PJs, 1 pr sandals, 1 VC poncho, 1 US poncho liner, 1 US camouflage cover, 2 VC shovels, 20 dong notes, 6 French coins, 2 receipts for ear rings and gold ring, medicine, 2 ropes, 1 gold ring. Dong notes will be evac; rest dest.		
59	1830		11th, Ref Journal entry #49: delete entry.		
60	1840		11th, VR rpt, neg sig sightings: 100% Coverage.		
61	0700 (Delayed)		198th, want to extend time on the Pink Village est until 142300H. Ext due to run out at 122400H. Passed to PRC Lopez - Quang Ngai. AO ext approved by Lt Khoan. Approved by CG.	198th	
62	1400 (Delayed)		Tam Ky, Lt Hirshel, PRU (Icewater) AO ext req fm 121700H to 130700H. Grids: BT2022/2019/2319/2322. Msn: For infrastructure control station "Dayton Farmer". Req acknowledgment prior to 121700H. Passed to 198th. Approved by 198th, Cpt Reasor. Approved by CG.	Tam Ky	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 68

2400

12 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1630		1/1 Cav, TOC, AO ext req. Time: 130001H to 132400H. Loc: fm BT120300 S to 12 grid line to 120270 E along 27 grid line to BT165270. Passed to Lt Salazar, 196th Bde. Approved and passed to 1/1)Sgt Ayres).	M, FSE, 1/1	
64	1500(Delayed)		G5, 4 refugees were moved by A-3-21 fm BT052207 to Tam Ky. The refugees were voluntary.		
65	1708		196th, CC-3-21, BT054235 at 1630H obs 5 VC w/ web gear evading. Eng. Res: 5 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAP	
66	1755		198th, 1-52, BS513935 at 1740H CAP 136 in contact w/est VC sqd. 1 PF dusted off.		
67	1756		196th, B-3-21, BT028204 at 1725H obs 3 NVA evading 125 meters E of their loc. Dressed in green uniforms w/rucksacks. 1 had AK-47. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Fd 4 lb rice, books inside pack. Rice dest,	M	
68	1800		196th, C-3-21, BT073288 at 1700H obs 3 VC in front of hut 600m NE of their loc. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
69	1807		11th, R-1-20, BS481448 at 1740H The Recon plat had moved to their pick up point. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Man was hit in right arm just above elbow.	M	
70	1810		11th, CC-3-1, BS790488 at 1745H eng 1 VC evad. Res: 1 VC KIA. at 1750H - BS786482 - detained 1 VCS evading. at 1755H - BS783468 - detained 1 VCS evading.	M	
71	1955		11th, C-3-1, BS375393 at 1715H 1 plat of C-3-1 was extracted to C-3-1 base area at Gia Vuc SF Camp, closing at 1715H.		
72	1835		11th, R-1-20, BS480457 at 1700H checked bomb area and fd 15 packs of corn (approx 1500 lbs), 1 notebook w/3 pages of writing, 1 medicine pack, med equip, papers and docs. One of the papers had hammer and cycle. Also a Co shot record for D-245. Corn dest; remainder evac.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-120)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 68

2400

12 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1940		196th, Gen Cooksey, BT086403 at 1930H Gen Cooksey was shot at in his chopper. NCD.		AB
74	1942		11th, A-3-1, BS788530 at 1930H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Dustoff complete at 1940H. Retd fire w/neg res.	M	AB
75	1950		198th, B-1-52, BS702975 at 1940H called dust off for 1 US who recd frag wounds while dropping mort rd down tube. 1 NBW(e). Dropped 1 rd down the tube and it failed to go off. By accident he tried to drop another one in and the first rd went off.	M	AB
76	1955		196th, TOC, Req for AO for LRP Raleigh. AT 9939/BT0142/AT9740/AT9943. Principal area: AT990413.		AB
77	2000		Americal, IPW, Ref NVA PW Nguyen-Van-Ty (Bn messenger). Member of 3d Bn, 18th Regt (Div unk). Indiv have the VN code name for the 18th Regt so IPW feels he is telling the truth. The Regt is in Quang Ngai (P) and PW is certain that the new AK-47s were issued to them in Quang Ngai (P). He doesn't know the loc of the issue point. (only a portion of the grp recd wpns.)	G2	AB
78	2120		III MAF, 1st Tr Bn, at 1815H Phang Bac, a RD ldr, have info to 1st TK Bn. 2 VC/NVA Bns picked up 400 laborers last night fm Hoa Tho Hoa Thinh and Hoa Chav. The will atk DaNang tonight thru 17 July. Agent is the same man who notified 1st Tk Bn of the last rkt atk 7 hours before it took place. III MAF says the rating is very possibly true.		AB
79	2200		198th, B-5-46, BT223084 at 1950H 1 US accidentally shot himself in foot. While going on ptl tripped over log. Wpn accidentally fired. WHA (e). Dust off complete at 2010H.	M	AB
80	2135		196th, C-2-1, BT080380' at 1930H recd 50 rds SA and AW fire. Also recd 3 M-79 rds. Neg cas. Fired arty/ checked area w/neg res.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ETC-JAPAN

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12-13 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT549016

BT306145

BT549016

LAMM

BT442050

BT549016

BT299142

BT188157

BT223084

BT188157

BT299142

BT299142

HAU DUC

BS578961

AT990250

AT927238

AT989275

POLAR BEAR II

BT003246

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BT472003

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT540016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT630855

A Btry

BT431075

B Btry

BS571963

C Btry

BT185157

D Btry

BS812383

11th Inf Bde CP

BS752436

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT788539

B Co

BT752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BS321678

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT813253

B Co

AT817257

C Co

AT814253

D Co

AT818216

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AT934243</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS798367</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS889313</u>
D Co	<u>BS927351</u>
E Co	<u>BS</u>
Recon	<u>BS482473</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS855230</u>
A Co	<u>AT818208</u>
B Co	<u>AT809209</u>
C Co	<u>AT856231</u>
D Co	<u>AT821201</u>
E Co	<u>AT856231</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>AT8602000</u>
D Btry	<u>GIA VUC</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

" 199389

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT896145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT986354

C Co

BT073379

D Co

BT004392

E Co

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT056227

C Co

BT040198

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT055238

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT861208

B Co

AT865215

C Co

AT803183

D Co

AT836198

E Co

AT814189

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932262

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

Doc 67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0005		198th, TOC, BT549016 at 0001H recd 3 rds 60mm mort. Res: 3 WHA(e). at 0045H recd 3 M26 H/Gren.	M	RB
3	0100		11th, TOC, BS812383 at 0058H susp 2 incoming mort rds - unk type. Fired arty at BS775352 and BS805384. Rds landed outside perimeter. NCD. Bronco on Yellow Alert. Back to Green at 0155h.		RB
4	0200		11th, Follow up, Duc Pho - Arty fired at susp grids - BS806383, BS805384, BS804387 fm CM radar. Res: 5 civ WHA. Mtr burst impacted in vic of mort flashes. Think people are innocent civilians. 2 APCs picked up wounded and took them to be checked by doctor. There were 14 walking wounded and 2 seriously wounded. Total of 11 evac to Bronco hospital. The 2 seriously wounded - one had a severe leg injury, the other had an abdominal injury. He will probably be evac to Chu Lai this morning.	G5	RB
5	122120		Delayed Entry: 196th, TOC F-8 requested for 1/26 Mar VR Mission at cord: ZC190305 to ZC197231 Friendly position: ZC211322, call sign Blackbud, Freq: 39.10. Time is for 140800 for 2 hrs, passed to 1/1 Cav		RB
6	0645		198th, D-1-52 vic BS446784 at 0627H CA of D-1-52 PZ 0627 - 0632 1st LZ Cold PZ 0641 - 0651 2nd LZ Cold PZ 0701 - 0708 3rd LZ Cold PZ 0710 - 0720 4th LZ Cold - Complete	M	RB
7	0720		Quang Ngai, TOC - Line C; I Recon, Line A; TCVUOS to Line B; ZRNBET, Line D; UTRX, Line G; VOQU, Line I; YOBJ, Line K; IBFY. Opn by 4th Recon fm 120400 to 140400H at BS5376-5976-5368-5966.		RB
8	0735		TF Cooksey, F-8 at 0640-0730H F-8 conducted VR on yesterdays Strike area. First two tgts had good coverage all bombs in the target area. (Cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 July 68	2400 13 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Third target there were many duds, no bunkers or personnel in the area. Did not insert Inf team, there was nothing on the ground to check			
9	0815		CPT Henderson, USASF, Ha Thanh - P-156 (43 personnel), Raid, 120600 to 121700H, P-154, closed 111700. Minh Long - P-107 (49 personnel) Rcn 150430 to 191930, corners BS5455-5842-5850-, P-106 (41 personnel) Rcn, 130500 to 171930H, corners BS5161-5163-5553-5561, P-102 closed 111700H			
10	0840		198th, C-1-52 vic BT446784 C-26 CA complete, 1st FZ 0641H, Last LZ 0720H			CMM
11	121105		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, 5th Arvn vic BS727661 and BS748676 Opr OQ 46G Sector Rcn - 6 VC KIA, 2 IWC. 112400H 7 VC KIA, 3 IWC 4 spider holes, 300 meters of trench dest.			CMM
12	0900		198th, A-1-52, 1 plat moved fm Gator to Buff-PZ 0847H - LZ 0855H Complete. C-1-14 moved from Gator to BS515803- PZ 0621 - LZ 0812			CMM
13	0930		196th, TOC request a tracker dog team for 3 days, passed to LT Wheeler, they will depart for LZ Baldy approx 45 min. Passed to 196th that mission will be performed			CMM
14	0940		198th, FAC vic BT353089 at 0832H obs'd 1 Anti Air position w/ "L" shaped trench, 2 circular areas and 4' X 6' rectangular areas loc 10 meters away from gun position			CMM
15	0958		Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic BS354754 at 0855H Opn C-153 was ambushed near stream bank vic above coord by local force type enemy. Casualties, Friendly - neg, Enemy - 2 KIA and 1 US MI Carbine CIA			CMM
16	122025		Delayed Entry: 173D Abn Bde request AO Ext Fm BS5314 N along 53 NS grid line to BS5325 then E along 25 grid line to BS6825, Fm 131200 to 201200, sent to 11th Bde 2200H, sent to Ba To, ext granted. Request S of 25 EW GL 674250 - 645250. Approved by 11th Bde 2220H, passed to (cont)	G3, FSE		CMM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU ALI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 July 68

2400

13 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			173d S-3 at 0910H		
17	0747		Delayed Entry: 198th, C-1-14 (2 tubes) 1st PZ 0621H - LZ 0746H, 2d LZ 0812. complete		GBB
18	1015		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon, F-8 performed a snatch mission for TF Cooksey this morning - but mission not in right area. 1. Request that another snatch be made in BT9412-0010 box. Request that F-8 come up on their intell when in area. Passed 1/1		CUM
19	1030		11th, B-3-1 vic BS785474 at 1025H en'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CUM
20	1050		196th, LRP Tarreyton, vic AT915176 at 1023H obs'd 3 NVA dressed in khakis w/packs and wms moving East, NVA moved out of site before arty could be adjusted		WTD
21	1055		198th, CAP 135 vic BS720962 at 1033H receiving sniper fire from approx 5 VC calling 4.2 mortar		CUM
22	1055		11th, D-1-20 vic BS919253 at 1030H found 11 x 55 gal drums of unpolished rice, fd in 2 hatches will bag and evac to Bronco, est 5000 lbs		CUM
23	1115		S-2 39th Engr, vic BS628836 at 0830H VN turned in following ammo: 9 x 40mm rds, 1 x 4.2mm rd, 5 x 81mm rds, 7 x 60mm rds, all dest		CUM
24	0400		Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC at 121700H Parliament spotted approx 12 NVA moving into a woodline believed to be a base camp. Followed them to where they went into woodline, saw a guard then pulled back. They will be extracted at 1000H 13 July, before being extracted they are foing to try and capture the guard		CUM
25	1116		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT126305 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		CUM
26	1125		198th, B-1-46 vic BT231089 at 1101H element located 1 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA		CUM
27	1145		11th, LRP Viceroy inserted at 0855H	G2, FSE	CUM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 July 68

2400

13 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1200		198th, C-1-46 vic BT205166 at 1147H receiving sniper fire, returning fire, calling arty		WBP
29	1210		11th, B-3-1 vic BS773475 at 1130H detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Liz		WBP
30	1210		11th, B-3-1 at 1130H vic BS785477 eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA		WBP
31	1211		11th, LRP Viceroy at vic BS314523 1120H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, LRP extracted at 1150H from BS314523	G2, FSE	
32	1215		196th, C-4-3 vic AT816245 at 1145H found inside camp hut 1 x K44 #10A1712, 1 ton of rice, 600 lbs of corn, all will be evac		
33	1309		11th, LRP Chesterfield vic BS4355390 at 1100H spotted 3 VC with wpns; 1 M1 Carbine, 1 dressed in green shorts, 1 had green shirt the other 2 had black shirts. Were moving South, spotted what appeared to be enemy base camp vic BS4355398	G2	
34	1320		Tien Phuoc, Al SOG (special opn Gp) will be in the following area for the next 5 days, keep all troops out of these areas: AS9398-AS9998-AT9304-AT9904-BT0102-BT0702-BS0916-BS0798-BS1398-BT0704-BT1304		
35	1325		198th, D-1-52 vic BT450780 at 1235H Dust-off for man who fell and broke his leg, complete	M 1320H	
36	1351		196th, F-8 vic AT967274 at 1015H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		
37	1405		196th, F-Trp vic BT140443 at 1359H bunker line on southern side of Baldy rec'd 1 rd SA fire, F-Trp sending out Tracks to check area		
38	1500		198th, CPT Kenney, reference journal entry #2 HG's were thrown by a soldier on post		
39	1510		Tam Ky, PFC Rydell, ARVNs have some personnel building a MOP at BT289265, passed to 1/1 Cav at 1510H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 July 68

2400

13 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1520		1st Mar Div, B-1-26, vic AT792302 at 1130H eng'd 2 VC on trail. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 IWC CIA, 1 POW		
41	1546		198th, Swift Boats, vic BS735795 at 1530H rec'd fire from approx 5 wpns, gunships scrambled		
42	1550		1/1 Reference Journal #8, change many duds to read many bomb craters. F-8 did not observe any dud bombs	G3 Air	
43	1618		11th, LRP Parliament vic BS372432 at 1420H obs'd 3 VC w/wpns moving West, FAC checking area.		
44	1620		CAG, CAP 12, vic BT468031 at 1555H rec'd info from Ly Tin of units 409th Sapper, approx 100 personnel (sappers) along by 1 preparing to hit units, 25% alert tonight		
45	1635		196th, LRP Raleigh Inserted vic AT999425 at 1630H	G2, FSE	
46	1650		196th, LRP Tarreyton vic AT924184 at 1645H was extracted, normal extraction	G2, FSE	
47	1410(Delayed)		USARV, Major Miller, at 0800H USARV recd msg fm DA subject. Congressional request for info (DA requests) upon which to base reply by DA to letter fm US clergyman who desires info to refute article in a national religious mag about military destruction of village of Thanh-Hoa at BT3312 in Quang Tin Prov on or about 9-13 Apr 68. Narrative of the cmt action in and around the village and the circumstances that caused air and arty to be used against village are specifically required. Request reply ASAP. (Follow up) at 1410H Maj Miller, USARV G3 Ops, called back. Gave him following info. 198th Bde rpts that since the Bde has been operating in this area, no villages have existed in the area in question (BT3312). There are overgrown ruins in the area. The area has been obs'd by aerial obs and people on the grd. It was checked on 4 Mar as being a poss rkt lnc site. H&I was fired in the area, but no air		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jul 68	2400	13 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47			(contd) strikes were flown during period 9-13 Apr.				
48	1645		TF Cooksey, Maj Dixon, Req F-8 Cav for a snatch msn, 14 Jul 68 vic AT9413/9808/9408/9813. Passed to 1/1 Cav. Time: As soon as pos after Mar req. Friendly loc: LRP Lucky Strike. Enemy loc: in vally of snatch msn coord. Call sign: Saber 2. Freq: 44.85. Marine req has priority.				
49	1715		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS438399 at 1700H obs 73 NVA moving N on trail. Had packs and wpns; khaki uniforms. Receiving probing fire.				
50	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-12-1. Brid 9421. 7 acft on sta; 7 on standby. Time on sta and on standby: 6 hrs 10 min.				
51	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-13-1, Grid 1718. 5 acft on sta, 4 on standby. Time on sta and on standby: 6 hrs 10 min (sta) 5 hrs (standby). Neg res.				
52	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-13-2, Grid 9521, Acft on sta: 8. Acft on standby: 4. Time on sta: 9 hrs 50 min. Time on standby: 5 hrs. Detainees taken to Baldy.				
53	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-13-4, Grid 9711. 6 acft on sta, 4 on standby. Time on sta: 7 hrs. Time on standby: 4 hrs 40 min.				
54	1630	(Delayed)	CLDC, alert cond will be "Green" at 1800H.				
55	1638	(Delayed)	Tra Bong, USAF A-1, BS294859 at 1320H Opn P-104 recd SA fire fm approx 5 enemy vlc of BS294859. Neg cas on either side.				
56	1830		CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT456067 at 1755H fd a bunker and an old burned out house. Bunker looked as though it had had recent use. Bunker dest.				
57	1920		Div Arty, AO, BT506007, spotted 2 VC apparently digging rkt firing pos. Calling arty now.	CLDC, 198th			
58	1630	(Delayed)	196th, F-8, AT925102 at 1410H obs 12-20 NVA w/packs and wpns moving NW. Eng and recd AW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

(contd) fire. Dest 1 hut.

59

1700

11th, TOC, BS365431 at 1650H LRP Parliament extracted at 1650H. Scheduled.

60

1720

196th, A-3-21, BT074296 at 1645H obs 5 VC. One appeared to have wpn. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

61

1720

196th, R-2-1, BT014360 at 1855H obs 3 VC in open wearing blk PJs. 1 w/wpn. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

62

1800

11th, LRP Parliament, Debriefing: at 121230H obs 2 NVA walking SE on trail - BS380433. 5 minutes later a female walked down trail. 121550H: 1 NVA w/AK-47 appeared to be guarding something near stream. 121750H: obs 50 VC/NVA moving N in valley w/wpns and packs. 121925H: obs 2-3 s 375441. 1 ptl had 20 men, moving N. Another had 3-5 men moving N. Another 7 man ptl moving N. 8 man ptl moving N. Suspect base of Hill 400 VC base camp. 131500H: obs 2 VC standing in area 372433. Followed trail to 360433. Obs 40 huts but neg personnel. later obs 3 VC w/wpns.

63

1830

11th, AO, 0745H - 0945H. 100% Coverage. At BS797437 sighted 1 tunnel entrance inside a well. BS749408: 12 fox holes bordering on E and W sides of a well used trail. BS743410: 4 fox holes bordering N and S sides of a well used trail. BS755410: tunnel entrance. BS655565: bunker entrance, partially concealed in a hedgerow. BS708232: a column of smoke rising through dense canopy.

64

1830

196th, R-3-21, BT034234 at 1800H obs 1 VC evading. Dressed in blk PJs w/pack. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. In pack fd 2 pr blk PJs, 1 US poncho, NO ID card or docs.

M

65

1900

11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS436950, extracted at 1852H.

FSE, G2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1905		Div Arty, S2, BT5003, at 1900H Village Chief of Long Phu 2 said many VC are in his village at this time. 3 have wpns and many in hills have wpns.	198th, CLDC, Ly Tin	
67	1923		Minh Long, Opn P-104 amb approx a sqd of enemy vic BS559567, causing 3 enemy KIA, 1 enemy WIA, 1 US carb CIA.		
68	1935		198th, R-1-6, BT361121 at 1820H Recon eng 6-10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 carb CIA.	M	
69	1937		198th, D-1-6, BT442050 at 1745H recd 15-20 rds SA fm 200 meters NW. Called arty and mort.		
70	2000		CLDC, rpts that the salvage boat in the bay is receiving fire fm 2 sampans. Sending swift boats out. 2005H - flase rpt. Shooting was done by our boats.		
71	2038		196th, D-2-1, BT017389 at 1915H recd 25 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/M-16 and M-79 w/neg res.		
72	1936 (Delayed)		198th, A-1-6, BT397107 at 1820H sighted 30-40 VC w/wpns. Req gunships and arty. at 1925H A-26, BT394109, spotted 35-40 VC w/wpns at BT393100. Arty called in. Before they could get clearance enemy broke into small grps, moved around A Co's loc. Called gunships. Worked over area until dark. Guns and flare ship will return.		
73	2102		198th, Binh Son, BS602929, recd SA fire. 198th is firing illum at this time. The pos is getting SA fire - amb site outside Binh Son.		
74	2114		198th, PFs 1-6 area, BT454054 at 2100H PFs had contact w/10 VC. Kilo 7 says VC were trying to get into village at above coord to collect rice. 198th fired illum. Contact broken at 2110H. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
75	2105		196th, LRP Melody Times, AT998463 at 2015H spooky on station. Called arty and illum. Much movement.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2110		11th, 1-20, BS891211 at 2040H 2 Main Force Bns loc BS891211. 1 Main Force Bn loc BS881227. 2 Main Force Plat loc BS894244. Msn: to hit So-Hyun Bridge 94 and 95 at 0200H. Int Source: 52 MI Mr Duncan. MID recd rpt fm former MF pers (Sa Huynh Area). 1-20 recd same rpt fm ARVN Lt. Rating: F-6.		RAB
77	2130		198th, PF amb, BS594938 at 2120H a PF amb made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 PF WHA.		RAB
78	2130		11th, LRP Chesterfield, obs 73 NVA and shortly thereafter obs 3 VC moving N along trail - BS 436398. At BS436395 obs 3 VC w/wpns and paks moving S. 1 had M-1, the rest had endiv wpns. Believe base camp at BS43653920. A lot of activity in area. Heard voices all day. At 1645H while moving SW recd fire fm E. Req extraction.		RAB
79	2140		198th, CAP 132, BT614016 at 2138H rpt they are in contact. Called 1 CAG and they said they didn't know what was going on. They said they would monitor 1-3-2 radio freq. 198th further rptd CAP 132 recd some SA fire in their compound. NCD. Illum was fired. No further firing as of 2145H.		RAB
80	2140		Ref Journal entries #66, 57, 72, 73, 74, 76, 79. A summary of above entries was passed to Sgt Barnard (CLDC) w/the comment that due to the activity in area, caution the troops in the bunkers and towers to be extra alert.		RAB
81	2200		196th, Maj Calhoon, called and requested that the PZ time for the Tien Phuoc CIDG switch be 0930H not 1000H. Passed to SF liason who passed to Tien Phuoc and is OK. Passed to Maj Calhoon.		RAB
82	2110		Quang Ngai, LI Advanced Log Command. Time of departure 0900H. Fm Quang Ngai to Tam Ky. ETA: 1300H. Scty: Armored car and 1 Co. 20 vehicles. Cargo: Food and ammo.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

2200

CAP 1-3-2, 613008 at 2200H PF ptl walked into 15 VC. VC fired 20 rds SA fire and threw 2 HG. PF ret'd fire and called illum. Reaction force checked area and fd 1 M-14 mag, 1 Chicom HG. NCD.

RAB

84

2350

11th, B-3-1, BS772427 at 2340H detained 2 VCS evading. Approx 25 yrs old w/no ID cards. Unit will evac in A.M. to LZ Liz.

RAB

85

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was rpt'd in the Div AO as Americal units cont'd cbt opns. 1 CA was conducted by D-1-52 Inf (+) at 0720H to vic BS4479. Remaining elements conducted cbt opns and sweeps in zone. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 9 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

RAB

86

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, 1ST CG3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 Jul 61

Americal Division CP	
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT440028</u>
D Co	<u>BT442050 BT442050</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT232088</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
F Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT927238</u>
C Co	<u>AT973275</u>
D Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
E Co	<u>BT003246</u>
Recon	

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS578961
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS538824
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS477994
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BA549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS630855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BS571963
D Btry	BT185157
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS782515
B Co	BS752436
C Co	GIA VHC
D Co	BS731528
E Co	
Recon	BS320877
4/3d Inf Bn CP	AT934243
A Co	AT812257
B Co	AT825260
C Co	AT812257
D Co	AT822256

ZT

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

W Co	_____
Recon	<u>AT934243</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>AT910295</u>
D Co	<u>AT915265</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>RT476476</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT855230</u>
A Co	<u>AT815200</u>
B Co	<u>AT810210</u>
C Co	<u>AT856231</u>
D Co	<u>AT821202</u>
E Co	<u>AT</u>
Recon	<u>AT856231</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>AT860200</u>
D Btry	<u>GIA VUC</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT979346

C Co

BT069373

D Co

BT027413

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT022203

D Co

BT027244

E Co

BT074233

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861208

A Co

AT765215

B Co

AT804184

C Co

AT804184

D Co

AT815190

E Co

AT861209

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 July 68	2400	14 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				
2	132345		Delayed Entry: 198th, 1-6 request tracker dog team for tomorrow. They have some blood trails. Request teams for 2 days, called combat center and tracker dog team, 1-6 will have chopper at the LRP pad 140730. Contact Sgt Prince 198th TOC. SP Hogres said Bde requested 2 teams, called dog teams they reported that they had 3 tracker teams but only 2 dogs, 1 team at Baldy the other with 1-6 Inf, but were prepared to send 1 tm w/out dog. Bde said to disregard on sending team without dog.				
3	0800		I TOC, Sgt Moore - There will be an 80 vehicle ARVN convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai 15 July and return on 16 July. Request Arty FO for both days. Call sign Cyclone Bobcat, freq 33.1 Passed to LTC Looper, FSE at 0805H Passed to 196th, LT Vosburg at 0810H Passed to 198th, LT Blanco at 0812H Edes were requested to provide MP vehicles as escort, 196th from North boundary to Tam Ky, 198th from Tam Ky to Binh Son. Reverse on the return trip on 16 July.				
4	0820		39th, C-39th vic BS716598 at 0705H rec'd approx 8 rds sniper fire, neg cas, returned fire and continued mine sweep. passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings.				
5	0820		39th Engr, C-39th vic BS705611 at 131730H VN turned in following ammo: 3 x 105mm rds, 1 x 155mm rd, 200 x rds 5.56mm, 50 x rds 7.62mm. All destroyed				
6	0840		196th, B-2-1 vic AT967337 at 0712H rec'd 150-200 rds Auto wpns fire, called arty, There is chopper checking the area now. Fire was from 500 meters South of their loc. Res: 1 WHA (M)	M			
7	0855		Minh Long, A-1 - Following is the cord of insertion (BS4251) of CIDG Force CWT				
8	0850		198th, D-1-52 vic BS543820 at 0813H EM stepped (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 0

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 July 68	2400	14 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			on a pressure type mine, mine did not explode, mine destroyed		
9	0925		Minh Long, A-1 at 0910H following is four corner coord of insertion: BS4251-4252-4351-4352		
10	0925		CPT Henderson, USASF - Special Forces Opn: Ba To P-132 (43 personnel) Ren, 131200 to 131900. P-131 (16 personnel) Amb, 161830 to 201830H, corners BS5040-5741-5634-5321. P-130 (42 personnel) RIF 141830 to 191800, corners BS6042-6437-5833-5635. P-126 closed 111800H	M	
11	131645	Delayed	TF Cooksey, TOC - request for LRP AO, 140700 to 181800H, AT8816-9116-9113-8813. Cancelled previous AO. Passed to Tam Ky, approved by SP4 Makuling at 1855H, Passed to TFC		
12	132130	Delayed	5th SF, Minh Long - CPT Mhaowski called w/info that at Minh Long there is a PW who would lead them to a POW Camp w/100 VN and 2 American PWs. Requested to use 6 guns and 6 slicks to screen camp. Mission passed to 11th Bde and to coordinate w/Minh Long. Minh Long says 2 Americans are 1 CPT and 1 NCO. Minh Long is getting 2 guns and 4 slicks from its own resources. The individual is a former POW who was at the camp and will lead them to it. exact coord unk since he can not read a map.		
13	0153	Delayed	Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, TOC - OPR - 1039A time 140300 1 day 1 plat - infiltrating in area of BS615634 to BS625601. Call sign Rice Cutless Alpha, freq 67.05. OPR 1039B time 140300 1 day infiltrating in area of BS678612 to BS677602 call sign Rice Cutless Alpha, freq 67.05		
14	1000		198th, S3 - plans for snatch mission by R/1/46 base at How Duc - 0706. There will be 3 sqd patrols the 1st (presently loc at 044084) will generally go NE through the valley to BT0507 to 0310. The 2nd will travel due W and follow road then turn NW where the 2 will meet - vic BT025095 where they hope to observe enemy in area then use F-8 to make a snatch. The 3rd (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 July 68

2400

14 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			will go South along road to BT0502, the 2nd and 3rd patrols will be going out tonight - and we hope to make the snatch early tomorrow. 1 squad presently at BT044084, 2 squads go out tonight		
15	1025		39th Engr, C-Co vic BS722577 at 0845H culvert site was tampered with, sand bags were across road, leaflets were spread over road. Mine sweep team sent leaflets to MACV		
16	1032		11th, CIDG Minh Long vic BS458519 at 1000H Inserted at BS458519 at 1000H rec'd heavy sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E), Aero Scouts dusted off the WHA (E)		
17	1049		198th, B-4-21 vic AT804215 at 0930H found what they believe an old base camp vic AT807194 found 4 fox holes 4 x 4 vic AT806199 - two hootchs, 250 lbs peanuts in each hootch. 48 AK47 part still in cosmoline, found some gas masks. CIA 48 x AK47's	M, C/S, III	
18	1105		198th, H-17th vic BS560817 at 1045H rec'd 4 rds SA fire 250 meters North of their loc, returned fire, neg cas		
19	1105		196th, D-4-31 vic AT813181 at 0833H found 1 NVA gas mask, 1 K44 rifle, 21 bicycles, 1 MG (type unk), some canisters believed to be tear gas, 15 of the bicycles are operational and will evac, the other dest.	M	
20	1105		196th, D-4-41 vic AT813181 at 0930H obs'd 8-10 NVA w/packs and wpns evading West, eng'd with SA fire, checking area at this time		
21	1125		196th, A-3-21 vic BT094279 at 0930H obs'd 17 VC on edge of rice paddy bordering a wood line, several appeared to be carrying wpns. 14 wearing black PJ's, 3 wearing khakis, called arty. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	
22	1100		196th, Sniffer Mission was flown from 0800H to 0930H maximum readings were obtained at the lower slope of ridge Grid BT210264 (cont)		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 July 68

2400

14 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to 208249 also at ZC210264 observers saw 2-12 VC with web gear wearing black pants and green shirts moving SW - they fled into tree line when eng'd by gunships, no res can be confirmed. Max readings at ZC213221 to ZC214218		
23	1130		198th, B-1-46 vic BT234078 at 1115H Eng'd unk No VC. Res: 1 VC KIA and are following bloody trail.	M	
24	1135		Minh Long, A-1 vic BS455515 at 0930H P-110 rec'd sniper fire fm unk # VC from above coord. Res: 1 USASF WHA(E)		
25	1137		11th, R-3-1 vic BS316669 at 1110H eng'd 2 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA, are following blood trail now	M	
26	1141		198th, 176th Avn, vic BS741798 at 1115H rec'd AW fire, returned fire and broke station, 198th has asked for Air Strike		
27	1145		196th, CIDG at 0915H CIDG back to Tien Phouc began movement at 0915H, complete at 1100H		
28	1145		1/1, F-8 vic BT190250 at 1145H found 1 x K44 #DO1086	M	
29	1205		11th, CC-3-1 vic BS789467 at 1155H detained 1 VC evading. 1215H CC-3-1 vic BS757544 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA/CIA, 2 WIA were dusted off. 1225H CC-3-1 detained 5 VCS evading, evac to Liz	M	
30	1307		11th, Reference journal entry #16, Aero Scouts completed mission with CIDG at 1200H Minh Long at 1145H. CIDG extracted and did not find anything except some abandoned hootches		
31	1311		196th - B-4-3 lift fm AT825260 to O'Conner PZ 1155H - LZ 1240H - Complete		
32	1315		196th, TOC - CIDG swap with 196th ^{CIDG} 1st PZ 0915, last lift 1100H		
33	1325		11th, B-3-1 vic BS791436 at 1315H eng'd 1 VC (cont)	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

14 July 68

TO
2400

14 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA also obs'd 6 VC 1 w/wpn at same loc.		
34	1330		196th, MAJ Calhoun - 196th will release plat of 1/1 Cav to return to Hawk Hill by 1417COH		
35	1330		1st CAG, Marine Tng Tm, vic BT303188 0100-1230H went on Opn w/CAP 113 to BT304157. At Obj now, found 1 woman w/pot of tea and alot of cups, no other people in area, woman brought for interrogation. Found food stuffs in camouflaged area, all dest, dest 6 tunnels		
35	1100		Americal CI, (Eval C3) At 1900H, 12 Jul 68, one 198th, Ly Tin VC Co designated "Flaming Co", moved fm vic BT429058 to BT395073, Ky Thanh Mtns. Msn is to harass Ly Tin Dist Hq and US OP's in the area, also to mort Chu Lai Base during period 15-17 Jul 68. CO: Loan. Strength: 100 men w/2 Chicom advisors. Wpns: 3 AA guns(cal unk) 6 light MG, 3 60mm and 3 81mm mort, 3 PRC-10 radios. Uniforms: gray and blk. 2 VC suicide sqds, numbering approx 40 men, are loc vic BT 485116 in tunnels, Ky Xuan (V). They divide into grps of 5 men each and go to Ky Ha (V), Ky Hoa (V). Msn is to assassinate GVN officials, set up infrastructure in these areas and to check bunker pos along the Chu Lai Base perm. The proup has been checking Chu Lai Base perm for approx one week along the perm bordering Ky Ha(V) and Ky Xuan (V).	CLDC, FSE, 1 CAG	
36	1308		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT189243 at 1915H (13 Jul) obs 1 MAM w/a Chieu Hoi Pass. Evac to Hawk Hill Unit took him to the field this morning. He led them to his wpn. He will also take unit to a rice cache. He has a friend who wants to Chieu Hoi. Will evac to Hawk Hill this afternoon for interrogation. Wpn was a K-44.	G2, IPW	
37	1322		196th, PAC, AT785184 at 1300H 2 fighters while putting in air strike recd est 1000 rds of 23mm or poss 37mm. TFC trying to arrange another air strike. at 1415H another air strike going in. All rds were tracers. Acft were flying at 6500'. There were no air bursts at all.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 68

2400

14 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1330		11th, Aero Scouts, BS337523 at 1245H inf ele inserted. Msn: snatch a POW. Extracted at 1445H.. Fd 20-30 hootches, 500 lb rice, 2 boxes of misc ammo, 1 B-40 rkt, 3 people in village- 1 baby, one woman and one old man. Old man taken to Minh Long for interrogation. Does not appear to have any tactical info. Rice and ammo dest.		
39	1340		11th, B-3-1, BS769423 at 1340H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. No ID or docs. Wearing green unif.	M	
40	1345		1/1, F-8 cav, BT197250 at 1330H fd 4,500 lb rice. Will evac.	G5	
41	1406		196th, D-4-31, AT813181 at 0930H Ref Journal entry #20. Checked area and fd blood trail. Unit followed blood trail and fd 1 AK-47. Also obs 4-5 NVA w/wpns. Eng. Res: 3 K-44s CIA. 2 were new and one was old. Total: 4 IW CIA.	M	
42	1425		198th, C-1-52, BS632856 VN children turned in 100 rds mixed SA ammo, 4 M-79 rds, 31 60mm rds, 2 1/2 lb blocks TNT, 11 afly fuzes, 8 M26 HG, 12 blasting caps, 4 M16 mines and 3 M14 mines.		
43	1508		196th, Ref Journal entry #17. Change to read 60 AK-47s CIA.	C/S G2 III M	
44	1535		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT428119 at 1455H 1 VN male, age 37, wounded by shrapnel, came to this loc. Dusted off at 1530H. Stated that he was fishing when helo flew over and someone dropped HG on him. Passed to G5.		
45	1545		198th, CAP 137, BS642938 at 1120H recd SA fire. Called arty. Checked area and fd 3 VC KIA and blood trails. Were wearing blk PJs. No docs or equip.		
46	1550		1 CAG, CAP 137, BS642938 at 1130H recd 2000 rds fm poss AK-47, AK-50 used by 8-10 VC. Called arty. Res: 2 bodies complete and 1 extra leg. blood trls led up Hill 106.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCO

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 68

2400

14 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1555		C-39 Engr, BS724571 at 1320H 2 VN injured by BT made fm smoke canister, filled w/low grade explosives. Placed in side culvert. Tied to sandbag. VN medevac to Duc Pho.		
48	1605		TF Cooksey, D-4-3 closed LZ O'Conner at 1500H. 3 Cos 4-5 ARVN have closed into Cheyenne area. Arty move still in progress. 1 Co of 4-5 has not started to move.		
49	1645		1/1 Fac, F-8, BT190250 at 1630H ref Journal entry #36. Chieu Hoi led ele to 1 additional wpn, a K-44.		
50	1655		11th, R-1-20, BS463470 at 1638H spotted a hut. Couldn't reach it because of terrain. Spotted 1 VC. VC evaded toward hut. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 transistor radio.	M	
51	1720		CLDC, effective 1800H alert cond "Green."		
52	1750		1st Mar Div, CA for 1st Mar Div will be at 150815H. Obj Seneca.		
53	1800		196th, F-8, BT063454 at 1745H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	
54	1820		1/1 Cav, BT095363 at 1815H eng 1 VC; res 1 VC KIA.	M	
55	1825		196th, LRP Lucky Strike, AT995152, extracted.	G2, FSE	
56	1900		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT299320 at 1900H OH6A had mech failure. Went down w/neg cas. A/C secured; preparing to extract w/a Huey.	AVN	
57	1920		11th, C-1-20, BS836315 at 1855H det 1 VCS.		
58	1920		Ref Journ entry #34: 1 plat OPCON to 196th was returned to 1/1 Cav.		
59	2015		196th, C-3-21, BT023215 at 1920H obs 3 MAM evading 50m W of their loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. Had 6 lb rice, 1 bag dishes, 1 VC poncho, 2 green uniforms. Rice dest; remainder evac.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-124)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Jul 68

2400

14 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2015		1 CAG, CAP 135, BS703963 at 1850H ptl and 3 VC spotted each other at the same time. Ptl opened fire. VC retd fire and ran into tree line. Ptl moved into area w/neg res.		AB
61	1745(Delayed)		2d ROK, Cpt Dewey, OP Dragon Palace to start 140600H. BT0860/1363/1165/0864. 6-7 day opn. 7 Cos - 1 Rngr co, 9th 10th and 11th Cos fm 3d Bn, 25th 26th and 27th Cos fm 5th Bn.		AB
62	1950		III MAF, S2 (Eval C3) 3d Bn of 21st NVA Regt are loc BT155533, BT167542. Bn Co is Tran Van - 52 yrs old. Strength: 325. Wpns: 2 82mm mort, 6 62mm mort, 5 57mmRR, 7 cal .30 wpns, 12 B-40 rkts, (CB: US units had contact w/the 21st Regt in Kontum o/a 20 Jun 68.		AB
63	0002(Delayed)		198th, TOC, 1-6 requests AO ext fm BT330104 S to BT330040 E to BT389040 fm 152400H to 212400H. CG wants to know why. They plan an opn and CA a Co in. Col Marlowe withdrew the req at 2050H on 14 July.		AB
64	0900(Delayed)		11th, AO ext req for 301 Inf fm 150600H to 191800H. BS660570/780570/660590/774590. Would like to run a 3-day sweep opn. Intel suspects a poss VC sqd hiding vic BS6958. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by them and CG. Sent msg at 2200H. 11th notified.	FSE	AB
65	1000H(Delayed)		196th, AO ext req for 2-1. 171800H to 190600H. Purpose: to cord search opns w/Psy War and Medcap. Area fm present bondry 0838 E to 1038, N to 1040, W to present bndry. Approved by 1/1. Approved by CG.	FSE, 196th	AB
66	1932		198th, TOC, AO ext req fm 142400H to 182400H. Air and arty only. Passed to Sgt Billings at 0935H. Approved at 1140H. Approved by CG. Approved by Quang Ngai. Mssg sent at 2200H. Notified 198th at 2107H.	FSE, 198th	AB
67	2237		11th, B-3-1, BS765435 at 2210H reed frag and fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Called in mort at 2225H. Dustoff completed at 2225H.	SA M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT438021</u>
C Co	<u>BT511161</u>
D Co	<u>BT442050</u>
E Co	<u>BT426072</u>
Recon	<u>BT384136</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT232088</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT046082</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT925221</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT900211</u>
E Co	<u>BT003246</u>
Recon	<u>BT003246</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>BS701977</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS821464</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS379270</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS316668</u>
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>AT914238</u>
C Co	<u>AT939244</u>
D Co	<u>AT930240</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	
Recon	<u>AT934243</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS786394</u>
B Co	<u>BS872326</u>
C Co	<u>BS845300</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BS463466</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT855230</u>
A Co	<u>AT811202</u>
B Co	<u>AT801216</u>
C Co	<u>AT856231</u>
D Co	<u>AT787194</u>
E Co	<u>AT856231</u>
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>AT860200</u>
D Btry	<u>Gia Vuc</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Pde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

" 199389

B Trp

" 199389

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141

B Btry

AT924238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BS731528/62 852

C Btry

BS914239

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BS529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT233453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT971342

C Co

BT067370

D Co

BT045345

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT044215

D Co

BT025215

E Co

BT072245

Recon

BT052253

BT043236

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT864216

A Co

AT865215

B Co

AT804184

C Co

AT804184

D Co

AT815190

E Co

AT865215

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTAC
C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 July 68 2400 15 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opned.		
2	0310		196th, D-5-46 vic AT940212 at 0204H rec'd 15 mortar, 0325H report of 20 rds 60mm mortar, outside perimeter, neg cas or damage. Rec'd 10 more rds at 0411H landed outside perimeter. 0520H 30 rds 60mm mortar total, neg cas or damage, all landed outside perimeter, obs'd muzzle flashes, fired CM and Arty at AT945202.	C/S, G3	AB
3	0100		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, TOC - OPR-CT-74 3 day operation commences 150500, area bounded by BT2223-2823-2219-2822. Saturation patrols. Unit committed 4th Bn 6th ARVN Regt.		AB
4	2210		Delayed Entry: Tam Ky, 1 day operation starting 150400H - TK 25/18 - 2 PF Plats, 2 RF Co's, BT2431-3433-3923-3022. Passed to 198th, Passed to 1/1 Cav, 1/1 approved		AB
5	0535		196th, B-3-21 vic BT040203 at 141747H obs'd 15-20 VC in open 1400 meters S of their loc, green uniforms w/packs and soft caps, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 secondary explosion	M	AB
6	0538		11th, B-3-1 vic BS745449 at 0410H detained 3 VCS approx 25 yrs old, 1 had no ID Card		AB
7	0538		11th, B-3-1 vic BS758434 at 0515H rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (M). Returned fire with M79, neg res.		AB
8	0755		11th, B-3-1 vic BS814448 at 0720H - PZ 0720 LZ 0725-Cold, PZ 0730 - LZ 0735H Cold, PZ 0739 - LZ 0744H Cold. CA Complete		
9	0730		196th, C-3-21 vic BT023215 at 141920H ref journal entry #59 14 July should read 5 VC KIA. Obs'd 5 VC evading, eng'd with SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. follow up of report last night		
10	0805		196th, C-3-21 vic BT022216 at 0745H obs'd 1 VCS, wearing black PJ's evading 75 meters West of their loc, eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, no documents or wpn	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

REC-100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
15 July 68HOUR
2400DATE
15 July 68

AMERICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0828		39th Engr, C-324h vic BS717596 at 0710H rec'd sniper fire from BS77603, neg cas, returned fire and continued mission, Passed to Quang Ngai		
12	0830		11th, B-3-1 vic BS745449 at 0410H detained 4 VCS		
13	0853		198th, 176th Avn vic BT131202 A/C rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire when he departed LZ East, neg hits, C-1-46 checking area at this time. PAC calling arty on suspected enemy loc - BT177185		
14	0900		CPT Henderson, USASG - Ha Thanh P-158 (30 personnel) Rcn, 150500 to 181700, corners BS3873-3876-4173-4176. P-157, Amb, 150500 to 181700, corners BS4270-4273-4570-4573. Nong Son - P-6 (35 personnel) C/D 150730 to 171900H, corners AT8039-8237-8441-8641. Ba To - P-132 closed 131900H. Tra Bing - P-103 closed 131900H. Minh Long - C-110 (108 personnel), RIF, 140700 to 141700H P-104 closed 131930H		
15	0900		196th, C-3-21 vic BT015222 at 0830H obs'd 2 VC evading 200 meters NW of their loc, eng'd with SA fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, neg ID Cards, wpns or documents	M	
16	0905		11th, Sgt Gaylord vic BS437337 at 0850H CA for C-3-1 (1plat) PZ 0840 - LZ 0850H Cold CA Complete		
17	0928		11th, CC-3-1 vic BS784472 at 0915H detained 4 VCS evading, CC Ship rec'd 1 rd SA fire in this area		
18	0940		196th, D-5-46 vic AT947202 at 0918H rec'd 20 rds sniper fire from 2 positions, neg cas, returned fire, checking area		
19	0945		196th, B-4-21 vic AT803215 at 0925H obs'd 2 MAM, black PJ's evading 75 meters West, eng'd with SA fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, ID Cards or gear	M	
20	1008		198th, TCC Extraction for B-1-6 from BT438030 (cont)		

SIGNED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

NATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

FORM 220-120-1

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVM		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 July 68	2400	15 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			to LAAM Site, PZ 0110 - LZ 0915 Complete. C-1-6 from LAAM Site to 446032 PZ 0817 - LZ 0915H complete				
21	1010		11th, D-3-1 vic BS685555 at 0930H hit a BT 81mm rd. Res: 4 WHA (E), unit had detained 1 VCS. VCS was killed by BT. Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
22	1010		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN vic BT346295 at 0920H unit hit a command detonated mine. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E) FOR INFO ONLY:				
23	1015		198th, CC-1-46 vic BT368068 at 0935H rec'd 4 to 5 rls sniper fire from above coord, firing arty on enemy loc at this time. 1015H rec'd more fire from same loc, firing arty at this time				
24	0910		1st Mar Div, LNO, K-3-26 CA complete at 0830H. LZ Cold. 3 Cos complete as of 1042. 4.2 more and other Co to go today. Move all complete as of 1100H. Less M Co.				
25	1010		TF Cooksey, as of 0900H 6 lifts of 2/5 completed. 4 lifts left. 2/5 vomp at 1028H. at 1150H 3 hook sorties left and then a final extraction by slick. 3/5 complete at 1220H.				
26	1028		198th, R-1-46, Sqd loc 1027H. BT037064, BT 051045, BT044085.	M			
27	1045		1st Mar Div, G2, ZC193303 at 0925H Co sweep. B-1-26 took 2 POWs and 1 IWC moving SW fm Obj Ute.				
28	1140		198th, CAP 133, BT663008 at 1125H Cap 133 rec'd some sniper fire. Calling arty now.				
29	1145		A-39 Engr, BT223170 at 0955H fd 1 mine in road w/bamboo firing device. 15 # TNT. Removed and dest.				
30	1150		196th, Cpt Freeman, AT805185 at 1145H C-6-11 Arty has 10 lifts complete to AT805185. Moving fm LZ Richard (Hill 153) to LZ Melon (AT 805185. 20 lifts to go. Complete 1605H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 68

2400

15 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1200		198th, BS735795 at 1130H 198th req gunships upon rpt of VC in open. Gunships scrambled and they recd fire fm BS735801. Retd fire w/neg res.		
32	1230		2d ROK, BT096624 at 1150H 9th Co obs 1 sqd of VC. Res: 5 VC KIA. At 1115H vic BT103645 LBT hit 81 anti-personnel mine. Res: 1 ROK WIA. Minor dam to LBT.		
33	1259		1/1, F-8, BT186289 at 1258H 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA.	M	
34	1314		196th, B&C-2-1, BT081391 at 1125H obs 2 VC in blk PJs. Engd. Res: 2 VC KIA. 196th will take credit.	M	
35	1333		1/1, A-1-1, BT186289 at 1324H det 1 VCS; no ID.		
36	1400		196th, B-2-1, AT962343 at 1309H fd 1 K-44 #8171558	M	
37	1420		198th, CAP 133, BT656006 at 1255H made contact w/1 VC sqd. Tm had 1 VCS who tried to escape. engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Cap tm called arty on VC sqd w/unk res.		
38	1435		196th, D-3-21, BT081234 at 1330H detained 1 MAM wearing blk PJs w/no ID. He led ele to #079 239 where they fd 1 M-60 MG #37748 and 2 K-44s #57199, 95641. Wrapped in a poncho; laying in a foxhole in good condition. Detainee req that his Mother and 3 sisters be relocated. Will be taken to Tam Ky after questioning.	M	
39	1445		1/1, A-1-1, BT188284 at 1427H det 1 VCS.		
40	1510		1/1, F-8, BT115384 at 1510H, inf ele was inserted for search of area. Was extracted at 1526H.		
41	1515		1/1, F-8, BT115389 at 1500H det 1 MAM evading.		
42	1530		Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, 1-5 - at 1530H, BS587745, 1 KHA fm a mine. 1-5 at 1215H, BS587746, 1 KHA fm a contact.		
43	1615		11th, B-3-1, BS802445 at 1550 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-149)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 68

2400

15 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	2030	(Delayed	1m 14 Jul) TF Cooksey, S2, Req VR for fol coord: 1/1 BT7918/7917/7916/7915/8018/8017/8016/8015. Friendlies at BT804184. Req F-8 Cav come up on Renegade freq 61.84. Alt - 65.90.		
45	1530		1/1, TOC, AO ext 160600H to 162400H. 1 plat recon. BT207250 E to BT253250. BT230220 W to BT207220. Passed to PFC Rydell at Tam Ky at 1547H. At 1430H (14 Jul) the C&C ship was working this area w/"speakers" and recd hvy AW fire at 2222H. Cancelled by 1/1 Cav - Maj Med- bury. Called Tam Ky and cancelled.		
46	1600		FAC rptd spotting sampanx at BT2934 and BT2742. Passed to 1/1 Cav to check out.		
47	1615		11th, B-3-1, BS802445 at 1550H eng 1 VC. Res: M 1 VC KIA.		
48	1643		1/1, F-8, BT117375 at 1632H inf inserted at 1632H; extracted at 1705H.		
49	1653		196th, D-5-46, AT955206 at 1619H fd 2500 lb rice and 1 NVA canteen. Rice evac; canteen dest.	G5	
50	1725		11th, B-3-1, BS817447 at 0845H det 1 VCS who warned a male who was walking into an ambush.		
51	1725		11th, D-3-1, BS704554 at 1650H det 1 VCS.		
52	1730		CLDC, Sgt Grayson, will go to "green" at 1800H.		
53	1800		1/1, F-8, Res of VR msn for 4-31. 4 acft on sta for 4 hrs 50 min. 4 acft on standby for 4 hrs 50 min. Neg res.		
54	1810		1-1, F-8, BT115389 at 1505H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA, CIA.		
55	1810		1/1, F-8, BT241429 at 1810H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	
56	1830		196th, TOC, VR req for Renegade. Work with 4-31. Time: 0800H for 120 min. Work D&C-4- 31. #80-83 NS grid. #16-19 EW grid. Freq: 4-31 Command push.	1/1	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jul 68	2400	15 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1835		198th, BG516825 at 1730H acft on VR obs 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to 2d Surg. 1 VC CIA - evac to LZ Bayonet. 2 lb salt and 2 lb rice CIA. No ID or wpns.	M			
58	1835		198th, B-1-46, BT228078 at 1815H obs 1 MAM evad. Tried to stop him. He wouldn't stop - engd. VC KIA.	M			
59	1858		196th, ARVN, AT822260 at 1955H made contact w/est NVA Co. Called in arty and ret'd fire. Checked area this morning, fd 4 NVA KIA and 1 British 303 rifle. (INFO ONLY)	M			
60	1905		11th, Lt Jenson, neg sightings. Ao was in air fm 0715H to 0855H.				
61	1920		11th, R-1-20, BS456458 at 1735H unit had 27 men stung by bees. Unit was extracted to Bronco.				
62	1925		11th, B-3-1, at 1925H due to the extraction of R-1-20 fm the Minh Long AO the CA planned by B-3-1 plat was cancelled.				
63	1935		Tam Ky, Cold Rpt. Opn QT-62 - 160400H - a day. 1 PF Olat and 1 Co 1-6 (198th). Area bounded by BT4506, 4505, 4606, 4605. Notified Sgt Bar- tuaci at 1950H for clearance. OK'd at 2005H.				
64	1950		11th, R-1-20, BS812383 at 1915H R-1-20 extraction back to LZ Bronco complete.				
65	1955		1/1, S2, Ref Journal entry #46. F-8 checked area w/neg findings.				
66	2003		TF Cooksey, Marine airlift started at 0907H and was complete at 1855H.				
67	2005		196th, B-2-1, AT975340 at 1943H rec'd 100 rds SA/AV fire fm 500m away. Called arty and ret'd fire w/SA. Firing ceased; sent ptl to check area. Fd 4 VC KIA by arty. Wearing blk PJs. Neg wpns or equip. Will check area again at first light.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	15 Jul 68	2400	15 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1330	(Delayed)	11th, TOC, LRP AO Req BS3655/3955/3652/3952. Insertion will be at 1st light 16 Jul. Tm will be Chesterfield. Req AO ext 160600H - 201800H July. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by CG and by Quang Ngai (Lt Kohan).		AB
69	1415	(Delayed)	Req AO for LRP tms fm 170600H to 211800H. Parliament: BS2670/2970/2967/2667. LRP Vice-roy - BS3949/4349/4346/3946. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai at 1533H.		AB
70	2010		196th, BT090403, C-2-1 recd 15-20 rds sniper fire fm 2 wpns. Retd fire w/M-79 and SA. Will sweep area. NCD.		AB
71	2022		11th, A-1-20, BS804322 at 1953H recd sniper fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Gunshot wounds in both legs. Dustoff completed at 2020H.		AB
72	2030		11th, Cpt Heinman, at 2030H 1 tracker to work w/A-1-20. 16 Jul at Bronco - 0715H. Will pick up at LRP pad at 0730H.		AB
73	2230		11th, Aero Scouts, BS365575 at 1550H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA; 1 SKS #705947 CIA.		AB
74	2230		11th, Aero Scouts, BS373564, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AB
75	2115		Amcal CI (Eval: C3) (casual informer) At approx 1200H, 15 Jul 68, 1 VC Prov Main Force Bn, designated the 409th, was loc vic BT375025 and BT416018. The unit moved fm Quang Ngai and appears to be preparing to stay at above coord, at least overnight. The unit had 1 Co of laborers w/it. Uniforms: Gray, blk and green. Wpns: 4 81mm mort, 2 82mm mort, 3 60mm mort and 1 DKZ. Man is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and US and GVN OPs in Ly Tin Dist during period 15-20 Jul 68. (Arty fired 8 rds of 175mm on each of above grids.)	1 CAG, 198th Ly Tin, CB, FSE	AB
76	2238		196th, Hq-3-21, BT052253 at 2235H recd 25-30 rds 60mm. A few rds landed inside perm. Firing ceased approx 2240H. Total of 20-30 rds 60mm. 10 rds inside		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE _____

Signature: Chris Bm

AMERICAL DIVISION
Unit Locations 15 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Ede CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT188157

E Co

BT231007

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT070050

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT231077

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT925196

C Co

AT870369

D Co

AT940211

E Co

AT999235

Recon

7
CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

BS700975

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS38824

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS 549016

BS549016

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731 28

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS685555

E Co

BS323673

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT934243

B Co

92523

AT925234

C Co

AT925270

D Co

AT925270

2 AT924238

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS819329</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS767385</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT855232</u>
A Co	<u>ZC217199</u>
B Co	<u>AT795212</u>
C Co	<u>AT855232</u>
D Co	<u>AT787192</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>AT855232</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>AT860200</u>
D Btry	<u>GIA VUC</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

" 199389

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT966346

C Co

BT077387

D Co

BT037412

E Co

BT028342

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052353

B Co

BT049212

C Co

BT022210

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT043245

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT816209

A Co

AT861209

B Co

AT855232

C Co

AT855232

D Co

AT815190

E Co

AT861209

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTIC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-326)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 July 68

2400

16 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	152115		Delayed Entry: AMCAL CI, at 2100H 15 July, at approx 1200H 15 July one VC Provincial Main Force Bn designated the 409th was loc vic BT 357025 and BT416018. The unit moved fm Quang Ngai and appears to be preparing to stay at ref coords overnight. The unit has 1 Co of laborers with it. Uniforms: Gray, black and green, Wpns: 4 81mm mortars, 2 82mm mortars, 3 60mm mortars, 1 DKZ. Mission is to attack Ly Tin District Hqs and US and GVN outposts in Ly Tin District during period 15 - 20 July. Passed to 1st CAG, 198th, LY Tin, OB, FSE - CPT Krug 2244H Arty put 8 rds 175mm at each coord		AB
3	0350		1st CAG, CAP 124, a vehicle had been ambushed vic BT435014 at 0215H. US Army APC from An Tan towed vehicle to An Tan Bridge. Driver refused medical aid from this position		AB
4	0300		198th, TCC vic BT435103 at 0200H 1/2 ton pickup truck moving N on Hy 1 was ambushed at BT435103 rec'd 20 rds of SA and AW fire from West side of road. The driver was WHA (M) - 1/6 sent H-Trp 17th Cav to ambush site to pick up driver. The reason An Tan bridge let truck through, the driver said he was 1st LT Harget going to Hill 69 to talk to CO 1/6.		AB
5	0705		196th, B-3-21 vic BT048216 at 0645H obs'd 4 VC evading North out of a hootch 50 meters from their location, eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20-24 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, neg wpns or docs, had a ruck sack w/2 khaki uniforms, 1 VC pancho, and personnel gear, will evac to this location	M	AB
6	0725		39th Engr, C-39th vic BS717597 at 0700H rec'd sniper fire from above coord, returned fire neg cas, neg damage. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Seal at 0810H		AB
7	0813		11th, LRF Chesterfield inserted at 0745H vic BS385538	G2, FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR IN INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL BIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 July 68 2100 16 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0845		2d ROK, 9th Co vic BT093621 at 0210H made contact with unk size enemy force. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 sight from 60mm CIA		
9	0845		2d ROK, 27th Co vic BT092634 at 0210H made contact w/est NVA/VC Co. Res: 15 VC KIA, 1 x 60mm mortar CIA, 1 x 5.7 Rifle CIA, 50 rds AK47 ammo CIA, 1 x B40 rkt rd CIA, some documents CIA		
10	0845		2d ROK, 11th Co vic BT092625 at 0210H made contact with unk size enemy force. Res: 1 x 60mm base plate CIA		
11	0851		11th, C-3-1 extraction to Gia Vuc complete 0840H		
12	0855		11th, B-3-1 vic BS776425 at 0845H detained 1 VCS (female) evading.		
13	151605		Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC - AO Ext from 170600 to 201800. 3 Co Opn. BS4942-4042-4032-4932. Passed to PFC Lopez Quang Ngai at 1625H, approved by LT Luu at 152130H. Passed to SF, CPT Henderson, further info Opns will be staged from Ba To ang Gia Vuc SF Camp, 2 Cos in Ba To ang 1 from Gia Vuc, stage on the 17, CA into area on the 18th		
14	0730		Delayed Entry: SF LNO, USASF- Tien Phuoc - P-135 (26 personnel), RCN 150600 to 161800, corners BT0811-1211-1207-0807. Gia Vuc - P-159 (31 personnel) RCN, 151900 to 201900, corners BS4327-4331-4827-4831. Ba To S-133 (16 personnel) corners BS5365-5631-5135-5131. P-128 closed 141800. Tra Bong - P-108 (33 personnel) RCN 180503 to 22 1900, corners BS3191-2191-2185-3185. P-104 closed 141900H. Minh Long - P-108 (46 personnel) RCN, 170500 to 20130H, corners BS4850-4843-5350-5343. C-111 closed 131700	M	
15	0908		196th, D-3-21 vic BT087237 at 0730H a det who was picked up yesterday led them to a area where they obs'd a VC evading, eng'd, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 38 Colt Pistol CIA, 1 knife CIA. They believe he was an officers asst, also found a small tunnel with 5 holes, all dest	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 July 68	2400	16 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0915		11th, D-3-1 vic BS528567 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
17	0950		196th, D-2-1 vic BT044428 at 0900H obs'd 7VC evading 75 meters north of their loc, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 6 VCS CIA	M			
18	0955		11th, A-1-20 vic BS858313 at 0943H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dustoff requested				
19	1014		196th, A-26th Engr vic BT079388 at 0940H found on the S side of the road a plastic type mine, OD in color. 10 X 11 X 4, blown in place, left a crater 8 X 10 feet, road will be repaired.				
20	1045		11th, R-3-1 vic BS343676 at 1025H 2 WHA (M) from punji stake wounds, do not require medievac				
21	1055		11th, B-3-1 vic BS783442 at 1015H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Liz				
22	1058		CAG, CAP 127 vic BT455055 at 160400 Marine LPFs left compound and met Army personnel as arranged, Marines LPFs swept village and gathered people, Army personnel checked ID Cards, 15 VCS detained evac to Ly Tin				
23	1135		TP Cooksey, MAJ Dixon - request for LRP AO. upper right-AT8934-lower left-9231, Primary LZ-AT908332, Alt LZ-918123.				
24	1242		11th, LRP Chesterfield vic BS386535 at 1235H eng'd 2 NVA, Res: 2 NVA KIA, possible 1 US WHA, Aero Scouts extracting tm by rope	G3, G2			
25	1242		11th, B-3-1 vic BS776437 at 1215 detained 3 VCS, evac to Bronco				
26	1250		196th, D-5-46 vic AT948203 at 1207H made contact with unk size enemy force, they rec'd AW and SA fire, 3 WHA (E), gunships requested and arty being fired at this time. 1330H contact broken, element checking out area now	M			
27	1300		1st Mar Div, AO - AO checked out tgt, tot (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 July 68

2400

16 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			7005, 7003, 7004, 7006. Neg sighting of bunkers trenches, structures but heavy trail network in area. Two trails that have been used since Arc Light, 14 July, run N to S. 1. Trail ZC101227 to ZC102237. 2. Trail ZC114230 to ZC115235.		
28	1305		198th, R-1-46 2 sqds Airlifted from vic Hau Duc to Bowman - PZ 1232 - LZ 1248.		
29	1330		1/1, R-1-1 vic BT220445 at 1324H det 2 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill		
30	1335		1/1, F-8 vic BT265402 at 1328H det 2 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
31	1351		1/1, F-8 vic BT270400 at 1334H detained 3 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill		
32	1352		1/1, F-8 vic BT236414 at 1344H detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
33	1405		Div Trans Off - Engr's want to take a 6 or 7 vehicle convoy from Tam Ky to LZ Young on 18 July. 1406H passed to PFC Rydel Tam Ky. Reminded him of agreement by 6th Regt to out post road and secure road sweep team. Passed to 198th, LT Reasor.		
34	1410		TF Cooksey - request for snatch mission by F-8 Cav, vic of AT9511, closest unit is D-5-46 Inf. Same mission as on 14th.		
35	1415		196th, LRP Camel vic AT904144 at 1340H while attempting to insert LRP team aircraft rec'd heavy AW/SA fire from different locations, LRP team returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, element reports that approx 200 or 300 enemy on the ground vic above coord. Aircraft took no hits. Unit plans to put A/S in area, arty being fired at this time. 50 cal pos at AT907145, AT893144, AT899142. Obs'd fresh digging at AT904144, also obs'd many enemy at stream bed at AT900142 to AT911131, enemy wore green uniforms and some wore black PJ's, with wpns and packs		
36	1418		1/1, F-8 vic BT228442 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 July 68 2400 16 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
397	1430		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon - request AO for LRP Camel - AT9021-9221-9219-9019. Would like to insert this afternoon		
4038	1450		196th, D-5-46 vic AT948203 at 1208H reference journal entry #26 checked area of contact, det 1 VCS, evac to LZ Baldy		
4239	1500		1/1, Inf F-8 vic BT266385 at 1455H, Inf inserted.		
4042	1518		11th, TOC vic BS235537 at 1505H LRP Chesterfield extracted	G2, FSE	
4341	1530		1/1, Inf F-8 vic BT266385 at 1525H Inf extracted		
4442	1610		CLDC - effective 1800H alert condition Green		
4543	1617		1/1, F-8 vic AT961104 at 1615H F-8 rec'd heavy AW fire from vic AT961104 and AT959098 while on snatch mission, snatch is not complete at this time		
4644	1640		196th, F-8 vic AT954106 at 1630H rec'd 500 to 600 rds of AW fire, returned fire dest 20 huts		
4745	1645		11th, R-3-1 reference journal #20 change to read 5 WHA (M)		
4846	1715		196th, A-3-21 vic BT067293 at 1630H obs'd 10 VC in an open rice paddy, well spread out. First 2 were carrying wpns, dressed in black PJ's and straw hats called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
4947	0930 (Delayed)		ARVN, ZC215258 at 0930H contact w/unk size force. Res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 2 M4S-56.		
5048	1748		11th, TOC, BS834395 at 1745H 1-20 will CA into an area where intel rpts indicate that a grp of VC w/laborers were seen carrying 82mm mort rds. The 11th Bde will move a plat of C-1-20 w/2 slicks into that area now. at 1830H: CA went in at 1815H. Unit searching area at this time. Neg res as of 1900H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jul 68	2400	16 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
49 51	1755		196th, B-4-21, ZC212204 at 1240H fd what is a base camp used in the last 36 hours. 3 huts in the area. Fd bloody rags, 1 Chicom canteen 2 AK-47 mag (24 rds in each) 1 Chicom gas mask, 1 TA312 telephone set and case, 3 PRC-25 radios, 2 PRC btrys, 250 ft commo wire, 1 M-1 carb #1895124, 2 Chicom 7.62 rifles. Est each hut held 15 personnel. Huts dest, remainder evad.	M				
52 50	1804		1/1, TOC, CD-10-2, 5 on station; 5 on standby. 6:40 on station; 6:40 on standby. Tot of 13:20.					
53 51	1805		1/1, TOC, CD-16-1, 5 on station, 5 on standby. 8:25 on station; 8:25 on standby. Tot of 16:50.					
52 54	1925		11th, 174th Avn, BS821409 at 1745H gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
55 53	1838		Tam Ky, CIDG Opn: 1st one starts at 161600H and ends at 181600H. AO: BT1011/BT1511/1507/0027. 2d Opn fm 170600H to 180600H. 0913/1113/1112/0912	M, 198th				
54 56	1800		11th, LRP Chesterfield debriefing. LRP sent 1 man to recon area around pos (BS386535). As he was sitting on a trail resting he obs 5 VC w/AK-47s, gray uniforms, walking towards his pos. Eng 1st 2 at 20 meters, then ret'd to rest of ptl and left area. Tm extracted at 1505H. Believe to have been detected upon insertion. Heard signal shots shortly after touching down.					
55 57	2105		196th, ARVN, AT818260 at 1800H fd in hut: 1 AK-50, 1 carbine, 1 MAT-49, 1 SKS.					
58 56	2205		11th, Ba To SF Camp, Agent rpt (C3) 2 VC Bn loc BS5831/6031/6032/5832. 1 VC Co at BS635365. 1 VC Co at BS555273. Req arty prior 170600H. 11th will fire arty.					
57 57	2204		196th, C-2-1, AT945336 at 2021H OP recd SA fire; pulled back to LZ Ryder. Just before pulling back fired claymore which was turned around. Neg cas.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL								

[illegible]

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT441031</u>
D Co	<u>BT442050</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT396145</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT231077</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>
C Co	<u>AT931195</u>
D Co	<u>SOONER</u>
E Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
Recon	<u>AT978236</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>GIA VUC</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS356637</u>
Recon	<u>HA THANH</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>KAREN</u>
C Co	<u>AT916274</u>
D Co	<u>AT916274</u>
6th Recon	<u>AT915240</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

~~1/20th~~
1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS825315

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS757373

E Co

BS932222

Recon

BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT855230

A Co

BT202194

B Co

BT199203

C Co

GIMLET

D Co

BT203179

E Co

Recon

GIMLET

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

AT866215

B Btry

TS872324

C Btry

AT806200

D Btry

Gia Vuc

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHULAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT925238

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511C40

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT968343

C Co

BT073377

D Co

BT038418

E Co

BT027342

Recon

COBRA, DRAGON, TIGER

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT043216

D Co

BT044208

E Co

BT073245

Recon

BT052253

BT022238

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT861208

RICHARDS

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

MELION

D Co

AT804191

E Co

BT793177

Recon

RICHARDS

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT861209

3/82d Arty

A Btry

AT09 32242

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT233453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0100		196th, TOC S2 - 196th passed the frequencies on to this Hqs that were set on the three PRC 25 radios that were captured by B-4-21 yesterday. Radio Research called at 0110H and said they would pick up radios ^{FASG} Radio Research picked them up at 0120H		AB
3	0305		196th, S2 vic BT133453 at 162245H VC PW escaped from cage, do not know how he escaped. Dogs are out and everybody has been alerted, he is beleived to still be on Baldy. 196th stated they had informed PM.		AB
4	0700		196th, C-3-21 vic BT052207 at 0620H obs'd VC running out of hootch, eng'd with SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing green shirt, gray pants, no ID Card, he was carrying sand bag with 12 cans of C-rations, 5 lbs of rice. All items he had were destroyed	M	AB
5	0705		196th, C-3-21 vic BT051225 at 0645H obs'd 1 VC evading 75 meters North of their location, wearing black PJ's, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpns or ID Card, 35 to 40 yrs old	M	AB
6	162100		Delayed Entry: 11th, Request AO for LRP Chesterfield for tomorrow to be inserted as early as possible without an overflight, to be inserted to observe in conjunction with our operation for the 18th. AO upper left 3542 - upper right 3842 - lower left 3839 - lower left 3539. Sent to Quang Ngai PFC Lopez 2130H, approved 0200 LT Phuoc		
7	0655		198th, CAP 132 vic BT622018 at 0500H 1 PF walked into hootch w/PG, it accidentally went off. Res: 4 female and 1 male wounded - dusted off		AB
8	0705		1st CAG, CAP 135 vic BS696959 at 0450H, Plat moving to Obj, 4th man (PF) took a different trail Marine behind him hit a M-14 rd. Res: 1 US WRA (E)		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INITIALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0720

2d ROKs - vic BT104649 at 0145H ROK Mar Rangers
on night ambush encountered unk element of VC
Res: 15 VC KIA, 5 IWC

AB

10

0740

TOC - Rec'd Red Rkt message 162327H at 162327Z.
passed to III MAF at 0737H. Rec'd main comm ctr
red rkt at 2355Z, passed to III MAF COC at 0756H

CM

11

0811

11th, LRP Chesterfield inserted at 0757H vic
BS372413

G2, F3E

CM

12

0829

198th, TOC R-1-52 movement from Chippewa to
Dattie PZ 0758 - LZ 0803 Complete

CM

13

0845

Div PM, LT Doyle - following is what Div PM has
on escape of PW at LZ Baldy 162230H. PW was
being interrogated, Interpreter decided to take
a break, the PW escaped during the break. He
jumped from the roof of the shower bldg in the
compound over the first concertina fence then
crawled under one perimeter fence and jumped
down an embankment and made his escape. Search
and investigation continues.

CM

14

0845

198th, C-1-52 extracted from BS457998 to Chippewa
1st PZ 0820 - Last LZ 0830 - Complete

CM

15

0900

11th, TOC - A-Co from Dragon to Ba To - PZ
0710-0715-0735, LZ 0745 Complete. B-Co from
Liz to Ba To - PZ-0800-0845-0845, No LZ complete

CM

16

0900

CPT Henderson, USASF - Tien Phuoc - C-137 (124
personnel), RCN 180400 to 201800 corners BT1313-
1813-1808-1308. P-136 (31 personnel) RCN, 161600
to 181800, corners BT1011-1511-1507-1007. P-132
closed 151200H. Gia Vuc - P-160 (20 personnel)
RCN, 161900 to 21100H, corners BS3116-3119-3516-3519.
P-156 closed 151900H. Ha Thanh - C-153 closed
151700H. Ba To - P-129 and S-133 closed 160800.
Minh Long - P-110 (46 personnel) RCN, 200500 to
241930H, corners BS4450-4444-5050-5044. P-105
closed 151900.

CM

17

0907

198th, R-1-6 air movement from Hill 54 to Hill
69 - PZ 0800 - LZ 0846 Complete

M

CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0915		1/1, F-8 vic BT120409 at 0710H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CUM
19	0923		Div TOC - request AC Ext continuation for LAF Camel from 160600 to 201900H, AC AT8616-9116-8313-9113. Passed to Tam Ky- PFC Rydell 0927H approved by PFC Rydell 1010H		CUM
20	0930		1st CAG, CAP 121 vic BT477144 at 0830H A VN woman and boy were fired on by chopper, woman hit in legs and boy was wounded in hands from rocket fragments - dust off complete 0840H		CUM
21	1006		196th, TOC - Sniffer Mission flown 0830-0915H Max readings vic AT845307-851308 - South side of stream AT839302. AT840337 obs'd 10-12 VN black PJ's, no wpns or web gear going SE	G2 Air	CUM
22	1020		11th, 6-11th Arty vic BS871321 at 0945H truck with mounted quad 50's hit a mine (pressure detonated) neg cas, truck had tire and fender blown off, neg damage to gun. estimated 25 lb charge		CUM
23	1100		1/1, F-8 vic BT015091 at 0934H ran snatch mission for TF Cooksey, got 1 woman about 35 yrs old, went back, obs'd 2 Males about 17 yrs old, did not complete mission, F-8 rec'd sniper fire		CUM
24	1055		2d ROK, TOC - at 1054H eng'd 4 VC at BT104648 Res: 4 VC KIA. at 1020H 26th Co found 3 caves and eng'd 3 VC Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 gas mask CIA		CUM
25	1118		196th, A and C Cos changed places - complete 0852H		CUM
26	1037		198th, B-1-46 vic BT216071 at 1004H detained 1 VC female, she said her husband was kidnapped 5 days ago, she let B-Co to 2000 lbs of rice evac rice and detainee		
27	1126		196th, CC-2-1 vic BT022387 at 1040H obs'd 1 VC in a stream bed dressed in OD shirt and black pants with weapon, door gunner eng'd with M-60 res: 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1130		AMCAL CI - 0930H 17 July 1. Ref previous spot reports (SR 1130H 10 July and SR 1100H 14 July) pertaining to Fleming Company. Unit has given up mission of attacking Ly Tin District Hqs, maintaining that the Hqs is too heavily fortified. The unit is now loc vic BT408024 to prepare to attack US outpost vic BT450055, Hamlet #4, Ky Sanh (V) during period 17-20 July. 2. At approx 1700H 16 July, 3 VC messengers, armed with sub MGs and HGs were seen vic BT489021. Currently loc vic BT436003, Ky Sanh (V). Mission is to get in touch w/VC unit in Ky Thanh (V). 3. One NVA Bn (desingation unk) moved from Tam Ky mtn area to vic BT395073 on 15 July. Mission is to attack and rkt Ly Tin Hqs and Chu Lai Base during 22 - 27 July. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan and Chan Ngoc Xich. Uniforms: Gray w/steel helmets. Wpns: 6 auto rifles, 3 aircraft guns (type unk - two wheels) 3 60mm mortars, 3 81mm mortars, 3 unidentified CS wpns, 3 PRC 10 radios. Strength is approx 300 including a number of montagnards. Passed to 198th, Ly Tin, 1st CAG, CLDC, FSE		
29	1205		11th, CPT Henderson - want to cancel AO North of Duc Pho as of 1200H, no troops in area		
30	1300		196th, 3-82nd Arty vic BT095410 at 1250H truck hit mine. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), truck total loss	M	
31	1335		39th, A-Co at 1330H ARVNs informed A-39th Bn that 1 VC female confessed elements of VC is near LZ Young, mission to mine the road,		
32	1356		1/1, F-8 vic BT249379 at 1354H Inf inserted		
33	1410		1st Cooksey, MAJ Dixon - request for LRP AC for LRP Camel - AT8817-9117-9115-8815.		
34	1421		196th, LRP Tareyton inserted at 1410H vic AT918313	G2, FSE	
35	1445		196th, LRP Raleigh extracted 1442H from AT984405.		
36	1505		1/1, F-8 vic BT252380 at 1453H eng'd 1 NAM evading. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA evac to Hawk Hill		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 July 68	2400	17 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
37	1515		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS607524 at 1455H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Minh Long					
38	1515		1/1, F-8 vic BT242370 at 1504H detained 2 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill.					
39	1536		11th, CIDG - CIDG move to FSB Checker at 1445H complete. Arty move to FSB Checker at 1505H complete					
40	1536		196th, LRP Camel inserted at 1435H vic AT896158	G2, FSE				
41	1543		198th, TOC - D-26 (1-52 Inf) moved from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie. PZ 1510H LZ 1524 complete					
42	1609		1/1, F-8 vic BT245378 at 1605H 4 MAM evading into bunker, blew bunker. Res: 4 VC KIA	M				
43	1620		CLDC - alert condition green effective 1800H					
44	1730		1/1, F-8 vic BT249379 at 1715H F-8 Inf extracted					
45	1735		196th, F-8 (2-1 Inf) vic BT011348 at 1724H obs'd 3 MAM evading A/C. Wearing black PJ's, neg wpns or packs, eng'd Res; 3 VC KIA	M				
46	1717		1/1, F-8, BT245378 at 1710H detained 1 VCS. Evac to Hawk Hill.					
47	1930		196th, B-2-1, AT972346 at 1900H obs 1 MAM dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA - no wpn or ID.	M				
48	1500		CLDC, at 1800H tonight SS #7 will have a practice alert. At 2000H 9th Engr will have a practice alert.					
49	1702		Tam Ky, PFC Rydel, Time: 181000 - 191600H, PRU unit. Increase size of AO based on 1/1 req fm BT2836 to BT3036 to BT3033 to BT2833. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Passed to Tam Ky.	FSE, 1/1				
50	1910		1/1, F-8 Cav mans performed: CD-17-1. 0700H Snatch man 6 acft on sta - 5 on standby. 5:30 on sta - 4:1- on standby. Res: 1 female snatched. CD-17-2: Screen and Block for B-2-1.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
				0001 17 Jul 68		2400 17 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
50			cont'd) 3 acft on sta, 3 on standby. 3 hrs on sta, 3 hrs on standby. Res: 3 VC evading; 3 VC KIA.				
51	2000		TF Cooksey, F-8 Cav req for VR fm 12-20 grid line. 81-89 grid line (E-W). Command push: Renegade 33 - freq 56.85. Nearest friendlies and LRP Camel. LZ Mellan and Richards 896158. Time: before noon. Passed to 1/1 Cav.			AB	
52	2010		G3, TOC, informed the 198th and the 196th and 1/1 Cav of a new CCN called "Sarah" effective until 30 July. BT0122/0702/0195/0795.			AB	
53	2019		196th, B-2-1, AT971344 at 2005H recd SA fire fm 3-5 VC. Retd fire w SA. Checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blk PJs. Had a wgn but other VC ran off w/it. No other equip fd.		M	AB	
54	2130		Tam Ky, TOC, Gold Rpt Opn QT-65 - 180600, 2 RF Cos. Coord: 2126/2122/2526/2522. Called Sgt Ayres 1/1 Cav, for part of proposed AO takes place in part of 1/1 Cav A.O.		e	AB	
55	2140		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BT5769 24 at 2045H compound recd 2 M-79 rds. Retd fire and called illum. Sent ptl to check area. While ptl was out of compound recd SA fire fm the S. Res: 2 PF wounded and dusted off. 1 serious; 1 minor.			AB	
56	2150		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BT533947 at 1745H ptl made contact while checking ID cards w/est 6 VC w/M-16 and carb. Green uniforms. Enemy expended 100 rds. Retd fire and broke contact. Neg cas or res.		198th	AB	
57	2300		Swift Boats, D Ptl area, many fishermen at BS7599 tonight. Rpt 55 VC w/200 wpns at BS 7292 moving S.			AB	
58	2345		198th, 71st Avn, While returning fm msn fm LZ Dottie, recd fire 100 meters S of Binh Son Bridge. Retd fire w/neg res.			AB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

FROM

10

CHU LAI RVN

HOU 鋼

DATE _____

17 Jul 68

MOLIB

DATE _____

2400

17 Jul 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was rptd in the Americal AO as Div units contd cbt opns in zone. In the Duc Pho AO 3-1 Inf began staging for opns on 18 July. A&B Cos were airmoved fm the AO to the Ba To Special Forces Camp. 1 CIDG Co and 2 105mm howitzers fm D-6-11 Arty were moved to a forward fire base vic BS437 338. 1-20 Inf assumed control of The Duc Pho AO at 1600H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KIA. 1 WHA(E), 13 VC KIA.

60

2400

Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

Quatern

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT662072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAMM</u>
C Co	<u>BT400095</u>
D Co	<u>BT438045</u>
E Co	<u>BT549016</u>
Recon	<u>BT444032</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT223075</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT950190</u>
C Co	<u>SOONER</u>
D Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>965259</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS630855

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

GT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BA TO

B Co

BA TO

C Co

Gia Vuc

D Co

BS752436

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT915239

C Co

AT953268

D Co

KAREN

Recon

KAREN

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

~~BS~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS819296

BS872324

BS759368

BS932222

BS -

BS812383

AT855230

ZC195191

ZC175198

ZC203178

ZC202180

GIMLET

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

Gia Vuc

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT076383

B Co

AT970344

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT033406

E Co

BT027342

Recon

COBRA, DRAGON, TIGER

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT062215

D Co

BT066204

E Co

BT0692 4

Recon

BT052253

BT038239

4/31st Inf Bn CF

AT861208

A Co

RICHARDS

B Co

MELLON

C Co

MELLON

D Co

BT218182

E Co

RICHARDS

Recon

AT856201

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 July 68

2400

18 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0618		196th C-4-3 vic BT953004 at 0610H obs'd 1 MAM evading, dressed in gray uniform, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 V C KIA	M	
3	0758		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 0645H recvd 2 rds of SA fire from BS727603. No action taken, continued mission	Guang Ngai	
4	0813		196th C-3-21 vic BT067203 at 0605H obsvd 2 NVA evading 15 meters west of their location engd w SA fire, Res 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green fatigues shirt and blue shorts. 1 ruck sack CIA, 20 feet of commo wire a tooth brush, and 3 lbs of C 4, 1 NVA Pistol Belt, 2 NVA Khaki uniforms, 1 rice Bag, 1 GI towel, 4 AK-47 mag, w/ammo, 1 ammo drum w/ammo and 1 AK-47 Snr 107124388. Captured all equipment, will evac.	M	
5	0845		196th LRU Camel vic AT897158 at 0833H heard 3 rds of semi AW fire 1950 from their loc no action taken		
6	0850		196th D-3-21 vic BT074258 at 0735H element hit a BT M 26 HG, set up w/trip wire across a trail, unit was in a file formation 7 meters apart, no marking or warning device Res 4 NVA (3 evac 1 minor)	M	
7	0930		USA Special Forces at 0815H Tien Phuoc P-135 closed 161800H Gia Vuc P-161 (63 personnel) scty, 171300 to 211500H corners vic BS4032, 4036, 4432, 4436 Ha Thanh P-161 (43 personnel) S/D 170600 to 210700, P-160 (30 personnel) Amb, 180400 to 210700H corners BS3164, 3664, 3168, 3668 C-159 (14 personnel, C/S, 180500 to 210700 corners BS4077, 4277, 4080, 4380 Ba To P-134 (42 personnel) RIF, 181800 to 211800H corners BS5432, 5632, 5225, 5925 Minh Long P-111 (53 per) Ren, 190500 to 231700 BS4455, 4450, 5255, 5250	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-1481)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 68	2400	18 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0950		196th H-3-21 vic BT078212 at 0910H obsvd 1 VC w/wpn evading, engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47 Sme 201372, 3 Mag loaded Dressed in Black TJ's	M			
9	1000		196th A-4-3 vic AT913251 at 0845H EM hit a 16 mine, set in the door of a hut, Res 1 KHA	M. C/S			
10	1000		11th TUC Movement of 3-1st Inf A Co 1A 0736H LZ Cold 2d lift in 0800H LZ Cold 1st lift of C-3-1 LZ 0805H LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 0815H LZ Cold 1st lift of B-3-1 LZ 0902 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 0930H LZ Cold D-6-11 2 guns in 0830H Complete				
11	1010		198th River Boat South vic BS608945 at 0830H spotted a sampan at BS608945. Had 4 females and 2 men. found in sampan 6 M 26 Al HG, 2 pounds of C4 Ex. 150 rds M-1 carbine ammo. personnel will be brought to Bayonet.				
12	1013		198th FMC vic BT4614 0930H The PF's reported that 30 VC located vic BT4614 and they have been there for 4 or 5 days. PF's unable to do anything about it because they do not have enough personnel.	1st CAG			
13	171400 (delayed)		198th 1-52 AC Extention vic BS550790 East to 580790 North 580815 search and clear mission, 1 plat National Police, 1 Flat US Area is near LZ Buff and unit would like to make periodic search of area. Also intelligence indicates some activity. Will S & C area in conj with National Police. AC approved by Quang Ngai at 1600H by FPG Lopez	198th, FSE			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-100)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 July 68	2400	18 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0900		196th A-1-52 vic BS681870 at 0830H obsvd 2 VC evading with wps, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 US CARBINE # 5163566, docs evac to Bayonet, initial read out on docs states they are from 400th In, from 198th IFW, LT Freeman	M, IFW			
15	1010		39th Engr, A-39th, vic BT242177 at 1000H fd 1 mine w/bamboo firing device, aprox 20 pounds TNT, blew in place leaving crater 8x8x5 ft, crater filled.				
16	1017		198th RA at 1017H AO extention vic BS710815 710815 East to Coast. Would like to extend AO ex to 222400H,	Quang Ngai			
17	1020		11th A-1-20 vic BS827308 at 1015H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA,	M			
18	1037		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT985271 at 0950H engd 2 VC, Res 2 VC KIA	M			
19	1048		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, RF's and PF's want to set up a ambush at the following coord. BT314098, BT319095, operation will start 190600H to 200800H				
20	1049		196th LRP Camel vic AT897158 at 1030H Report they can not move any further North because of BT/and punji pits. appear to be 48hrs old, could be a base camp in that area, will continue to observe				
21	1052		39th Engr vic BS633817 at 0900H VN turned in following ammo. 14x40mm rds 6x57mm Rds 6x81mm rds 5xM 26 HC 1x60mm Rds all destroyed				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Jul 68	2400	18 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1055		11th A-3-1 vic BS436394 at 0930H unit was receiving heavy AW fire from the objective area, called in Air Strike, FAC marked target. When acft came in the first bomb was off target 30 to 400 meters. Res 1 KHA, 5 WHA (5) also 1 WHA (-) from S/A fire	M. III MAF c/s			
23	1110		39th Engr A-39th vic BT238176 at 0945H Rock placed in road wrapped in OD Plastic susp. Fake mine blew in place. no secondary expl.				
24	1105		196th B-5-46 vic AT938197 at 1845H 2 VN came out of a hut and turned themselves into B-5-46, said they used to be NVA 5 months ago with the 105th Bn and they wanted to go to a secure area, IPW Classified them as IC. Passed to GPT Looney Div IPW Cage, he will check this information out ASAP. Read Out on 2 returnees picked up by the 5-46. One was 20 years old, he was forced to join the 105 MF Regt in 1966, he stayed for 10 days then deserted, 15 days later he was captured again and was given political indoctrination at three different locations(AT907217 AT905227, AT892177), since then has been held prisoner and forced to work as assistant Young Men Association Leader. Three weeks ago, he saw 100 MF Guerrilla W/AK-47's, RPD's and B-40's. Other returnee was 16 years old, he became a hamlet guerrilla in 1966. He was given political indoctrination. Then he went to the 105th MF Regt, he served for a month and then he deserted for the next year and six months before he was captured by cadre several times. Until recently he had been working for the 105 MF Regt in a transportation unit loc BT023223. He known nothing about the break down of the unit. He cannot read, write, or count. He met up with the other returnee and they decided to give up and go to a secure area.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Jul 68 2400 18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1110		196th TCC IRF Tareyton Location as of 1110 AT916319.		
26	1115		196th TCC at 1115H The Kit Carson ind that is on Sooner now was a Chieu Hoi month's ago but the paper work has been a proved and how he is a Kit Carson Working on Sooner, for the S-5		
27	1120		Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshal, VC Returnee questioned at Quang Ngai reported locations of enemy elements Vic BS086922, 695928, BS076888 is a Hosp Passed to CB, says very possible had previous rept that these two units going to atk Binh Son on Dark of the moon.	198th, 1st CAG, G2, FSE	
28	1120		1/1 TCC at 1105H Inf of F-8th was inserted at 1105H vic BT267377		
29	1140		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT115315 at 1140H detained 1 VCS female		
30	1148		196th CC-2-1 vic BT006337 at 1125H Recd 10-15 rds SA fire coming out of OF Tiger Base, area under Obs Now		
31	1205		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT116308 at 1200H detained 1 MAM & 1 female		
32	1208		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT262376 at 1207H detained 2 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill		
33	1210		196th C-3-21 vic BT082202 at 1135H Obsvd 1 VC hiding in a spider hole, engd at 25 meters w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA, plaid shirt & black PJ pants, 40 years old	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 18 Jul 68 2100 18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1540		Quang Ngai 3/5 vic 20163227 at 1120H enqd uny size on force, enemy returned fire Res 1 ARVN BHA, 2 ARVN BHA	M	
44	1540		Quang Ngai 4/5 vic AT825242 at 1130H recvd sniper fire, Res: 1 ARVN BHA	M	
45	1615		11th CCL Henderson Situation Rpt on 3/1 No contact at present, A Co moving South B Co moving South, Lead elements about 400 meters apart. will marry up tonight. Units are encountering double and triple canopy. No VC or NVA have been seen however they have received some small arms fire. Units are planned for extraction beginning about 1400H on the 19th.		
46	1620		CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
47	1705		1/1 F-8th vic BT156351 at 1705H detained 1 MAM		
48	1717		11th Bde vic BS433392 B-3-1 fd some commo wire Are following commo wire to source. Further info, Fd bunker at end of wire. Saw 3 VC w/packs evading. Are trying to flank VC now		
49	1636		III MAF, 2d CAG, rpt 80 people in a grp moving to the N w/bags and possessions fm Hoa An, BT 165575. Shops closed; no workers in field. The patients in Germal Hosp rptd to be moving out. Hosp at BT043621. Called III MAF but they were unable to give reasons for the move. They are checking it out now. At 1700H S2, Cpt Smith, Hoi An, stated it is not true. The G2 people at Hoi An checked it out and fd nothing out of the ordinary.	G2	
50	1746		1/1, TOC, CD-18-2 for 2-1. 3 ships on sta, 3 on standby for 3 hrs each. Neg res.		
51	1747		1/1, TOC, CD-18-1 for 4-31. 5 ships on sta and 5 on standby for 8:25 hrs each. Res: 2 VC KIA at 987215.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 68

2400

18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1803		<i>Arvn</i> 51st Arvn Bn, were in a fire fight fm 0830H to 1500H. 5 KHA, 12 WHA(E). The unit was an est Bn. KMC - 1 KIA, KMC - 1 WIA. 2 US WIA.		
53	1830		569 MID (196th) Maj Denny, recent analysis of trends in the past few days indicates an increase in enemy activity in the NE portion of the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, by suspected 105th Bn and 31st Regt. The 2d ROK have had several contacts near Hoi An in the past few days. Also, the ARVN have had contact near Hoi An in the past few days. They have also noticed hvy resupply action in the N Central portion of Wheeler/Wallowa, but this has been disrupted by units operating in the area.	G2, CB	
54	1900		1/1, B-1-1, BT212385 at 1835H tank hit mine. Neg wounded. Moderate dam to tank. left crater 4'x8'. Nitro starch.		
55	1927		196th, IRP Camel, AT936136 at 1900H obs 6 VC walking down river w/wps. Calling arty at 1922H.		
56	1924		<i>TOTALS FOR TODAY</i> ARVN, Sgt Billings, at 1630H 11 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.		
57	1950		III MAF, at 1950H I DASC rpts FACfall sign as Helix 13. Acft delivering ord - call sign Yellow Bird 13. I DASC is investigating incident. Fm Sgt Blackburn III MAF COC. This is in reference to the air strike for A-3-1 at 0930H vic BS436394.		
58	1835		196th, F-17, BT125471 at 1825H obs 5 MAM evading into woodline. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blue pants, gray and blk shirt. CIA 1 M-26 H/Gren.	M	
59	1840		11th, B-3-1, BS434393 at 1740H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing tan uniform. Also fd complex w/commo wire leading to it. Fd 12 HG, pistol belt and canteen inside complex.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 68

2400

18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1515		G5, A-3-21 at BT019272 picked up 4 refugees. Moved to Tier Phuoc at 161000H. B-1-46 at BT216071 picked up 1 refugee. Moved to Tam Ky Refugee Center 171600H.		
61	1840		196th, B-2-1, BT002345 at 1820H obs 1 MAN evading 200 meters NE of their loc. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wps, ID, or docs.		
62	1925		11th, B-3-1, BS434393 at 1910H fd a base camp w/partially completed bunkers and 3 mess halls large enough to feed 2 Cos. Bunkers were constructed of green lumber and are only part complete. They fd a doc dtd 25 May 68. They identified 511th Unit AKA for the 2d Regt of the 3d Div. US URI says there is a Regt in area of above coord. As of Feb 68 the 511 was loc in the above area known as the 2d Regt 3d NVA Div.		
63	2000		11th, C-19, BS908146 at 1830H 1 enemy was standing on their perm. 2 rds SA were fired at him. 1 rd hit him in the right hand. Dust off was called. When dustoff came in chopper recd 15-20 rds SA fire. Rtd fire w/cal .50 and SA w/neg res. Dust off was completed. (For Info Only)		
64	2110		11th, Aero Scouts, BS290601 at 1830H, acting on advice of an informer at Ha Thanh SF Camp conducted a recon opn and recovered 3 120mm mortars. All wrapped in waterproof paper. Brought some people out. All apparently friendly. Was so hvy that only tubes could be taken out. Inf inserted. They took SA and some mort fire. Airstrikes called in - sec explo. In addition got 20,000 rds SA, docs fm 208th Arty Regt. Dest 75 bicycles and bike repair shop. Cptd 5 VCS - evac to Ha Thanh. Each bicycle had carrying rod for 10 SA.	C/S, G2, III MAF	
65	2140		196th, 4-31, AT861209 at 2135H recd hvy 82mm mort fire. Gunships and flareships scrambled at 2150H. 20-25 rds 82mm. Neg incoming as of 2145H. Res: 2 WHA(e), 14 WHA(m).	C/S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Jul 68	2400 19 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal opened.				
2	2150	(Delayed fm 18 July) MAG 13, Agent rpt, There is one Bn VC - 60-1 - Co Cmdr's name is NGUYEN NGOC LICH. They have 2 82mm, 1 60mm, 1 57mm RR, 4 rkts, size unk. Many B-40 rkts, 1 FRC-10 radio. Moving fm Phuoc Binh Tay of Quang Ngai Prov to Dong-Cha (BT412011) and Phuoc-Khach (BT375061). Their obj is to shell air base in Ly Tin Dist Hq between the 18th and the 22d of July.	Ly Tin, 198th FSB, CB, G2			
3	181213	2d ARVN Div requests a blocking force along sambar in area as follows: BS743795 to BS744207 to BS745807 (to be in position 0730) Opn begins tomorrow at 0700H to 200700H AT 304 3 Bns, APC Trp, Men Co, Operational Area: BS697763, to BS746755, 698709, 723803 to 731796, 731792, 736790, 744792 Airstrike 0745H - 0845H BS733807, 743808 735793, 737790	198th	AMB		
4	181530	1/1 TCC AD extention requested, Time: 190600H to 191800H, From: BT1822 South to BT1821 East to BT2221 North to BT2225 West to BT208250. Reason: Will be operating on extreme boundary and want a 1 click safety margin in case there fired on. Passed to HFC Rydell Tam Ky OK by LT Owen 1657H	198th, FSE	AMB		
5	181936	Tam Ky Cold Report (ARVN Cpn) Cpnr QT 66 190600 2 RF Cos vic BT2126, 2122, 2326, 2422 Search & Destroy, one day opn		AMB		
6	0655	196th C-3-21 vic BT077207 at 0640H obsyd 1 VC evading to East, 25 - 50 meters, Engd w/SA Res 1 VC KIA, Green shorts black shorts, 25 - 30 yrs old, Neg ID, wpn, Doc or equip	M	AMB		
7	0710	11th B-3-1 vic BS435388 at 0708H captured 1 VC or NVA w/AR-47, En# 11070227, says his unit is 5702. Green uniform. B-3-1 thinks he is an NVA, has 1 VC or NVA CIA, 1 IWC		AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0730		11th TOC via BS423478 at 0715H LRF Viceroy was inserted at 0715H via BS423478, they had a VN National w/ them as bait carrying an AK-47, while they were being inserted VN fell into punji sticks and dust off was called LRF remained in position	G2, FSA	CRB
9	0747		196th ARVN 2/5 via ZC200232 at 0525H sprung amb, Res 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 wpn	M	CRP
10	0755		198th CAF 137 via BS642935 at 0630H element hit a booby trap, Res 1 USMC MHA, 2 PF's KHA 2 MHA (E) 0705H Cap 137 made contact, recd SA fire, requested Gunships, 1-52 sent Gunships		CRP
11	0802		39th Bn, C-39th via BS717597 at 0635H recvd 5 rds sniper fire from BS729599, returned 200 rds AW & 100 rds SA fire, continued mine sweep	Quang Ngai	CRB
12	0811		196th LRF Camel via AT931136 at 0805H Obsvd 4 VN in rice paddy appeared to be working in a rice paddy, neg wpons		CRB
13	0817		198th 1-46th via BT044058 Request that F-6th Cav be available to perform snatch mission for R-1-46, passed to 1/1 Cav and given 1st priority basis		CRB
14	0829		11th B-3-1 via BS433397 at 0805H Bund 48rds of 82mm ammo		CRP
15	0850		198th B-1-46 via BT238124 at 0833H engd 2 male and 2 females in grey uniforms w/web gear and AK-47's, Res 2 VC KIA	M	CRP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0601

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0852		196th LT Vosbury, request tracker dog team to check area where a base camp is located. Passed to tracker dog team SGT Phillips, They will have the team ready to go in approx 15 min. Passed to 196th, They have a chopper on the way to pick up team		
17	0855		11th LAF Chesterfield vic BS373413 at 0650H planned extraction, LAF extracted 0650H		
18	0910		196th D-3-21 vic BT086267 at 0715H obsvd 1 MAM evading North 200meters from their loc. engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's had rice, wine, fish, neg ID, docs, or equip	M	
19	0910		196th D-3-21 vic BT086265 at 0735H obsvd 1 MAM evading South 100 meters from their loc engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA, Dressed in black PJ's, Over a khaki uniform, pack marks on back. 32 yrs old, neg doc or ID	M	
20	0920		CLDC NSAD will be blasting at 1015H today	C/S, G2, G3	
21	0930		11th B-3-1 vic BS433387 at 0835H fd a new base camp South of other one, was searching it at this time		
22	0930		198th C-1-52 vic BS726829 at 0910H in contact with estimated plat of VC. En dug in wearing uniforms and camouflaged helmets. Res so far 4 VC KIA, CIA 2 RPG's, 2 US WHA (M)		
23	0950		198th D-1-52 vic BS555815 at 0927H located 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC WIA, Dist off comp 0945H		
24	0955		11th D-1-20 vic BS899209 at 0838H detained 1 VCS female, No ID, found misc clothes		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCM

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1000		198th C-1-52 vic BS731840 at 0945H hit a BT, Res 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E)	M, C/S	
26	1010		Special Forces, at 0855H Ha Thanh F-161, closed 171700H P-155, closed 171800H Nong Son F-6 closed 171900H Ba To F-135 (42 personnel), Ren, 181800H to 212400H corners BS5533, 5629, 4827, 4732 Minh Long, F-107, closed 181000, F-106 closed 181200H	M	
27	1025		196th D-3-21 vic BT085265 at 0745H detained 1 NVA Suspect dressed in khaki uniforms, age 33 years old. He led them to 6000 lbs of rice at three different locations, in bamboo baskets, rice dest. Then he tried to evade North, engd with S/A fire Res 1 NVA KIA, He had pack marks on his back and boot marks on his legs, also captured a rice bag with rice receipts on it.		
28	1026		196th C-3-21 vic BT075205 at 0940H obsvd 1 MAM evading, 100 meters west of their loc. engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, wpn or docs	M	
29	1052		2d ROK 26th Co vic BT073615 at 0745H Hit a 105 rd booby trapped. Res 3 USMC KHA, 5 USMC WHA ((E) 1 KMC KHA		
30	1100		Americal CI (Eval C3) 1.) One VC Co (desg unk) combined with the 706th VC Co total strength approx 160 are located Ky Chanh (V) (coordinated unk) Mission is to attack Ly Tin District Ho, US outposts in the area and mine An Tan bridge during period 19 - 22 Jul. CO: Unk, wps 2 Rocket lchrs (types unk, 2 60mm mtrs, 4 30 Cal MG. 2 PRG 10 radios. 2.) The 60th Bn 1st VC Regt currently located vic BT410018. Mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base from period 19 through 22 Jul. CO: Nguyen Ngoc Lich, wps: 4 rkts, 1 60mm, 1x57mm RR & 1 82mm mtr.	Ly Tin, 198th CLDC, 1st CAC FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1105		198th D-1-52 vic BS555815 at 0945H encl 1 Vc Res 1 VC NIA/CIA		
32	1111		198th H-17th vic BS533003 at 1045P U 213 called Lust off for 1 US, running into bunker ran into bunker beam, injured eye, dust off not completed		
33	1112		196th LT Anderson at 1112H LRF Camel extracted at 1040H Camel was probed by unk size enemy force. Contact broke and LRF CAMEL was extracted. slicks did receive fire from F2		
34	1134		11th D-3-1 vic BS805445 at 1111H detained 1 VCS female, No ID Card, 25 yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco		
35	1155		^{R-1-46} 198th At 1150H vic BT040057 obsvd in khaki uniforms 3 NVA no packs, or wpns, will cont to observe		
36	0747		196th PF Que Son vic BT005353 at 0730H working mission for 2-1, along Highway 535, working NW, in cont with VC plat now. returning fire with 60mm & SA, gunships on call. Gunships expended ammok Res at this time 9 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, unit still recv fire, they have found bunker and spider holes in the area. 9 VC KIA, Arty on Ross, A Btry 3/82	M	
37	1026		196th B-4-31 vic ATR10182 at 0915H made contact with 8 or 9 NVA, engd with SA and AW fire. Checked area found 1 SKS and hvy blood trail going South, they are still checking area.	M	
38	1033		196th B-3-21 vic BT087216 at 0830H rd 15 NVA ruck sacks at night logger pos, 9 RPG rds 7 Mag loaded w/chicom MC ammo, 1800 rds AK-47 seems to be a recent mtr site, empty ammo cans, evac equip to LZ Center		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 68

1400

15 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1120

198th TCC at 104 H B Paradise to river boat
South, PZ 104 H LZ 1054H
D-3 fr River Boat South to Paradise.
PZ 1054H LZ 1104H complete.
D-2-1-52 Dottie to BS730448
PZ 9420 LZ 1037 Eagle flt

40

1233

11th TCC 1510 - 1850H Res of insertion
vic BS290601 insertin inf. at 1510H,
extracted 1850H Assit by 55 CIG, SF from
Ha Than assist by 2 air strikes to S-W and
E, Res of AS: 1-5 Major 2d explos, vic BS
293597. two large & of SA rds exploding
as result of strike vic BS396602
two VC KBA at BS289602.
MF Results: 1.) Six hootches destroyed 30
bicycles at BS289603, BS292603, 2.)
bicycle factory vic BS289603 destroyed.
3.) 4 - 120mm mortar at BS289605
4.) 1 US Pistol belt, canteen, poncho, 20 rds
SKS ammo, at BS289605
5.) holes dug in hill at BS289605
6.) One family 1 Male 1 Female taken to Ha Thanh
from BS390607
7.) wpn fire received
small arms fire 360° from insertion, 1515 to
1850H, some type hvy wpn from BS289605
during extraction also BS297603 suspected RPG or
B 40 or possible shoulder held 20mm, also
a mortar or M 79 rd expl between helicopter
on extraction, Inf received only small arms
did hear hvy fire on aircraft. Other obs
Hootches appear to be storage only, did
have trails leading to and from, only one
dwelling as such noted. Hootches contained
several bikes, unk # of indiv escaped to N

41

1300

198th E-1-52 vic BS504954 at 1250H obsvd
4 VC vic BS504954 calling in 4.2 mortar fire
at this time

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1315		196th B-3-21 vic B1090217 at 1245H moved into area. spotted 1 NVA, dressed in khaki evading 15 meters from their loc, engd w/IA fire, Re 1 NVA KIA, found 2 M 72 IAs 13 chicom HG, 10 60mm mortar rounds all dest	M	
43	1350		11th Aero Scls vic BS225604 at 181630H engd 4 VC evading, Res 4 VC KIA	N	
44	1403		1st CAG CAF 137 vic BS641934 at 0710H while on patrol the PF called a halt, a mine was tripped by one of the people in the patrol Res 1 USMC KHA, 2 WHA, 3 PF WHA, 2 PF KHA, Med Evac 0730H Med Evac recvd 20 - 30 rds from approx 8 VC, called arty, Res unk, 1000H Med Evac comp		
45	1405		1st CAG CAF 134 vic BT658009 at 0900H while on security for the wood cutting party from Son Tra recvd SA & M 79 fire approx 10 rds. Spotted VC and started to follow, then then called arty with good coverage, checked area Res 1 VC KIA		
46	1409		26th Engr vic BT100427 at 1230H Recvd 1 sniper rd 300 - 400 meters from check point A0ther on Rt 535, LZ Ross North Side of Road		
47	1530		196th S-2 Read out From LRP Camel Team checked area where they had disarmed some booby traps yesterday and Booby Traps were rearmed this morning. Then they obsvd 4 VC. When VC saw them they engd from AT903154 and AT898158, LRPS returned fire and think they wounded 1 VC because blood trails in area. Team was extracted at 1120H. Gunships recd fire when the extracted team	G2, FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Jul 68	2400	19 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1536		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT114331 at 1500H detained 1 MAM & 1 female bringing back to Hawk Hill later				
49	1430		11th TOC Extraction of 3-1 A Co ex to Minh Long at 1330H B Co 1/2 to Minh Long at 1340H B Co 1/2 to LZ Liz at 1340H C Co ex to Gia Vuc at 1410H Are now working on D-6-11				
50	1442		196th 4/5 ARVN vic AT820260 at 0910H engd 4 VC, Res 4 VC KIA, 1 CHICOM MG CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 ruck sacks CIA also had 2 ARVNs WHA (E)	M			
51	1442		196th 3/5 ARVN vic ZC205248 at 0910H engd 3 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, 2 M1 Carb CIA, 1 M1 rifle CIA	M			
52	1442		196th 2/5 ARVN vic ZC206246 at 0920H fd in a hut 2000 lbs of rice, rice dest. also fd 1 12 gauge shot gun, 1 TA 33 telephone	M			
53	1500		Coastal Grp 15 will have ambush at following loc: BT445130 - on island BT450124 - by boat. Time: 191900 July to 200600H July	198th, FSE			
54	1558		11th A-3-1 at 1545H air move to Dragon comp ^{LZ} at 1545H				
55	1610		196th C-1-52 at 1610H contact was broken 1610H				
56	1530		198th, PAC, BS740523 at 1510H spotted 2 NVA in uniform w/wpn. Eng w/rkts. Believe 2 NVA KIA. Will check w/Inf.				
57	1730		CLDC, effective 1800H cond "Green."				
58	1745		11th, C-3-1, move to Gia Vuc complete at 1740H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Jul 68	2400	18 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
58			(contd) B-3-1 move fm Minh Long to LZ LIZ complete at 1743H. Northern portion of Duc Pho AO passed back to 3-1 at 1700H.				
59	1746		196th, D-3-21, BT070254 at 1735H point man while moving to night loc det BT. Res: 2 WHA. Dust off called. The mine was a homemade type believed to be C4. Had pull release device.			M	
60	1801		196th, B-2-1, BT064453 at 1740H obs 1 VN - eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
61	1745		196th, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1715H recd 2 mort rds. Neg dam.				
62	1911		1/1, X4-19-1 (for 198th) 12 A/C on sta, 15 on standby. 15 hrs on sta; 24 hrs on standby. Total of 39 hrs. Neg rew.				
63	1912		11th, B-3-1, CA vic BS810436 1st PZ - 1855H. Last LZ 1905H - complete. LZ cold.			M	
64	2020		196th, D-4-31, AT810140 at 2007H while at night logger pos recd 2-3 rifle gren. Neg cas or res.				
65	2020		11th, B-3-1, BS791426 at 1925H gunships eng 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.				
66	1322(Delayed)		196th, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1245H made contact w/unl nr NVA 25 meters fm their loc. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA #10057338, 1205996. 1 NVA had pith helmet, 1 entrenching tool and ammo belt. 1 NVA had canteen w/star, 4 AK-47 mag w/30 rds in each, 1 hammock, 92 loose rds for AK-47, 1 can of oil. 1 NVA had 3 AK-47 mag, 2 Chicom HG, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 hammock. Also 62 loose AK-47 rds.			M	
67	1540(Delayed)		196th, A-4-3, AT906260 at 1445H recd 8 rds NG fire. Req gunships. Gunships expended - still rec AW fire. NCD at 1540H. Will place A/S on loc. At 1700H at 1455H Aero obs took a hit - called arty. Believed they knocked it out. Also 1 gunship took 1 hit by cal .50 (AT890255). Still rec SA fire. Neg cas yet.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-343)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Jul 68	2400	19 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1735		TF Cooksey, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1245H contact w/unk size force. Eng'd w/organic wpns. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Cptd 2 AK-47. Continuing at 1450H. C&C recd 10-15 rds AW fire fm AT 905258. AT899258 - C&C took 1 hit; still flyable. AO came on sta - did not see anything. At 1505H A Co rptd rec sniper fire fm AT905258 and AT899258. Element moving to tgt - rptd rec fire fm AT902260. AO at AT906260 spotted 1 NVA w/MG. Had forward ele of A Co pinned down. AO recd hvy AW fire at 1515H - took 1 hit - A/C still flyable. Retd to Baldy to re-arm and check. At 1520H gunships on sta - expended, and left station to re-arm and re-fuel. At 1545H A Co rptd rec hvy MG fire and AO adj arty on MG - knocking out MG and crew. Gunships on station again. Recd 50 cal fire at AT898253. One gunship took 1 cal .50 hit and set down at LZ O'Conner. Unit still receiving sniper fire at 1735H. Tot res: 2 NVA KIA; 2 AK-47 CIA. Gunship at O'Conner not safe to fly.	M			
69	1745		196th, A-4-3, AT804253 at 1240H ref Journal entry #68. 2 US WHA(E), 1 KHA.	M			
70	2100		11th. Aero Scouts, BS289602 at 1500H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
71	2230		MAG 13, Agent Report, 409th Bn at Ky Thanh - men CLDC, 198th to atk Hill 79 and Chu Lai Air Base. Last night Ly Tin, CB, FSE VC came to Ky Lien and Long Binh Hamlet to get info on shelling air base. 60/1 Bn left 1 plat behind at Dong Co and moved to Phuoc Khach - obj: to hit Chu Lai. A PF Lt is taking a pl to Tich Tay to opture 3 VC in that village.				
72	1530(Delayed)		198th, FAC, BS745832 at 1504H spotted 2 VC in opn. TAC air hit; res: 2 VC KIA.				
73	1650(Delayed)		198th, TOC, BS738820 at 1645H D-1-52 made contact while moving into above area. Unit pulled back; the enemy is counter attacking. Calling in gunships and air SE of 1-52. Dustoff was called; cas unk. 1 RPG rd hit track. Res:	M, C/S			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73			(contd) 1 WHA(E). 1 man tripped mine. Res: 5 WHA(E). CO D Co is wounded. One plat ldr wounded. 1915H - D Co has 3 KHA, 13 WHA(E). Mostly fm mines although 4 or 5 are fm RPG fragments.		
74	1715		198th, C-1-52, H-17, BS732826 at 1655H a track fm H-17 was hit by RPG rds. Res: 5 WHA(E) fm H-17. 1 WHA(E) fm C-1-52.		
75	1745		198th, D-1-52, BS732822 at 1724H recd SA/AW fire. Also M-79 fire. Res: 2 KHA, 12 WHA(E).		
76	1745		198th, C-1-52, BS735829 at 1717H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		
77	1830		198th, C-1-52, BS731882 at 1815H tripped M16 bouncing Betty mine. Res: 4 WHA(E).		
78	1945		198th, D-1-52, BS555815 at 0927H eng 1 VCS - later classified I.C.		
79	2010		198th, D-1-52, BS739839 at 2000H recd 1 rd RR fire. NCD.		
80	2207		TF Cooksey, Hq-4-31, AT804193 at 2204H LZ Mellon recd 7 rds of mort fire outside perm. At 2212 recd SA fire fm S and SW of perm. Recd 4 rds of 82mm inside perm. Called for gunships and flares. Gunships on station at 2234H. Mort fire fm AT8020. Fire ceased. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E).		
81	2358		198th, C-1-6, BT384090 at 2350H recd 10 to 15 HG inside perm. Have requested gunships and now firing arty. Also recd some SA fire.		
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest 3-26 Marines were extracted fm the AO to An Hoa. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 3-82 Arty fired mns in spt of a combined PF/2-1 Inf opn vic BT0035 which resulted in 9 VC KIA. Moderate cbt was rptd in the Chu Lai TACR when C&D-1-52 Inf w/ele of H-17 Cav made contact w/ an unk size force vic BS7384. Contact began		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

(cont'd) at 0830H and continued throughout the day. Intermittent res are 4 VC KIA and 2 CSWC. In the Duc Pho AO 3-1 Inf was extracted fm the AO ext w/A&B Cos returning to LZ Dragon and LZ Liz and C Co w/D-6-11 Arty moving to the Gia Vuc SF Camp. At 191905H B-3-1 CA to vic BS790436 in response to a report of a VC Force in the area.

83

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 31 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 32 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 6 IWC, 2 CSWC.

84

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-149a

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Jan 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT384090</u>
D Co	<u>BT442050</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT435028</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT288123</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT928190</u>
C Co	<u>SOONER</u>
D Co	<u>Hill 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT -</u>
Recon	<u>AT993273</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS739839

D Co

BS739839

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS239839

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS630655

B Btry

BT431074

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS732528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS752436

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT904249

B Co

AT915232

C Co

A" T243243

D Co

AT911249

2 -

Recon

KAREN

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

XXCo

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS845300

BS872324

BS825396

BS932222

BF 932222

AT855230

ZC175193

ZC168192

GIMLET

ZC174186

GIMLET

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

Gia Vuc

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141

B Btry

AT924238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT914239

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT091407

B Co

AT985352

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT035420

E Co

BT027342

Recon

COBRA, TIGER, DRAGON

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT086214

D Co

BT095208

E Co

BT068253

Recon

BT052253

BT043249

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861208

A Co

RICHARDS

B Co

MELLON

C Co

MELLON

D Co

AT810190

E Co

BT052253

Recon

-

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT233453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-746)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 July 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened		
2	191535		(delayed) 1/1 Cav TOC AC extention request coord: BT200260, 230200, 200200, 215260 Time: 200600H - 201900H Reason: Change southern points to 226220 200210, coordination with Senior advisor from province, planning to conduct screen during political happenings tomorrow. passed to Tam Ky	1/1, ESE	
3	191015		(delayed) 11th Bde 52d MID NVA/PW capt vic BS432392 by B-3-1 o/a 0700H 19 July. Captured while eating on a trail. Unit is 11th Sqd 3d plat, 2d Co 1st Bn, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div. Indiv is 24 yrs old and very sick with malaria. He arrived in Quang Ngai (P) 3 Jul His Co was in a Base Camp vic BS423395. Several days ago he & 12 others left on a rice gathering mission, he became separated because of illness, and was caught in vic of his deserted Base Camp after returning. Co has about 48 men - only 27 have indiv wpns No hvy wpns. He doesn't know missions or locations. 11th Bde S2 to fwd twx shortly Name: Nguyen Fuu Duc Rank: Pvt Dept: NVA Feb 68 Infiltration #: 568 Arrived 3 July 2d Lt is Co of Co 2d Lt is XO of Co 1 Lt is political off Knew code name Cong Trudng #3, possible aka for 22d Regt		
4	191655		(delayed) III MAF CPT Patonoid Read out on a detainee picked up by ARVN Near Quang Ngai this morning. He stated he was from the 3rd Engr Co, 3rd Bn, 2nd Regt 3rd NVA Div, He said his unit is located along the selo River from BS3055 to BS2442. His mission was to Recon Quang Ngai airfield because his Bn is going		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF

DOWN

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 520010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-140)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
4	191655		(cont) to attack the airfield in the next 3 days. Quang Ngai already has this info (CPT Coggeshal will have more info today)				
5	191937		(delayed) 11th S-2, Reference 5 VCS picked up last night, 2 were kids, 2 females, 1 MAM. MAM said he worked for VC for 1 yr, he got rice and fish for payment, he knows where 2 caves w/rice and ammo. 1 female was wife of hamlet chief she knows the location of rice cache and tunnel. Her husband has been a VC hamlet chief for 1 year. 1 woman said she knows where a rice cache is located BS290601 she saw a lot of VC in her hamlet (290601) w/ wpns and green uniforms	IPW			
6	192207		(delayed) 196th Hq-4-31 vic AT804193 at 2204H 12 Mellon recd approx 7 rds of incoming outside perm and at 2212 recvd a small probe fm the south by SA fire, Gunships on station at 2234H fire ceased, feel that there are 2 WHA. Mtr fire came from. Total rds of Mtr, WHA are Rd inside or outside				
7	182330		(delayed) Tam Ky 2d ARVN Opr 3 PF Plat, Security Patrols commencing 200500H lasting 1 day. Area bounded by BT0617, 0917, 0614, 0914, contacted 196th & 198th by secure radio at 0030H				
8	0015		198th H-17th 1-6 vic BT330209 at 0012H PF located 1 VC in water, Eng w/HG, Res 1 VC KIA				
9	0030		198th CAP 113 vic BT326180 at 0026H. the VC broadcast that the VC have a mortar & will use tonight or tomorrow night on CAP 113				
10	0030		198th CAP 111 - 112 - 113 vic BT364202, 337173, 326186 at 0015H VC near villages surrounding CAP units. VC Broadcasting to VN people to stay away from these CAP units. The CAP's believe they are going to be hit tonight, have arty standing by				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0045		2d ARVN TOC, Opr 101, time 190600H, 1 Bn, 1 RF Co, 5 PF Co, clearing & containment. Call Sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70, Coord BS6165, 6664, 6257, 6859, Oprn 1070, Time 190302, 2 plats, infiltrating call sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.7, Coords BS044932, BS032683. Oprn 341 time 190300H 1 Plat infiltrating Call Sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70 Coords BS555656, 563617. Oprn 347 time 200300H 1 Day, 1 Plat infiltrating Call Sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70 coords BS693636, to BS621617. Oprn 1076 Bravo time 200200 cord, BS619668, BS604673, 1 plat infiltrating	M	
12	0050		TF Cooksey vic AT804193 Hq-4-31 at 0043 - 0150H Had mrt South of their psn, scrambled Guns & flare at 0047H, Recvd 9 to 10 grenades on S end of perm. Presently firing mtrs & arty South of their loc. 0100H, Gunships on station & things were quiet. Guns left Mellon at 0155H all quiet. Dust off complete 0150H for earlier attack casualties		CNP
13	0105		198th C-1-46 vic BT188157 at 0055H recvd 4 rds 82mm mtr, NCD, engd w/mtrs, Arty & quad 50. As of 0155H 198th Rptd that they recd 25 rds of 82mm. fired CM to BT233133 are sending squad size patrol to the loc.		CNP
14	0120		198th, D-1-46 vic BT239142 at 0113H recvd incoming, Recvd 10 82mm mtr, walking up hill, outside of perm ceased at 0125H		CNP
15	0120		Tam Ky MACV Compound vic BT313218 at 0120H Compound receiving mortar rounds, around the compound. None landed inside compound. Recvd approx 15 - 20 rds, NCD, fired CM to BT316190 & BT320198	1/1 CAV	CNP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0141		Tam Ky TOC vic BT1741 at 0140H Thang Binh receiving mortars & SA fire. recvd 10 rds RPG (B-40) & 82mm, there are some wounded but don't know how many. took 1 B-40 rkt in compound. 1 behind arty posn, several B-40 or 82mm landed in city, 4 VC KIA 5 frnd WHA. 11, 196m		OMP
17	0520		196th TOC vic BT031292 at 0215H made contact w/est 40 VC believed VC to be carrying AK-47 & 1 LMG, VC hit village Vinh Linh. Engd w/SA & 81mm t e VC evaded to the East, beleived going to hill 106. 2 VN KIA Civilians 4 VN WHA Civilians, 10 hootches destroyed		OMP
18	0219		198th 1-46 vic BT239142 at 0200H The 106 RR at Bowman fired a suspected mortar grid, recvd 1 secondary explosion		OMP
19	0645		Tam Ky TOC vic BT173417 - 166414 at 0015H Thang Binh received 40x82mm mtr rds. 10 B-40 Rkt rds, there were 2 friendly KIA, 11 wounded evac. enemy Res 7 VC KIA.		OMP
20	0700		Tam Ky MACV Compound vic BT313265 at 0115H MACV Compound recvd 20x60mm mtr, friendly casualties 1 civ KHA, 1 Civ WHA, neg Res to enemy, counter mortar fired vic BT316190 - 320198		OMP
21	0708		11th R-1-20 vic BS518460 1st LZ 200705H LZ Cold 2nd Lift PZ 0706H LZ 0715H LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 0710H LZ 0715H LZ Cold, complete 0715H		OMP
22	0710		198th C-1-6 vic BT384090 at 0800H As a res of hand Grenades thrown in C Cos loc last night C Co checked the area this morning and fd 1 VC KIA	M	OMP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0719		1/1 Cav vic BT201229 F-8th Cav at 0716H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
24	0800		39th Engr A-39th vic BT189159 at 0100H recvd 30 rds of 82mm or B-40 rds, Res 1 WHA (M). Arty fire on suspected enemy location. Small Arms as previously reported from I-46 on LZ Young	M	
25	0800		39th Engr C-39th vic BS725598 at 0710H recvd 8 rds of sniper fire fm BS717597, returned fire, continued mine sweep,	Quang Ngai	
26	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT267243 at 2250H A patrol of VC made contact with a plat of ARVN at BT267243 Res, Neg CAS, CIA 15 HG unk type		
27	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT336209 at 0015H 1 man in water at BT336209, Tam Ky Bridge, engd w/HG, Res 1 NVA KIA		
28	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT135131 at 0235H at BT135131 and Loc Son recvd 20 rds of 82mm mtr, Neg Cas		
29	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT316190 at 0015H recvd 20 60mm mortars, Res 1 KHA (civilian) 1 WHA (civilian) The 6th Regt sent patrol to investigate		
30	0830		196th 2/5th ARVN vic ZC219245 at 0400H engd 1 VC attempting to get inside their CP. Res 1 VC KIA, 2 chicom HG CIA	M	
31	0840		198th TOC D-1-52d air move PZ BS735855 LZ Dottie PZ 0759H LZ 0835H comp 0835H		
32	0844		196th C-3-21 vic BT103212 at 0815H C 6 observed one male, middle age, evading 100 meters E of his loc. engd w/small arms fire, Res 1 VC KIA. Dress: black PJ's, age 25 to 30 yrs, neg wpn ID or equip	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0855		196th TOC F-8th Cav Request for 4-31 Time on station: 201000H Length of Time on station: 120 minutes Mission: Support & blocking for D-4-31 Location: AT810190 & AT820176 Freq: Initial command 4-31 (56.85) then to D-4-31 (65.90) Call Sign Renegade Nearest Friendlies: AT809190, Richard & Mellon A-4-31 Richards, B&C 4-31 Mellon	1/1	
34	0945		196th B-3-21 vic BT072212 at 0715H obsvd 1 NVA evading North, engd at 100 meters w/SA fire Res 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA Sn# 10037090 and 2 chicom HG	M	
35	0948		196th C-3-21 vic BT092213 at 0925H obsvd 1 MAM evading West. engd at 50 meters, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment	M	
36	0950		196th B-3-21 vic BT088223 at 0900H was led to rice cakes, 1100 lbs unpolished rice, VN female led unit to rice, 171 metal cont on side of main trail, not camouflaged. inside containers were rice receipts, containers were 3x6x3 feet, all will be evac to Nui Loc Son		
37	1025		CPT Henderson Special Forces Liaison, Tien Phuoc P-138 (41 Personnel) Ren, 210500H to 231800H, corners, BT0316, 0916, 0912, 0312. Gia Vuc - P-163 (25 personnel) acty, 220300H to 261900H, corners, BS3124, 3128, 3524, 3528. P-162 (44 personnel) Ren, 200300H to 241900H corners BS3536, 3539, 3836, 3839. Ha Thanh - P-157, & P-158 closed 181700H Nong Son P-7 (57 personnel) Cbt/Ren 210700H to 251800H corners ZC2039, 2034, AT8437, 8434. Ba To - P-136 (44 personnel) RIF 201800H to 241900H corners BS5433, 5530, 4627, 4531, P-130 closed 181900H	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
38	0730		196th, B-2-1, BT008357 at 0720H made contact w/approx 15 VC. Gunships called. Rec MG fire fm 2 pos. 1 WHA(e), 1 Kit Carson Scout KHA. 0850H: Unit maneuvering against suspected enemy pos. Fd 1 AK-47 and 20 rds M-79. Contact broken at 1025H. WHA was a Lt. He was wounded in the arm. Kit Carson Scout killed by SA fire.	M					
39	0850		1/1, Thang Binh, fm 0130 to 0300H Thang Binh recd mort and B-40 atk in conjunction w/small probe at entrance to Thang Binh. Recd 40 rds of 82mm mort, 10 rds of B-40 rkt. Some landed in city resulting in 14 VN WHA, 2 VN KHA. 7 VC were KIA as a res of grd probe. Breakdown of cas: 3 PFWHA, 2 ARVN WHA, 8 Civ WHA; 1 PF and 1 RDKHA.	G3, CG					
40	0915		196th, Move of 4-21 to Ross: A-4-21 1st PZ 0750H; LZ 0820H. Closed Ross at 0840H. D-4-21 1st PZ 0831; last LZ 0905H - closed Ryder at 0913H. B-4-21 complete at 1115H. C-4-21 ad Hq - PZ 1030H, LZ 1445H, complete to Baldy.	M					
41	1018		Ref Journal entry #17. At 0225H at BT026284 40 or 50 VC or NVA w/wpns eng'd Refugee camp w/AW and SA fire and HG. Res: 1 Civ KHA, 2 civ WHA(e). 7 or 8 huts dest. PF eng the enemy and were in contact for approx 20 min. Enemy wore khaki uniforms, green fatigues and civilian clothes. They were armed w/M-16, SKS, and AK-47. Neg res. AT BT028290 10 VC or NVA went into a hamlet. PF and RF eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing khaki shirt and shorts. Cptd 3 M-16 mag w/ammo, 2 AK-50 mag w/ammo, 10 Chicom HG, some SKS ammo 2 homemade HG. 1 VN civ WHA(e). Enemy evaded east.	G5					
42	1030		DTOC, Called all units and informed them that when a man is killed, Div needs all details on how he was killed e.g. man was killed by mort frag while in foxhole on fire base perm. Need to know what type of fire, what wpns were used, what man was doing when KHA.	TF Cooksey, 198th, 198th, 1/1, 11th					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1105		196th, FAC, AT910135 at 1100H air strike went in at above coord on 20 NVA in open. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Another air strike going in. Also 1 NVA KIA by aerial obs. Tot of 3 NVA KIA.	M	
44	1125		FSE, AO, ZC125090, saw one trk heading NE. Fired arty.	III MAF	
45	1135		196th, A-4-31, AT813178 at 0935H heard 6-8 rds SA fire 15 meters S of their loc. Retd fire w/neg res. Neg cas.		
46	1140		196th, TF Cooksey, Req for F-8 Cav for VR msn as soon as msn for 4-31 Inf is completed. vic AT921138. Make recon of area of airstrike this morning. Nearest friendlies at Polar Bear II (AT940215) and AT930183. Elements of 5-46 Inf. Req F-8 come up on TF Cooksey cmd push and contact Saber 33. Passed to 1/1 at 1150H.		
47	1145		196th, TOC, A-2-1 airmoved fm Ryder to BT091407. Mort unit of 2-1 moved fm Ryder to Ross.	M	
48	1210		196th, R-5-46, AT996265 at 1058H fd 1 hut 2 khaki unif. Also fd 5 MAM in blk PJs - 2 had wpns. Started running. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained. 1 VC w/wpn got away. 3 VCS detained, sent to LZ Ross.	M	
49	1235		196th, TOC, AT916314 at 1215H LRP Tareyton extracted at 1215H. LRP Lucky Strike inserted 1200H. Do not have coord for insertion yet.	G2, FSE	
50	1235		1/1, Swift Boats, BT340310 at 1215H eng 2 VN in sampan. 1 WIA, the other got away. WIA crawled into hedgerow. B-346 els will check out.		
51	1238		TF Cooksey, LRP Lucky Strike, BT012148, at 1220H LRP tm in contact w/unlk size force. Res 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E). Gunships and dustoff enroute to extract LRP tm. Gunships and slicks recd hvy fire, slick took some hits, extracted tm. Ship flyable. 1 evac to Baldy (not WHA), 3 WHA enroute to 2d Surg. 2 KHA to 2d Surg. All operational equip evac - M-60 MG, 2 radios, 3 Car-15).	M, C/S G3 G2, LRP Co, III MAF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-340)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
52	1305		1/1, B-1-1, BT340310 at 1300H det 2 VN - evac to Hawk Hill.				
53	1330		196th, D-4-31, AT814173 at 1300H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e) fm SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 unk type wpn CIA - wpn was 1 AK-47 and 1 K-50.			M	
54	1355		198th, 1-52, D-1-52, 1st and 2d plat extracted fm Dottie to Buff - complete at 1325H. R-1-52 fm Dottie to Chippewa complete at 1345H.				
55	1355		11th, LRP Viceroy, BS422468 at 1330H extracted; comms lost w/LRP tm.			G2, FSE	
56	1356		1/1, B-1-1, BT334318 at 1345H det 1 MAM - evac to Hawk Hill.				
57	1400		198th, Cpt Lawson, acknowledge receipt of msg AVDF-GC 138 Frag Order 60:68				
58	1414		1st CAG, CAP 114, BT274290 at 0730H ptl was crossing rice paddy, recd SA fire fm treeline. Retd fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA. Called dustoff 201130H. Same unit was crossing rice paddy to their loc. They were 700 meters fm Thach Tan (2). They recd approx 70 rds SA fire. Called arty w/neg res.				
59	1435		G3, LTC Baxley, inform TF Cooksey to accomplish max surveillance during the next 24 hrs along ridgeline SW of base area 116. Do not jeopardize LRP tms or gunships to accomplish msn.			196th, TF Cooksey	
60	1440		196th, B-5-46, AT946185 at 1107H cptd 3 males and 1 female dressed in blk PJs. The males had 3 K-44, 1 Chicom HG, 2 web belts. Female had some med supplies. Evac to LZ Ross.			IPW	
61	1445		198th, TOC, at 1255H 3d plat of A-1-52 - PZ Dottie, LZ Gator at 1310H.				
62	1545		11th, S2, BS654502 at 1500H detained 1 VCS carrying 1 sheet of galvanized roofing. VC was near foot of mtn. No one lived near there. Evac to 52 MI.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
63	1555		1/1, C-1-1, BT211231 at 1030H fd approx 5 tons of rice in camp holes in vic above coord. Will evac.			G5	
64	1600		1st Mar Div, TOC, at 0730H airlift ex of 126th Marines started at 0730H; completed at 1225H.				
65	1605		1st Mar Div, Col Nichols, Req temporary bondry ext to include area bounded fm present bndry vic BT 096497 SE to BT110470 then W to present bndry vic BT055470. Fm 220001H July thry 090001H Aug for special landing force opn. Passed to 196th at 1615H. Approved by 196th Bde. Mssg sent to 1st Mar Div at 1020H approving AO ext.			FSE	
66	1605		1/1, Acknowledge receipt of frag order #0-68, ref 0-56-68.				
70	1610		11th, Aero Scouts, On Recon in Sang Ve Valley after 1100H ex at 1500H received SA fire at BS636452 and at 1515H detained 2 VCS at BS 635449. Also detained 1 at BS501138. Evac to LZ Bronco.			IPW	
71	1620		198th, D-1-52, BS741828 at 0715H gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
72	1620		198th, D-1-52, BS745825 at 0720H res of yesterday's contact. Fd 3 VC KIA by SA fire.			M	
73	1630		CLDC, alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.				
74	1645		196th, C-3-21, BT095213 at 1815H obs 3 VN evad fm hut E of their loc. Eng w/M-16 at 50 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA - ages 15 to 18. 2 dressed in blk PJs. 1 in blk shorts. 1 had green fatigue jacket. Had no wpns or ID.			M	
75	1703		11th, D-3-1, BS733453 at 1600H D-3-1 detained 3 VCS - sent to LZ Liz. At 1720H - released 1 VCS as a IC. Sent to MACV compound at Duc Pho for further questioning.			IPW	
76	1715		196th, Readout on one of the PWs capt by B-546. States he obs 1 Co of NVA set up at AT905				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RMN		FROM		TO		
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	
					0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
76			(contd) 218, digging foxholes like they were going to stay a while. He said he saw them again yesterday.						
77	1755		196th, Lt Wills at 1755H AO ext approved for 1st Mar Div. Vic BT0747 - mine field which is unmarked. Bouncing Betty. 4-21 says if the Marines want to see the area to contact 4-21 and they will be glad to show it to them (the mine field) from the air.	FSE					
78	1810		1/1, F-8 Cav, Res of VR man for 4-31 Inf: 18 acft on station, 18 acft on standby. Time on sta: 32 hrs 5 min. Same amount of time on standby. Neg res. BDA man for TF Cooksey: 5 acft on station and 5 on standby for 6 hrs 40 min. Neg res.						
79	1830		11th, S2, They will send LRP tm back to Chu Lai tomorrow for 3 day stand down. Maj Schleicher said he had discussed sending tm back to Chu Lai for 3 day stand down w/Col Henderson and he approved of it.						
80	1815		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT161311 at 1810H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M						
81	1855		196th, 3/5 ARVN, AT793251 at 1230H fd 18 VN hiding in a tunnel. Also fd 3 Chicom MG, 1 Russ SMG and 1 K-44 rifle and 1 US carb; 2 SCR-69 radios and 1 Chicom switchboard. Equip evac to ARVN TF. 18 VN were evac to LZ Ross; 16 were classified as refugees and further evac to Tam Ky. Remaining 2 are VCS and have been evac to LZ Baldy for further interrogation.	IPW					
82	1950		Tam Ky, TOC, BS025075, Hau Duc taking incoming mort - 5 60mm. Neg cas. Stopped at 2010H.						
83	2015		198th, TOB, BT073053 at 1950H Ban-An II near Hau Duc recd 5 60mm rds. Neg cas. Fired counter mort w/unlk res.						
84	2015		198th, D-1-46, BT254135 at 2015H eng 5 VC w/carb and AK-47. Res unk. Will check area at first light.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85

0813

(Delayed)

G3, Req continuation of AO ext until 012400H Aug 68. FM Americal AO bndry at AT928150 S along Song Tranh to AT958010 then E along 01 grid line to BT0801 then N along 08 grid line to BT080143 then NW to BT074156 then SW to BT055150 then NW to Dist bndry at AT978178 then NW along bndry to Song Tranh at AT951187 S along river to AT928150. Passed to SF and Tam Ky. Ext approved by PFC Rydell. Approved by SF. Mssg sent to III MAF.

FSE

CMP

86

1205

(Delayed)

G3, Req for AO ext fm 21000H to 012400H Aug 68. Area fm ZC1515 to AT7915 to AT7911 to ZC1511 to ZC1514. Passed to Tam Ky. Approved by PFC Rydell at 1338H. Mssg sent to III MAF.

FSE

CMP

87

2020

Tien Phuoc, SP, Opn C-140 RF/PF Opn to start 210500H to 231800H. BT0615/BT1315/BT0620/BT1320. Informed 196th by secure radio at 2030H. 196th informed DTOC they wish to have ext go no further N than the 19 E-W grid line. Reason: 3-21 has troops working in area. Called Tien Phuoc. They say disregard the whole opn - it has been cancelled.

CMP

88

2045

Amcal CU, (Eval C3) agent - At approx 0900H 20 Jul 68, the 307th Bn, 2d NVA Div, w/an approx strength of 250, moved fm Hiep Due to Trung Chanh vic BT322013. Mission is to reinforce 409th Bn for atk on Quang Tin Prov Hq, Ly Tin Dist Hq and US OPs in Ly Tin (B). CO: La-Duc-Hong. Uniform: green. Wpns: 4 B-40 rkts, 3 hvy MG, 1 AA MG, 2 auto rifles.

OB, 198th, Tam Ky, Ly Tin. 1 CAG

CMP

89

2155

2d ROK Mar, 5th ROK Co, BT050517 at 2123H amb eng unk nr VC. Res: 7 VC KIA, 2 IWC. (info only).

CMP

90

2200

1st Mar Div, Col Nichols, Ref Journal entry #65. AO ext requested by 1st Mar Div withdrawn. Passed to 196th at 2205H.

FSE

CMP

91

2200

III MAF, Dy Officer, G2 III MAF cautions all units to be alert tonight. No special alert cond necessary. G2 feels that I Corps may be

CMP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAT RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
91			(contd) hit hard tonight. Not based on any thing specific other than last night's activity. 2230H All Bde TOCs reminded of our previous msg and the above warning.					am	
92	2245		11th, C-1-20, BS835291 at 2240H amb eng a light moving in eastern direction. Recd 8-10 rds SA in return. Neg cas. Calling arty now.					am	
93	0830	(Delayed)	G5, Sgt Walpole, 1 Refugee fm Burlington Trail taken fm BT216071 by B-1-46 Inf to Tam Ky. Makes at total of 175H.					am	
94	2040		196th, B-5-46, AT946185 at 2040H rpt fm detainees IPW, CB cptd 20 Jul 68 at above coord. State that they were on their way to a meeting vic AT944198 or AT948189. In the past after meetings like these they made plans to atk O'Conner. They say that there are MF and Div trps in area. DB COMMENT: vic AT9413 indications of a Regt on 24 Apr vic 912178. Agmt rpt. 1 unk div. 12 Jun vic AT9219 Agent rpt. 2d NVA Hq.- vic AT9714. Intsum #184 - 30 NVA KIA fm an unk NVA Unit. Fortifications in the area light to moderate. IR and SLAR images show up as light pers or equip in area.					am	
95	2240		196th, Ref Journal entry #94. Additional read out on VCS. One was a Hamlet Guerrilla Ldr (32 yrs old). One was asst Hamlet Guerrilla Ldr (18 yrs old - female). 2 village guerrillas stated that they saw 50-100 NVA at either AT905218 or AT925194 (the 2 can't agree). Three of the above had indiv wpns and had H/Gren. One of the village guerrillas also stated that the NVA are living w/the people at one of the above loc. The asst hamlet chief said that the village guerrillas and NVA sent a msg to his hamlet requesting 15 civ laborers to carry wounded and ammo (no date or loc specified). Interrogation can't get unit designations or locations from the VCS.					am	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

(AK 220-148)

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

FROM

19

CHU LAI RVN

DATE
20 Jul 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Jul 68

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

2325

MAG 13, BT455055 1 unit of VC V/1H. Co is Bang. Ly Tin, 198th	OB
Staying at Ky Sanh - obj: to shell Ong Bo and Ba Bau Bridge and Hill 76 tonight. Rated F-6.	W

97

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest the 4-21 Inf was airmoved to LZ Baldy w/1 Co going to LZ Ryder and LZ Ryder and Ross. The 1-26 Marines were also extracted fm the opn at 1225H.

98

24.00

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 5 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M); 13 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.

99

24.00

Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

YPC-Japan

DIOC
4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 270-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	21 Jul 68	2400	21 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened.		OK			
2	202040		(delayed) 196th -5-46 vic AT946185 report from detainess captured 20 July 68 at above coord. State that they were on their way to a meeting vic AT944198 or AT948189? In the past after these type meetings, they made plans to attack O'conner AT934243. They say that there are MF & Div troops in area. OB Comment: vic AT9413 indications of a Regt. On 24 April vic AT912178, agent report 1 unk Div. 12 June vic AT9219 agent report 2nd NVA Div Hq. vic AT9714 INTSUM - 184 - 30 NVA KIA From an unk N.A unit. Fortifications in area light to moderate. IR & SLAR images show up as light personnel or equip in area. Additional Readout on VCS: One was a Hamlet Guerrilla Leader (32 yrs old). One assistant Guerrilla leader (18 yrs old) (female). Two village Guerrilla stated that they saw 50 - 100 NVA at either AT905218 or AT925194 (the two can't agree). Three of the above four indiv had wns, one had a HG. One of the village Guerrillas also stated that the NVA are living with the people at one of the above locations. The Assist Hamlet Chief said that the village guerrillas and NVA sent a Msg to his hamlet requesting 15 Civ laborers to carry wounded and ammo (No date or location specified). Interrogator can't get unit designations or locations from the VCS					
3	0605		196th 2-1 OP vic BT046387 at 202040H recvd 8 - 10 rds S/A fire, came from 300 meters 35° azmyth. returned w/M-79, 4.2 mtr, & arty. firing ceased, w/unk Results		OK			
4	0706		196th FO 4-3 vic AT948240 at 20193 H obsvd 3 VC in open, called arty, Res 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's		OK			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0710		196th C-3-21 vic BT103215 at 0545H obsvd 2 VCS evading 100 meters S of their location engaged w/SA fire. Res 2 VC KIA. No wpns, ID, or documents, wearing black PJ's, approx 25 - 30 yrs old.		ok
6	0730		Task Force Cooksey TOC request F-8th Cav for 4-31 at 1500H for screening and cover mission from N-S grid line 18 to 84 from E-S grid line 16 to 18, Friendly forces are on LZ Mellon and Richards. 4-31 request to come up on 4-31 command, then go to 4-31 D internal. Changed time to 1330H	1/1	
7	0735		198th D-1-46 vic BT254135 at 202000H engd 5 VC, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
8	0745		198th D-1-46 request tracker Dog team, pick up 0845H at LRP Pad, Reason: want to check blood trail found this morning. Passed to Lt Wheeler, will be on LRP Pad 0845H		
9	0800		39th Engr B-39th vic BS629856 at 2145H recvd 1st to 125 rds of sniper fire, alert condition red, rtn S/A fire, Neg Res.		
10	0845		198th CPT Johnson vic BT084127 at 0800H 2 phantoms put in air strike at above coord, dropping 6xbombsunk size. There was an unk FAC in area. Special forces callen Tien Phuoc. they obs, but know nothing about it. FAC is checking, IDASC is checking. 198th called back saying that above was mis information		
11	0844		Minh Long A-1 vic BS458512 at 210700H Opn P-111 was sweeping thru village at coord BS458512 and engaged unk size en force. enemy were dressed in O.D. uniforms and fled west after engagement. Res: 1 enemy KIA, 1 CHICOM carbine CIA, Neg indly Cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0845		196th C-3-21 vic BT083213 at 0825H obsvd 1 VC evading N 300 meters from their location. engd w/ M 16, Res 1 VC KIA, 40 to 45 yrs old wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn, ID, docs	M	
13	0900		196th B-3-21 vic BT095227 at 0825H obsvd 1 MAM evading N, 40 meters from their loc. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA age 25 to 30 yrs dressed in green fatigue shirt and green shorts, Neg wpn or ID	M	
14	0925		26th Engr A-26th vic BT121434 at 0845H spotted M-79 round buried below surface of road 535. destroyed in place, crater 8 in across and 8 in deep		
15	0935		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT280410 at 0920H detain'd 7 VCS, sent back to Hawk Hill		
16	0948		196th D-5-46 vic AT940211 at 0845H 2 VN came up to unit waving a white cloth, they said they were local guerrillas, the led unit to their wns. No wps. detainees said two companies are located at AT908218, 196th will put A/S in that area. will evac VCS to LZ Ross	M, OB, IPW	
17	0955		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT250402 at 0927H detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill, 1100H, F-8th released detainee.		
18	1000		196th C-3-21 vic BT078215 at 0930H obsvd 1 VC evading West, engd Res 1 VC KIA. No ID	M	
19	1030		11th D-3-1 vic BS833438 at 1015H detained 2 VC hiding in hut, will evac to Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 6

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1040		1/1 vic BT243317 at 1000H, two ARVN going North on a motor bike. When a chopper also going north flew too low and hit them from behind. It knocked a speaker & mini gun off of the chopper, the 1/1 Hq went to the place and both ARVN were dead and also picked up the speaker & mini gun. The chopper flew on to Baldy and was followed by the 1/1. This ship is now on its way to Chu Lai, the ship is a Firebird ship. Mini gun # 2849 HC Ma 7:62 GAV-2B/A Fm S-3 1/1, heard there had been an accident on road. As they went to accident location spotted a helicopter that was missing mini gun. followed helicopter to Chu Lai passed to G-5 SP4 Gozzard 1100H, passed to Div Avn and asked to find out the facts and tell CO 123d Avn Further info: fm Major Medbury 1/1 Cav. Two personnel flying aircraft identified as CWO 2 Frank L. Carson and 1LT Gerald William Helicopter was on its way to LZ Baldy. When they got to Baldy discovered mini gun missing Returned to Chu Lai		
21	1040		Tam Ky at 1035H reports the Ky Tra no fire zones is receiving some mortar fire. recvd 15 rds of 60mm mortar, 2 WHA, passed to 198th Bde Lt Blanco		
22	1045		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT180270 at 1025H Tank hit a mine, Res 3 WHA (E) Moderate dam, reparable approx 35 pounds ntro starch, 10'x12'x5' crater	M	
23	1053		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT185490 at 1050H observed 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1108		198th SP4 Hodge, 198th bde will switch to alt freq at 1200H		
25	1110		26th Engr A-26th vic BT105418 at 1020H sweep team fd tunnel under rd, 6' long running from edge of rd to 1/3 of way under rd, dest tunnel, road passable		
26	1130		11th A-1-20 vic BS843317 at 1122H detained 1 VCS, VCS lead element to a hootch which is supposed to be a rice storage and pick up point for VC. in nearby hootch found unk amount of rice under a false floor, rice will be evac.		
27	1130		US Special Forces Liaison. Ha Thanh C-162 closed 181845H Ba To P-137 (62 personnel) RIF, 221800H to 252400H, corners BS5635, 5833, 6438, 5942. Minh Long, P-144, (wo americal, 7 CSF), Rcn 200700H to 241800H, corners BS5047, 5043, 5443, 5447. P-113 (69 personnel) Rcn, 230530H to 271900H corners BS4450, 4447, 4850, 4847 P-112 (67 personnel) Rcn, 230500H to 271930H corners, BS4859, 4856, 5259, 5256.	M	
28	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BT076212 at 1000H obsvd 1 MAM evading West of their Loc. engd w/SA, res 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black pants & white shirt. no wpn ID or docs	M	
29	1200		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT222446 at 1146H detained 2 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill		
30	1215		TF Cooksey at 1215H D-2-1 CA from BT035432 to AT805220 complete 0848H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1220		11th A-3-1 vic BS747554 at 1150H fd 6 - 700 lbs of rice hidden in a false wall, evac to Bronco		
32	1223		196th Ren-4-21 vic BT118457 at 1210H CF recv 5 rds on sniper fire, checked area found 2 huts, destroyed huts, had no Cas or Dam		
33	1235		11th A-1-20 vic BS843312 at 1211H fd army 12 Gauge shotgun on dried up river bed wrapped in plastic bag, wpn too rusty to read SN#	M	
34	1238		196th B-4-3 vic AT908269 at 1220H obsvd 1 VC evading, en d, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA, 1 US air mattress CIA, 5 lbs of rice CIA	M	
35	1320		198th CAF 123 vic BT666000 at 1310H made contact w/5 VC called arty, at above coord. En evaded South, now firing 4.2 mtrs at BS666999. unk Res at this time		
36	1323		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT2846 at 1133H detained 5 MAM moved to Hawk Hill		
37	1323		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT2246 at 1320H detained 2 females, moved to Hawk Hill		
38	1345		196th D-5-46 vic AT940201 at 1305H had 4 VN male and 5 female turn in a K-44, Sn# B-22634, 1 NVA Web Belt, 1 NVA canteen cover, 1 ammo pouch, N/A Type. All personnel will be detained for questioning	M	
39	1235		Div Arty AO at 1100H engd 40 VC moving SE from AT916066 to AT925059 w/175's, Res 4 VC KIA, 3 WIA, passed to 196th Bde	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1405		196th 4-5 ARVN at 1200H vic AT870239 rd a ammo bunker. 33x B-40 Rkt rds 30x60mm rds 550 rds AK-50 rds 8xboxes of 82mm detonators will evac to LZ Baldy		
41	1235		Div Arty S-2 vic AT915065 at 1100H obsvd 10 NVA Traveling S - E along trail adj B-3-18 arty. obsvd 50 to 60 more NVA in green uniforms, packs and wpns evading to SE in stream, adj B-3-18 rec direct hit in group of 40 to 50 NVA. obs 4 KIA, 3 WIA est approx 20 probe KIA. covered area 1,000 meters to E along stream bed to coord AT927056 w/arty, could not obs any movement after direct hit w/arty. other than 3 WIA staggering E along stream bed unable to get gunships or air strike, estm at least Co size or larger force. at AT939062 obs old hut that had been destroyed repaired w/new roof. possible supply pt. This location was dest 1 week ago. Also from AT939067 to AT900084 along stream bed is well used trail and infiltration route into rice bowl area. For passed week movement has been sighted along this route. Possible base or camp coord AT927059. Co of NVA moving along stream bed between AT915065 & AT927058 were first sighted coming over mountain pass coord AT906077		
42	1400		196th 4-31 vic AT905213 at 1355H 1 ship took hvy AW fire from AT905213, ship can fly back to Hawk Hill but will not be able to take off.		
43	1420		198th 1-52 CAP 133 at BS66422 at 1306H spotted 5 VC, engd w/4.2 mortar, unk Res.		
44	1425		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT167287 at 1415H obsvd 4 MAM evading, engd, Res 4 VC KIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-7.48)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1430

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT222441 at 1425H obsvd 1 MAM
evading into bunker, Res 1 VC KIA

46

1430

11th A-1-20 vic BS843317 at 1122H fd 900
lbs of unpolished & 400 lbs of polished rice,
will evac to LZ Bronco. reference Journal
26

47

1445

1/1, Sgt Ayres, at 1300H 4 acft on station for
4 hrs and 45 min. 3 acft on standby for 3 hrs
and 35 min. At 1355H vic AT901215 acft recd
intense cal .50 and SA fire. 1 gunship took
2 hits - acft still flyable, but will be grounded
at Chu Lai upon return to home station.

48

1445

1/1, A-1-1, BT222441 at 1437H detained 2 females.

49

1500

196th, B-5-46, AT967204 at 1335H eng 2 sleep-
ing NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Hit the other on
head w/rifle butt. Res: 1 NVA CIA - evac to
Ross. CIA 2 AK-47 #11067186, 11079831, 1 Chi
com HG, 2 NVA canteens. Both in early 20's -
dressed in brown khaki uniforms.

G2, IFW

50

1500

196th, Lt Salazar, coord AT805320 will be called
LZ Buck.

51

1500

198th, Ly Tin, 30 VC loc at BT393005 and BT
404008. Unit fm Quang Ngai. Msn - to atk
Ba Bau at unk time.

Tam Ky

52

1520

1/1, A-1-1, BT223438 at 1519H detained 1 MAM -
evac to Hawk Hill.

53

1520

CLDC, TOC, effective 1800H cond "Green."

54

0800

TP Cooksey, 2-1, AT805320, movement of 2-1 Inf
and C-6-11 Arty. D Co to AT805220 complete
at 0848H. Hq Co complete at 1400H. C-6-11:
A Co complete at 1445H, B Co complete 1700H,
C Co comp 1815H, E Co complete at 1821H. Com-
plete for the day at 1821H. E Co still has a
few lifts tomorrow.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-110)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1500		198th, Agent rpt, Ly Tin S2, 300 VC fm 706 Br are loc BT349135. Have 2 60mm mort, 1 81mm mort. Msn is to atk Ly Tra and Ba Bau Bridge between 21-25 July.	Tam Ky	
56	1710		198th, TOC, Hoi Chanh picked up at Hau Duc is at LZ Bayonet. Hoi Chanh walked in and gave himself to ARVNs. ARVNs called 198th and they picked him up.		
57	1800		1/1, A-1-1, BT223435 at 1735H tank hit mine. WHA(e). Tank sustained mod dam. Blew crater 10' wide 6' deep. Approx 50 lb explosive.	M, C/S	
58	1806		G2 Air, MS/Males, AT917058 at 1800H Div AO firing arty on enemy base camp at above coord. Recd unk nr sec explo - caused a fire,		
59	1830		1st CAG, CAP 133, 658012 at 1100H ptl was sniped at by 3 VC. Ele swept on pos w/neg res. Contd ptl and was hit by 7-10 VC w/wpns at 655089. Ptl retd fire and called mortars. Res: 1 PF WHA. 133 sent reaction force. Ridgeline was mort and swept. Fd 10 VC hiding in a bunker. fd 10 VC hiding in bunkers. VC tried to escape but were stopped. Neg ID cards or wpns.		
60	1828		1/1, A-1-1, BT223435 at 1815H 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA	M	
61	1830		196th, 4-21, BT086391 at 1817H obs 1 MAM evad along stream bed. Eng; 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk shorts and white shirt. Neg ID or docs.		
62	1830		1st CAG, CAP 135, 706867 at 1630H ptl was moving over ridge line down a small trail and fd 1 M14 mine. Ptl moved to next trail and dug up another M14 mine and 1 M16 mine. Evac mines to compound and dest. Area marked by VC w/crossed branches and illumination canisters.		
63	1855		1/1, A-1-1, BT226434 at 1850H 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA.	M	
64	2010		TF Cooksey, 3/5 ARVN, 822240, eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-340)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jul 68	2400	21 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	2130		198th, CAP 138, BS572924 at 2056H in contact. LP fm CAP 138 just outside CAP compound recd 1 HG. Retd w/SA fire and illum. Mort fired w/neg res. Contact broken at 2110H. NCD.				
66	2130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, at 2123H were informed by Dist Chief that 1 Regt NVA will atk Tam Ky tonight. While they are moving out of Phu Tra Valley. 300 civ are carrying ammo.	198th, OB			
67	1812		198th, CAP 135, 1 NVA Bn moving to BS702948, 708953, 711945. They intend to atk OP Black, LZ Paradise and Ly Thuy II (695975). They are holding villagers as hostages. Wpns include 1 60mm mort, 1 81mm mort and 4 cal .30 MG. At 1940H OB rptd no NVA in that area.	PSE			
68	2028		196th, R-4-21, BT107456 at 1921H recd AW fire. Neg cas. Went into area and detained 2 males - 20-40 yrs old. Will be evac to CP in the morn.				
69	2030		Arty AO, at AT924053 at 1715H obs dug in huts, bunkers under hvy jungle cover. Adj 175 fire and recd sec explo w/fireball approx 50 meters in diam - burned approx 30 min. Also obs 1 sec explo 5 min later; appeared to be ammo.				
70	2030		G2, MAG 12, BT494076, Chu Lai approach rptd that for last 5 nights acft approaching fm N have recd fire fm BT494076.	198th			
71	2055		198th, TOC, BT239142 at 2055H LZ Bowman recd incoming; 10-12 rds 82mm mort inside perm. No direction. NCD. Fired counter-mort at BT239119 and BT242115.	C/S, G3, G2			
72	1635		196th, TOC, AT967204 at 1335H NVA PW cptd by B-5-46 vic 967204 at 1335H: a PFC 18 yrs old fm 13th Co, 7th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Has been in South Vietnam 5 months. Flat was in contact yesterday w/US troops. Broke contact and headed E. Were resting this morning when cptd. At 2005H 196th called back and said this PW is fm 4th Co, 90th Bn, 3d Regt, 22d NVA Div. They also said that 3 and 4 Co of 90th are at	G2, IPW, OB III MAF			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

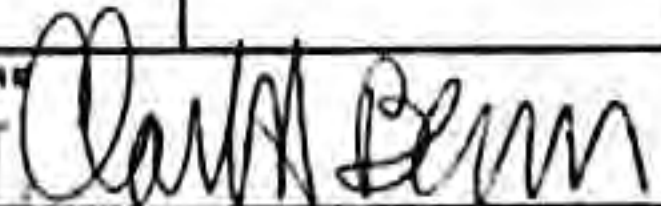
(AN 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jul 68	2400	21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72			(cont'd) AT968197. 1st and 2d Cos of 90th are at vic AT973173 - the 70th and 80th Bn vic AT980178 and an unk NVA unit vic AT97716. Sky Spots weill be put on grids AT979177 and AT975168.		
73	1845		198th, S2, initial info on Returnee. Name is TRUON NHANH. AGE: 19. Hamlet guerrilla PHUOC CHAM #1. Tien Phuoc District. Unit msn: secure hamlet. Once a month 3 men go on sniper msn to shoot ARVN or US soldiers.		<i>[initials]</i>
74	2030		11th, S2, Request the fol 2 LRP AOs: 1. 4770/5070/5067/4767 (insert 230700H S.E Ha Than to obs where IRs indicate an atk on Quang Ngai may originate from. 2. 7428/7728/7725/7425. (insert 230800H - SW Bronco to monitor activities of poss Regt size unit that IRs indicate is there.		<i>OK</i>
75	2150		198th, 1-52, BT575985 at 2120H had some type on WP explosive go off, wounding 7 VN. OP 5 called dustoff and 1-52 will go into investi- gate. Say the explo was an 81mm rd fm the N. No 81mm within range.	Binh Son	<i>OK</i>
76	2240		Tam Ky, 338190, in contact w/2 plat VC. Are calling arty.		<i>OK</i>
77	2300		I TOC, Mobile Advisors, NVA Regt going to atk Tam Ky tonight (21 July). 300 civ carrying ammo through Phu Tra Valley. Ky My Village normally has population of 1200, at present only 100-200 people are there. (Rept was fm 2d ARVN at Tam Ky).	G2, FSE	<i>OK</i>
78	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest D-2-1 conducted a CA to vic AT805320 complete at 0848H. The remainder of the Bn then was airmoved into the LZ closing at 1700H. Elsewhere in the AO all units con- ducted cbt sweeps. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 7 WHA(E), 18 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 4 IWG.		<i>OK</i>
79	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE 
---	--

Unit Locations as of 21 1 65

2014年12月

BT5001

6746255

BT30115

1244

LT395114

UT442050

BT62072

BT458032

ET299142

BT188157

BT299142

BT188157

BT230143

BT299142

BT068089 056064 057054

AT990250

AT990250

AT981205

SSONER

POLAR BEAR II

10

AT992228

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS535961</u>
A Co	<u>BS570041</u>
B Co	<u>PATROIS.</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS537824</u>
E Co	<u>BS530924</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS624865</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>AT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571962</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS735427</u>
C Co	<u>GIA VUC</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS372637</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT943243</u>
B Co	<u>AT909273</u>
C Co	<u>AT909273</u>
D Co	<u>AT915239</u>

Recon

KAREN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Recon~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS849315

BS872324

BS827395

BS932222

BS -

BS525S27

BT052253

BT027342

BT133453

BT101417

AT945344

-

ZC106456

BS812383

-

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

Gia Vuc

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT230315

"

"

"

CHU LAT

BT529112

BT516042

BT106141

AT952238

BT027340

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BT731528

BT529112

BT188453

BT027342

BT806311

BT820311

BT815322

BT805320

BT805320

COBRA, TIGER, DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT020275

C Co

BT087217

D Co

BT074203

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT816202

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

AT817167

D Co

RICHARDS

E Co

AT817167

Recon

RICHARDS

RECHARDS

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Jul 68

2400

22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0015		Tam Ky CAP India, vic BT306176 at 2200H ambush spotted 1 Co of VC passing through killing zone, fired 4 claymores, 500 rds SA, 4 rds M 79, VC counter attacked, ambush withdrew. Called in 30 rds arty on VC loc. friendly casualties: None. 10 VC KIA (prob)		HM
3	0015		Tam Ky CAP India vic BT319178 at 2300H reaction element ambushed 1 squad of VC guerillas, fired SA, 1 claymore, MG, called Illum, swept area, 5 VC KIA, 4 VC KIA (PROB) 1 AK-47		HM
4	0720		Tam Ky vic BT319178 at 1840H recd 5 rds B-40 rkts, 3 Civilians WHA.		HM
5	0748		198th D-1-46 vic BT232143 at 0730H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	HM
6	0810		CPT Hendesson, Special Forces Liaison Tien Phuoc P-139 (24 personnel) Rcn, 211300H to 281800H corners, BT0201, 0211, 1001, 1011 Gia Vuc P-165, (7 camp personnel, 23 LRRP) Rcn, 200430H to 251700H, corners, BS4060, 3567, 4067, 3560. P-164, (30 personnel), Rcn, 210500H to 241700H corners, BS3570, 3870, 3573, 3873 P-163 (30 personnel) Rcn, 210500H to 241700H corners BS3863, 4163, 3866, 4166. Ba To P-131 and P-134 closed 201800H Tra Bong P-111, (63 personnel), Atk 240500H to 281900H, corners, BS2389, 2385, 3289, 3285	M	HM
7	0826		198th A-1-46 vic BT197161 at 212045H A-13 located movement in front of their prem. sprung ambush then returned to LZ Young. checked at 1st light, located blood trails and food.		HM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5100.1

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-24000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AN 20-126

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jul 68	2400	22 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0840		Special Forces Liaison Co at Tien Phuoc will be ready for pickup at Tien Phuoc. Co will walk out to FSB East beginning at 1200H. The CIDG people at LZ O'Conner will not be rotated but will request chopper to resupply them tomorrow. Opn will be reduced to 80 men. Excess personnel will rtn on resupply ship	196th, 198th			
9	0840		39th Engr B-39th vic BS636801 at 0800H recd 3 rds of sniper fire, Neg Cas, Neg Res continued mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall, Unit should contact by radio ARVN unit in area each time they enter the area				
10	0848		198th 1 platoon of D-1-52 extracted from BT450030 to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0715H, LZ 0800H complete				
11	0855		9th Engr CSIC vic BT255295 at 0845H 3 VN civilian hit mine, 3 Civ WHA (E), were on scooter				
12	0900		Div Trans Office, The 39th Engr will have a seven vehicle convoy going from Tam Ky to LZ Young on 24 July. 0902H Tam Ky notified, SP4 McCord, Reminded of 6th Regt agreement to out post road & secure mine sweep team. 0905H 198th Bde notified, LT Blanco				
13	0905		198th Aero Scts 1/52 vic BS739832 at 0900H located 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
14	0910		1/1 D-3-1 vic BS770447 at 0900H fd 3 1/2 tons of rice, will bag and evac to LZ Bronco				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Jul 68 2400 22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0930		TF Cooksey, air movement of R-4-3, B-3-21 R-4-3 1st PZ 0659H LZ 0705H LZ Cold LZ 0715H LZ Cold, completed B-3-21 PZ 0838H LZ 0909H LZ Cold completed		
16	0930		198th Aero Scouts vic BS739782 at 0900H obsvd 4x2.75 Rocket pods on the ground. no action was taken because they were outside of our AO. passed to Quang Ngai CFT Coggeshall		
17	0943		Tam Ky MTT vic BT306176 at 22063H follow up on SR. Ref Journal #76. 212240H patrol swept contact area of last night, fd AK47 rds. blood trails, 1 box mine, and drag marks leading to river, FD 1 PF who had been separated during last night. After action he said VC remained at ambush site trying to regroup and take care of casualties. Arty hit direct on area. He said VC were dragging bodies to river, picked up 2 chicom HG, pistol belt, total probable is 20 VC KIA, unit was est Co size.		
18	211930		(delayed) AO extention request for 198th Bde. Time: 221500H to 242400H, Coords: BT1622, 1626 1122. Request for 198th, Call 196th at 211915H Call 1/1 Cav notified 211940H, both by secure radio, 1/1 Cav gave approval for extention 212150H by secure. LT Vosbary 196th approved 212150H. Time change sent to 1/1 Cav & 196th 212310H, approved by CG, FSE notified, 198th informed		
19	201945		(delayed) 6th Regt MAJ Ammon at 201945H For Opn QT 366 Area as follows: BT230165, 213156, 178220, follow man made feature to next coordinate, BT234230. Time: 220400H to 231800H, passed to 198th by secure 202010H, Sgt Barsie 198th called & approved Opn 2022H, approved by CG	6th Regt, FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 22 Jul 68

2400 22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	212030		(delayed) 11th Bde Request the following two LRP AO's: 1.) Upper Left coord BS4770, Upper Right BS5070, Lower Right BS5067, Lower Left BS4767 (Insert 230700H SE Ha Thanh to obsv area where IR's indicate an atk on Quang Ngai may originate from) 2.) Upper Left BS7428, Upper Right BS7728, Lower Right BS7725, Lower Left BS7425 (Insert 230800H SW Bronco to monitor activities of poss Regt size unit that IR's indicate is there Request AO extension from Quang Ngai from 230600H to 271800H AC BS4770, 3070, 5067, 4767. Passed to Special Forces (CPT Henderson) approved by CPT Henderson 221045H, approved by LT Phuoc of Quang Ngai (PFC Seals) Msg sent to III MAF		
21	0655		TF Cooksey at 221500H Request for F-8th Cav to work with the D element of 4-31 for screen & cover. From 15 to 17 EW grid & from 79 - 83 NS grid. All friendlies will be at LZ Richards & LZ Mellon except the D element at vicinity AT817167,	1/1	
22	0745		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717597 at 0635H recvd 8 - 10 rds of sniper fire from BS729599 returned fire continued mine sweep. passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Seal, 2d ARVN Div would like 39th Engr to check in with 3/4th ARVN Inf advisor when they enter area of sniper fire, call sign Ragged Clater C, freq 35.7. Passed to 39th Engr SGT Dick 1012H		
23	0900		198th B-1-52 vic BS645002 at 0858H recvd AW wpn fire and possible M 79 fire, Gunships called. In contact. 1 WHA (E), Dust off complete at 0935H. Enemy size force is unk at this time. 0950H contact broken, checking area at this time.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 68

2400

22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0925		Div Trans Office Status of Mike Force airmove from Danang to LZ Baldy. completed at 1015H Total of 2 Companies now at LZ Baldy		
25	0950		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT187478 at 0935H Detained 2 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill		
26	1000		39th Engr A-39th vic BT177142 at 0830H spotted VC flag on Bamboo Pole at BT176142, secured area. destroyed pole, recovered flag		
27	1018		11th A-1-20 vic BS841309 at 1008H recvd sniper fire, Res 1 US WHA (E), Dust off called, moving to sniper area now	M	
28	1030		11th C-3-1 vic BS372392 at 1020H engd unk # VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA 1 French Type Carbine SN # P 13073 CIA, chasing more VC requesting air strike	M	
29	1040		198th TOC vic BS7483, Documents captured off of bodies from contact on 19 July positively identify unit as 48th LF Bn, documents still at LZ Bayonet being read out.	OB, IPW	
30	1047		196th TOC at 0830H Sniffer mission flown 0830H to 0930H significant readings at AT924153 - AT922146, Maximum readings at AT921140 - AT920133	G2 Air	
31	1050		196th C-4-21 vic BT078395 at 1015H obsvd 1 MAM dressed in white shorts & black shirt evad into a hole, engd with HG, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID, docs or wpn	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 68

2400

22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1055		Americal CI vic BT499059 at 1010H obsvd approx 30 personnel moving NE along trail. wearing black PJ's, carrying some type of load	198th	
33	1100		11th TOC at 1034H request Tracker dog team A-1-20 will pick up at LRP Pad, Time 1200H Reason: Area dog team will be working in an area that 11th Bde continues to receive sniper fire from. Want to use team to track sniper. Passed to Tracker Dog team. Will comply. 11th Bde will pick up team at 12.0H at LRP Pad		
34	1100		196th B-4-21 vic BT102415 at 1040H road sweep recvd sniper fire, PF's are checking area now		
35	1119		11th 1-20 CC vic BS843313 at 1059H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco		
36	1130		198th 1-52 CC vic BT654003 at 1045H recvd 40 rds S/A fire at same time CAP 133 recvd S/A fire		
37	1142		11th B-1-52 vic BT650005 at 1141H still receiving S/A. have found a tunnel will send a sqad to investigate		
38	1205		196th LT Robinson, Reference Journal # 72, 21 July 68, The NVA PW said that his unit was moving to Phuoc Son village and planned to cross the river at grid AT997218 then move to the East- The reason for moving East was not known.		
39	1209		Task Force Cooksey D-5-46 vic AT859367 at 1145H move from Hill 210 to LZ Sooner, 1 plat D-5-46 started 1145H completed 1155H	M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR JOURNAL

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jul 68	2400	22 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
40	1030	Quang Tin (P) CPT Trail Sector S2 Advisor on 21 Jul Hoi Chanh who rallied to Hau Duc ARVN element 21 July gave following information: An unk VC/NVA Regt loc vic AT970120. Regt has moved from the Hiep Duc area. 1 Co of unit C-49 (ARVN S-2 says this is code name for Que Son LF) loc vic BT025065. Source says the inhabitant in Phuoc Chau area are gathering rice and preparing to move fm the area because of US operations. (Note: ARVN Believe source means that increased VR, air strikes, arty, and others indicate impending US Operations there)	198th, 196th				
41	1220	196th C-4-3 vic AT906294 at 1048H fd along side of trail 10 M LA anti personnel mines in clusters of 3's. They were covered w/pieces of poncho, beside ea exp was a coke can filled w/explosive, w/pressure type detonating device. Sending in EOD team					
42	1245	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT088344 at 1245H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res: 1 VC KIA	M				
43	1307	11th E-1st Cav vic BS850324 at 1253H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco, approx 18 yrs old					
44	1315	1/1 B-1-1 vic BT217456 at 1310H obsvd 2 MAM evading, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M				
45	1330	196th TOC at 1330H REF VR Mission for 4-31 The weather is closing in so fast that we don't want the mission flown	1/1				
46	1411	196th Mike Force vic AT870369 at 1405H 1 Co (-) of Mike Force completed move to LZ Sooner at 1405H. Rest of Mike Force (1 Co) completed move to LZ O'Conner at 1435H					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
47	1417	11th B-3-1 vic BS765411 at 1415H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KI	M		
48	1430	196th Further Readout of NVA POW, Reference Journal # 72, 21 July 1968. He obsvd in the last two days 80 people carrying 1 crate each, 4 rds per crate of 60mm mortars. Also saw 50 people carrying 1 crate each, 4 rds per crate of B-40 rkts. Also said he saw a lot of RR rds. Obsvd 20 60mm mortar tubes. Saw 12 B-40 Rkt launchers at 1800H two days ago. They are heading to LZ Center. He says there is a Base Camp at Nui Hoac. He has been at LZ Center before. He says within 2 - 5 days they will be hitting LZ Center.	G2, G3, IPW, 196th		
49	1445	To 198th, 196th, 11th, 1/1. Request a list of joint operations which involved 1 platoon or more ARVN troops working w/US Forces for period 1 - 22 July 1968. Request this info by 2000H 22 July 1968. Request info by place, date, type operation.			
50	1455	196th C-3-21 vic BT071208 at 1310H obsvd 1 MAM evading West 500 meters from their loc. engd w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn, ID, docs, or equip. Dressed in green shirt, black shorts, age 30 - 35 yrs old	M		
51	1515	Air Force Weather, Weather warning for Chu Lai area. Thunderstorms in Chu Lai Area. winds NW 15 - 20 Knots, blowing Sand & thundershowers, winds gusting to 32 knots, last up till 1900H	AVN, CSIC, 198th		
52	1538	1st CAC CAP 133, vic BS650000, 658998, 646005, 2 elements sent reaction force for US Army elements used as blocking force. later joined forces and swept Dong Le (1) (2) found 1 VN male No ID card, returned suspect back to camp. POW will be sent to Bon Son			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jul 68	2400	22 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1554		11th D-3-1 vic BS770447 at 0907H found approx 1 Ton rice in hedge row, covered with plastic. evac to Bronco				
54	1600		CLDC TOC Alert condition Green effective 1800H	M			
55	1115		TF Cooksey 5-46 movement status of 5-46 movement started at 1005H E - complete 1338H Hq - complete 1524H A - complete 1524H B complete 1625H D (-) complete 1155H all completed 1640H				
56	1230		Tam Ky ARVNs say gunships are shooting up one of their units at above coord. checked w/1/1 Cav, f-8th is not in the area. Passed to Avn check of Avn assets did not turn up any helicopters from Americal in that area				
57	1615		196th C-2-1 vic AT818319 at 1440H recd 30 rds S/A & AW fire 100 mtrs at 98° from their loc. returned fire with S/A & M-79, checked area 1 NVA WIA/CIA & 1 AK - 47 # 10061746. WIA Evac to baldy where died before interrogation 20 yrs old, Res 1 NVA KIA	M			
58	1620		198th D (-) 1-46 move from Bowman to East complete at 1409H				
59	1818		198th Ly Tin at 1720H 409th Bn strength 300 personnel is located at BT351022, 357021 commanded by Duac. Wpns include 2x82mm, 2x57mm RR, 1x60mm, 2 30 Cal, 2xrtk launchers mission is to attack hill 76, and 69, and the New An Tan bridge.	1st CAG, FSE			
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	22 Jul 68	2400 22 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1830	196th, CC-4-21, BT108495 at 1905H recd 1 rd sniper fire. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1 VC KIA, approx 23-25 yrs old w/no ID. Had 1 7.62mm rifle w/scope, SN #BC2457. Make: M1891/30. Also had 34 rds cal .30 ammo. Had 1 US made pistol belt w/ammo pouch, 1 US poncho, 1 M26 HG, 1 homemade Chicom HG, 1 pr scissors, 1 wallet, docs, Ho Chi-Minh sandals, \$220p, M-79 ammo case, NVA shirt and pants. Pants tied around his neck.	M		<i>[Signature]</i>
61	1950	173d Avn, LNO Cpt Mason, rptd approx 6 km S of AO bondry, along Hwy #1, vic LZ Tom, ARVN are in contact w/an est VC Bn. So far they are holding their own. This has been going on since 1630H.	11th Bde		<i>[Signature]</i>
62	2135	TF Cooksey, B-3-18, AT914236 at 2125H recd in unktype incoming rds. NCD at this time. Fired CM at AT908232, mtr fire ceased, all quiet at 2357H.			<i>[Signature]</i>
63	0715	MAG 13, CIV Affairs, BT504003, 0715H, VN agent rptd (Kriu-Doan) VC moved fm Quang Ngai, came to shelter above coord. CO's name TRUNG, Center - Con Si Hamlet #6 Ky Hoa. They will shell air base tonite fm 2400-0300, they are at BT475125, have 2 81mm mtr.			<i>[Signature]</i>
64	2230	198th, 1-46 BT133235, 221830, gunships engd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA.			<i>[Signature]</i>
65	2245	Tam Ky, BT198197, 1930, Opn QT366XD killed 2 VC on their contact at above coord. Enemy losses for day-5 VC KIA, 14 VCS capt, 2 IWC, 1 MAS-36, 1 BAR, 1 Civ Rad, 2 HG, 1 Comm Flag & documents, Frnd losses - 1 KIA, 5 WIA	1		<i>[Signature]</i>
66	2400	OPNS SUMMARY. Americal Div units contd opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest, the 5-46 Inf ctd an airm to vic LZ SOONER & assumed an AO in Antenna Valley. A Co mvd to a LZ secured by C Co vic A AT847360 closing 1524 w/R mvg to the same vic at 1338H. B & 1 plat of D Co mvd to LZ SOONER closing at 1625. R/4-3 ctd a CAat 0715 to vic AT903289 to bld for C Cos atk to that vic. B/3-21 ctd an airm to their fld loc to LZ WEST & assumed			<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 68

2400

22 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

the sety msn closing at 0909H. 2 MF Cos (15th & 11th) were airmvd fm Da Nang to L BALDY & then 1 to Sooner & 1 to LZ O'CONNOR. In Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA, the remainder of C/1-46 was airmvd to LZ EAST clsg at 1728H. 1 plat D Co CA to vic BT091233 at 1752H w/another plat going in at BT134228 at 1810H. Remaining elements of C CA'd to BT132247 at 1826 w/1 CIDG Co fm Tien Phoc airmvd into the LZ closing at 1912H. The elements are to blk & amb possible enemy loc in the Tan Ky area. In the CHU LAI TAOR plats fm A & B Cos 1-52 CA'd to vic BT645002 at 1148 after B(-) rptd contact w/an est plat size en force.

67

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, Assistant G3, Operations

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations - 100 100 100

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

BT54201

BT462072

BT396145

BT462072

BT462072

BT445046

BT462072

BT458033

BT239142

BT239142

BT239142

AT990250

BT132247

HAU DUC

HAU DUC

AT870369

AT846356

AT882365

AT870369

AT925238

-

AT870369

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	
A Co	<u>BS530855</u>
B Co	<u>BS530855</u>
C Co	<u>BS530855</u>
D Co	<u>BS530855</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS710890</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571962</u>
D Btry	<u>BS485967</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>Gia Vuc</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS382632</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>AT892283</u>
C Co	<u>AT907396</u>
D Co	<u>AT925238</u>
Recon	<u>AT905290</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co
XXXX

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

● B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS849313BS872324BS822403BS932222BS872324BS525420BT133453BT027342BT133453BT080391AT945344-BT106456BS812383-AT866215BS872324AT860200Cia VucFAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde CP
2/1st Inf Bn CP
A Co
B Co
C Co
D Co
E Co
Recon

F/8th Cav (Air)
Div Arty
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)
A Btry
B Btry
C Btry
D Btry
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)
A Btry
B Btry
C Btry
D Btry
G/55th Arty
196th Inf Bde CP
2/1st Inf Bn CP
A Co
B Co
C Co
D Co
E Co
Recon

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CHU LAI

BT529112

BT516042

BT106141

AT952238

BT027342

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BT731528

BT529112

BT188453

AT805320

AT904299

AT820321

AT818321

AT805320

AT805320

CUBA DRAGON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT017227

B Co

BT016204

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

AT861209

B Co

AT818168

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT918168

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL
57

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened					
2	222320		(delayed) 11th vic BS790410 at 2145H PF's on Bridge 155 recvd SA fire and 5-6 rds mortar, Returned with 60 mm , arty, Illum area, scrambled Guns & flare ships fired. 7842 - 7840 - 8042 - 8040. Gun ships recvd SA fire. Neg assement. everything quiet at 2320H	C/S	WLM			
3	222330		(delayed) 196th Nuoc Loi Son vic BTO22288 recvd SA fire from 800 meters. On azimuths of 1200 mills from their location, fired 81mm at suspected grid (BTO30290), firing stopped.		WLM			
4	0015		TF Cooksey, D-5-46 vic AT940211 at 2340H Initial reports that the 12 (Polar Bear II) recvd some concussion type explosions & has movement in the area. Requested spooky, Gunships on station at 0040H, Recvd 8 to 10 frag grenads at 2340H to 2335H. Have 2 WHA (M), Spooky on station at 0100H. 0245H rptd they recvd 25 or more HG. Spooky left at 0235H all gunships recvd SA fire. have a total of 3 WHA (M). All quiet at 0240H		WLM			
5	0145		Quang Ngai vic BS650730 at 230140H reports they are receiving incoming rds. Quang Ngai radio station is knocked out. Firing arty at present time 23210H.	CG, ADCA, C/S G3, G2, FSE	WLM			
6	0147		198th Binh Son vic BT601922 at 0142H recd 4 satchel charges. Res 1 RF WHA, contact ceased at 230210H	CG, ADCA, C/S G3, G2, FSE	WLM			
7	0200		11th TOC vic BS817379 at 0155H received incoming mortar Duc Pho S of Broneo perim by refugee camp. 2 VN KHA, 4 VN Civ WHA Have flare ships & Gun ships in the air. everything quiet. will give you complete report later.		WLM			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LA1, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0204		198th CAP 134 vic BT622013 at 0154H recvd SA fire into their perimeter, recvd 50 rds SA fire, ceased 0210H		TH		
9	0205		198th B-1-52 vic LZ Paradise BS700975 at 0154H recvd AW fire into their perimeter, neg dam or cas. contact broken 230210H		TH		
10	0230		11th vic BS725544 at 0100H Mo Duc recvd 20 rds 60mm, Have NCD at this time. 4.2 3/1 fired Ill & HE for them, approx 200 rds in support. Resulting in secondary explosion vic BS739544		TH		
11	0230		198th 1-52 vic BS57139624 at 0220 bunker 19 at LZ Gator recvd 2 possible satchel charges 25 meters in front, NCD		TH		
12	0615		CLDC Normal defense status eff 0630H		TH		
13	0725		11th D-3-1 vic BS804476 at 0700H in conjunction with CA at above coord, Gunships engd 1 female VC suspect. She was WIA. Was dusted off. unkn at this time if she had wpns or web gear or documents.		TH		
14	221840		(delayed) HQ CMDT at 221800H went on practice yellow alert. Alert called off 1903H		TH		
15	1912		D-1-46 3d Platoon PZ 1645H LZ 1800H LZ Cold D3 PZ Bowman 1643H LZ East 1657H D2 PZ Bowman 1735H LZ BT091233 1751 H D1 PZ East 1804H LZ BT134228 1810H D4 PZ Bowman 1817H LZ 479 1826H E mortars PZ Bowman 1827H LZ 479 at 1838H 2/C Co PZ Young 1710H LZ East 1715H 3/C Co PZ Young 1728H LZ East 1728H CIDG Co Hill 479 complete at 1912H		TH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 270.146)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
16	0752		11th B-1-20 vic BS847324 at 0735H found 1 dead VC killed by Arty. approx 30 yrs old. white shirt & black bottom. Body was drug into a hootch, arty was fired on that loc last night where A-1-20 recvd some sniper fire, will check area further	M					
17	0810		11th LRP Parliament vic BS771275 at 0736H was inserted at BS771275	G2, FSE					
18	0815		39th Engr C-39th vic BS718598 at 0700H recvd 3 rds sniper fire from BS7288599, returned fire, continued sweep, passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall						
19	0827		11th R-1-20 unit was extracted from a field location to Minh Long SF Camp	M					
20	0830		26th Engr A-26th vic BT108423 at 0750H found 8 bamboo barricades at above coord. Removed and checked area. Rear mine sweep checking culvert in area of above coord.						
21	0835		39th Engr vic BT188154 at 0735H A-39th, ARVN fwd scty for mine sweep was ambushed by plt of VC. ARVN's had 1 WHA, returned fire & continued sweep, passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall						
22	0855		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT230240 at 0742H ACAV hit a mine. Res 3 WHA (E), mine left a crater 6x10 feet. ACAV total lost.	M					
23	0908		196th C-3-21 vic BT053225 at 0840H obsvd 1 MAM evading 175 meters south of their location, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No wpn or ID	M					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

DATE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 68

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0915		1st CAG CAP 112 vic BT309153 at 0700H found 1 60mm mortar base plate, made of aluminum, believed to be NVA. found trail markers made of bamboo along river, dest trail markers & returned base plate to camp		
25	0935		196th CC Rcn-2-1 vic BT0152230 at 0900H recvd 60 rds of AW fire from three different positions. were flying 200 ft high at a speed of 70 knots. Called in arty 2-1 is sending in an element to check area		
26	222245		(delayed) 198th Requests and AO extention Grid BS4281 north along 42 line and East along 81 line to Boundary. Time 231200H to 302400H. Passed to PFC Seal Quang Ngai at 222250H for approval. Reason for this request is R-1-52 will move into area and interdict traffic on road to Tra Bong. Approved by 2d ARVN LT Phouc & Lt Danh, 2d ARVN PFC Seales 2345H Tra Bong approved 1025H CPT Henderson	198th, FSE	
27	0800		11th LRP Chesterfield vic BS505674 at 0735H LRP Inserted at 0735H	G2, FSE	
28	0850		TF Cooksey D-5-46 vic AT940211 at 0650H Ref Journal entr #4, 3 WHA (M) changed to 3 WHA (E)	M	
29	0855		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT155290 at 0822H recvd 4 rds of 75mm RR. Res 3 WHA (M), returned fire Res 3 NVA KIA, 0925H 1 NVA KIA, 0940H 1 air strike going in now. 50 Cal MG located at BT156289. total 4 NVA KIA	M, C/S	
30	0855		196th D-4-3 vic AT936213 at 0735H CIA 1 NVA who was wounded lying on the ground, wearing steel helmet, green uniform, and had 6 chicom HG's, detainee is at the 196th aid station at this time	G2, IIW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-120

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
23 Jul 68TO
HOUR
2400DATE
23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0858		1/1 F-6th Cav vic BT156289 at 0825H recvd hvy AW fire from above coord, returning fire at this time		
32	0900		196th TOC at 0830H Route #1 sweep complete	CSIC	
33	0910		173d LNO CPT Mason, The 173d Bde S-3 alerted us to the possibility of a VC Bn, with which they had contact yesterday, moving NW into the Duc Pho AO. 11th Bde notified	G2	
34	0910		173d Abn Bde AO request for LRP Time: 231500H to 282400H. Location From BS8722 along grid-line 87 to 8724 West along 24 until district boundary, South Along Boundary to present southern boundary. Passed to SGT Gaylord 11th. 11th approved by SGT Gaylord 0944H, approved by CG. 173d notified 1100H		
35	0930		CPT Henderson USASF, Gia Vuc P 164 (25 personnel) Rcn, 221900H to 271900H, corners BS4524, 4528, 4824, 4828. P-161 closed 211500H, P-160 closed 211900H Ha Thanh C-167 (28 personnel) S/D 240730H to 261700H, corners BS2759, 2762, 3054, 3062. C-166 (89 personnel) S/D 240645H to 261700H, corners BS2959, 3159, 3162, 2962. P-160 and P-159 closed 211700H Tea Bong P-107 and P-108 closed 211900H Minh Long P-115 (51 personnel) Rcn 240500 to 271930H corners BS5758, 5755, 6155, 6158. P-108 closed 21 July	M	
36	0935		198th 1-52 vic BS702936 Request for snatch mission BS702936, Request warlords. No friendlies in area. Nearest Friendlies at LZ Paradise.		
37	1005		11th A-1-20 vic BS824326 at 0944H detained 1 VCS says he will show a company where 3 VC are hiding in a hole, evac LZ Liz.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 230-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Jul 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1006		11th D-3-1 vic BS805447 at 0945H fd 1 VCS hiding in hole, VCS led them to 2 tunnels at BS802450 where they found 2 female VCS. The VCS are still in the field with Co		
39	1015		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tam Ky got alerted by I Corps Hq to expect enemy activity at their location at 1200H today.		
40	1025		196th C-5-46 vic AT839365 at 0925H while checking out a village and found the people getting ready to move out, told unit interpreter they were leaving because of the VC, there were 30 VC in their village yesterday, when the VC left they went North and West.		
41	1045		11th LRP Chesterfield at 0920H obsvd 16 VC moving SE at BS488689, when acft flew over all of them hid. Later at same coord, obsvd 9 VC w/wpns, packs and web gear moving NW. 1000H obsvd 7 VC w/packs and wpns at BS488689 also heard 1 wpn fire at BS493670		
42	1048		III MAF, Natl Director of Police Saigon, VC gave the order to subordinate units they will launch general attack on cities in South Vietnam at 231200H, regional forces from the outside Sapper and underground from the inside. 196th LT Salazar Tam Ky LT Hirshal 198th Sp Berkle CLDC Sgt Thurston 1/1 Sgt Ferguson 11th SGT Gaylord	C/BS	
43	1050		26th Engr A-26th vic BT109423 at 1015H fd mine in road route 535 at above coord, plastic type mine OD in color, 16"xl6", no firing device visual, spotted mine visually. Fd on south side of road near culvert 9 bamboo stakes as a barrier, they protruded out of ground 3 to 4 feet high, blown in place, crater 6 feet wide 5 feet deep		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 68

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1051		196th C-3-21 vic BT054206 at 1005H found 2,000 pounds of unpolished rice, 1,000 lbs was found in a rice hutch, 1,000 lbs in a bunker, rice will be evac to Nui Loc Son		
45	1053		196th 2-1 vic BT055388 at 220500 - 1400H conducted search of area BT055388 to BT078388 uncovered 3,000 pounds of unpolished rice, 200 lbs salt, 1 M-1 carbine w/magazines (4 mag.) 23x105 mm fuzes, also 3 VC in a cave, engd w/HG, Res 3 VC KIA, FOR INFO ONLY, PF WILL TAKE CREDIT.		
46	1104		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT230240 at 0742H Reference journal #22, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA	C/S	
47	1104		Task Force Cooksey B-5-46 vic AT906365 at 1020H recvd around 20 rds of sniper fire from 300 - 400 meters from their location, Neg Cas. called in arty, sniper appeared to be moving North to North East.		
48	1107		11th D-3-1 vic BS805446 at 1100H detained 21 VCS evading, Evac to LZ Liz		
49	1118		11th CC-3-1 vic BS715515 at 1030H detained 3 VCS evading, 1 had a bad ID card, evac to LZ Liz		
50	1122		1/1 A-1-1 Broke contact 1021H, are sweeping area now at 1122H	H	
51	1132		1/1 vic BT158294 at 1132H F-8th Cav Inf platoon inserted to Help A-1-1		
52	1135		1st CAG CAP 138 at BS564970 at 230730H spotted 2 VC evading, engd w/SA, 1 Man limping dragging one man with him due to location could not follow, 1 VC KIA Prob		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 200145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 68

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1145		39th Engr A-39th was informed by police that LZ Young was to be attacked at noon today. Thinks information came from Tam Ky, checking now and will call back, passed to 198th Lt Blanco		
60	1200		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT156290 at 1205H fd 1 75mm Recoiles Rifle, with mount and sight, Sn# 91935, in good condition	M	
61	1210		196th #-21 F-8th Cav Request, Mission: VR Time: On station 1700H location: BT0020, 0221, 0321, 0322, 0422. Nearest Friendlies, A-3-21, BT012224, C-3-21 BT056206, Freq: come up on A-Apache initially then towards end of mission will be working on C-Apache, A-3-21 54.80, C-3-21, 60.00 1/1 received request,		
62	1255		Tien Phouc at AT916252 at 1230H Opn C-133 made chance contact with 1 squad of VC, VC had small arms. Results of contact wre Neg frnd Cas, 2 VC CIA, 1 VC CIA was tax collector other unk. Also CIA was money, 1 sketch map of the patrol base area & documents of an unk orgin.		
63	1255		198th Aero Scts vic BS646922 at 1130H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.		
64	1301		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT239249 at 1205H VTR hit a mine, moderate damage, 4 (WHA (E)	M	
65	1314		196th 2-1 at 1115H at LZ Ross 1 Vn boy brought in AK-47 rifle for the VIP, #1334460H	M	
66	1320		Div Toc 1145- 1300H Results of VR mission of hwy 1, by following units from 231145H to 231300H, 198th, 1/1 Cav, 196th, 11th Bde all had no significant sightings.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
67	1230		E-26th Angr, 4-3 vic BT369184 at 1200H recvd sniper fire while riding south in 1/4 ton, Res 1 WHA (E)	M					
68	1320		III MAF, III MAF Compound on ground alert tactical 3 condition						
69	1330		Tam Ky LT Hershel, This is an AO for the PRU operations 20 - 26 July 68, vic BT3417, 3416, 3615, 3617, FOR INFO						
70	1333		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT157290 at 1325H engd 1 NVA evading, into spider hole, Res 1 NVA KIA	M					
71	1342		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT156290 at 1228H detained 1 female VC, evac to Hawk Hill						
72	1346		1/1 F-8 vic BT158283 at 1340H obsvd 3 NAM evading into holes, engd, Res 3 NVA KIA	M					
73	1350		11th LRP Chesterfield, LRP Chesterfield extracted at 1310H from vicinity BS498685 while observing valley to their southeast, The team leader looked to north and observed 3 VC coming toward their location, 2 dressed in black PJ's, 1 wearing khakis, they also observed what looked like a M-1 rifle, The LRP element was split into two groups - 1 on the east and 1 on the west of the hill for observation. The elements joined and 4 men moved out to capture VC's, they were observed and opened fire, The VC fell over a large drop - the LRP team was going to check the area when they were picked up by the Aero Scts. Res 3 VC KIA.						
74	1352		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT161295 at 1345H obsvd 5 NAM evading, engd, 5 NVA KIA,	C/S, III MAF					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Jul 68

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1410		196th C-4-21 vic BT050410 at 1352H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd w/SA fire, wounded in leg. neg. ID, docs, wpn, equip, will be evac.		
76	1415		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT161295 at 1405H engd 1 NVA evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
77	1419		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT161295 at 1410H obsvd 3 MAM evading, engd, Res 3 NVA KIA.	M	
78	1422		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT132372 at 1414H detained 4 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
79	1424		11th B-3-1 vic BS762444 at 1415H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, wounded in leg approx 35 yrs old		
80	1430		198th Reference Journal # 63 detained and evac a IC, he said every 5 days 5 or 6 VC pass through his village (Bink Ky) some of them have wpns.		
81	1433		11th CC-1-20 vic BS836321 at 1330H detained 1 VCS. VCS led them to a hole where they found a sewing machine and some clothing. clothing destroyed, sewing machine and VCS will be evac.		
82	1445		11th D-3-1 vic BS803451 at 1450H is recving incoming mtr fire at this time. Arty is being fired. Gunships have been scrambled. 1535H working towards suspected location 1555H recvd total of 5x60mm rds and 40 to 50 rds AW fire. 1535H contact broke	M	
83	1447		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154287 at 1445H engd 3 NVA w/wpns, evading, Res 3 NVA KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
84	1715		196th CC-5-46 vic AT908364 at 1620H recvd ground fire, believe to have come from 1 VC squad, returned fire, B-5-46 (16) checked area and found 1 AK-47, Sn# 10066665, 1 M16 Sn# 711076, Fd Neg bodies, 176 Avn Bn gets credit	M			
85	1715		TF Cooksey 2-1 at 1500H CH-47 chopper flying vic of a grounded CC chopper caused blades to turn hitting EM on head. Man evacuated but not expected to live.				
86	1718		2d ROKS vic BT074561 RF's in contact with estimated 2 platoons of enemy				
87	1718		2d ROKs vic BT166548 at 1600H 3 companies of RF in contact with unk size enemy force				
88	1727		Tam Ky 26th Bn vic BT1815 recvd mortars & SA fire at this time, Est a Co of VC	198th			
89	1715		198th From Binh Son Police Chief vic BS610950 at 1715H, 100 VC comanded by Doan Tron will attack CAP 131 tonight, They have 1 57 RR 2x60mm mortars and complete indiv wpns. The police chief gave a overlay of the plans of the VC to CAP 131	CLDC			
90	1737		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT155276 at 1020H Bomb damage assesment: 15 bunkrs destroyed, 2 NVA KIA	M			
91	1458		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT155287 at 1450H obsvd 2 MAr evading, with web gear & wpns, Res 2 NVA KIA, will try to get wpn.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
92	1500	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154287 at 1455H en d unk number of NVA. Res 11 NVA KIA	198th				
93	1505	6th ARVN Regt, Result of Opn QT 336: 6 VC KIA, 18 VCS detained, 2 IWC, 2 ARVN KHA, 6 ARVN WHA, 2 75mm howitzer rds captured. vic BT2020, villagers in area state that VC are planning attack on 27 July 68. Major Ammons said ARVN are all out of Opn.	FSE				
94	1510	198th R-1-52d, Movement of R-1-52 PZ Chippewa at 1416H, LZ Buff at 1428H	M				
95	1522	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT185283 at 1508H engd 1 MA ^M evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M				
96	1523	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154287 at 1510H engd 7 MAM evading, Res 7 NVA KIA	M				
97	1554	1/1 F-8th CC vic BT154279 at 1430H CC ship No P-10000 recvd AW fire. Is not flyable at this time.					
98	1555	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT154279 at 1425H Gunship recvd AW fire, Res 2 WHA (E),	M				
99	1556	1/1 TOC at 1556H Request the time be changed to 242400H, 196th notified and they OKd the change, 1/1 notified SGT Wilhart	M				
100	1557	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT154277 at 1520H Inf plat engd 8 NVA, Res 8 NVA KIA	M				
101	1620	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154286 at 1615H engd 2 NVA hvading, Res 2 NVA KIA	M				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE							

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
102	1620	11th B-1-20 vic BS832331 at 1610H detained 6 VC, MI interrogated in field, classified VCS, picked up 30 VCS at 1000H released all but 6.				
103	1623	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT155277 at 1620H engd 1 NVA evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M			
104	1632	CLDC Condition Green effective 1800H				
105	1635	1/1 at 1635H Est no of wpns, 10 Ak-47, 1 50 or 51 chicom MG. INFO ONLY				
106	1636	1/1 TOC Reference Journal # 71, woman was IC and turned loose.				
107	1645	Tam Ky Quang Tin sector will Change freq at 2400H tonight. New freq will be 68.15				
108	1645	1/1 S-2 vic BT154287, The NVA that have been killed are wearing new green uniforms and NVA Fith helmets - 1 note book has been captured - have neg readout at this time.				
109	1645	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT153276 at 1630H engd 5 NAM in spider hole. Res 5 NVA KIA	M			
110	1645	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154277 at 1635H engd 4 NVA in spider holes, Res 4 NVA KIA	M			
111	1800	Div Arty S-2 vic BT352086 at 1700H aerial observer received hvy AW fire. approx 100 rds from several pans. Adjusted A/3/18 arty Killed 3 NVA (green & blue uniforms) uncovered 2 large bunkers (20'x20'), destroyed w/arty also destroyed 2 hootches (camouflaged), partially destroyed 2 others.	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
111	1800		(cont) Evidence of large enemy concentration in area. Observer recommends C/A				
112	1455		173d Airborne Bde at 221610H vic BS895083 convoy of 8 or 9 vehicles ambushed w/B-40, 50 Cal (possible 40 rds of 81/82mm mortar) Res: 12 US KHA, 2 US WHA, 1 MHA, 1 ARVN KHA, Trucks where a total loss with radios & wps taken	11th			
113	1155		198th MAJ Cowling, Reaction Force 1/6 - C 1/46 C 1/52 A				
114	1727		11th 174th Avn vic BS7684 at 1510H VRd above grid, found 4 males, indiv were gathered around 1 wounded individual. 4 evaded, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, Moved further North and found large mass of people within 50 meter radius of same grid. all evaded, engd, Res 1 VC WIA, WIA escaped	M, 198th			
115	1945		1-1, A-1-1, BT155276 at 1020H Ref Journal entry #90. Add 5 NVA KIA(C).				
116	1815		11th, B-1-20, BS870342 at 1750H detained 1 VCS. No ID. Gave interrogator 3 different ages.				
117	1845		III MAF, 2d ROKs, BTO41588 at 1130H CAP 232 and CAP 233 obs 2 plat of VC and 6 NVA, w/6 mort tubes. Called A/S w/neg res.	196th			
118	1845		1/1, TOC, Wps collected fm NVA by A-1-1: 4 AK-47 #17639, 85740, 947240, 10059165. By F-8: 4 AK-47 #1006930, 100884198, 12056134, 5C991. 1 RPG-2 #902993, 6 RPG rds, 300 rds AK-47, 10 magazines, 6 sets new web equip, 3 new uniforms.	M			
119	1845		III MAF, MACV LO, BTO656-BTO756 at 1815H 6 VC companies loc in above grid square. 1 RD and				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				NO OF PAGES
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
119			(contd) PF ptl had hvy cas as res of contact in above area. Passed to 196th Bde.					
120	1845		III MAF, ROK Marine Bde, G3, BT062564, at 1200H obs at least 2 plat or more of VC. No action taken.	196th				
121	1845		III MAF, RD tm, BT085566 at 1330H obs 2 plat of VC. Eng w/art. Neg res.	196th				
122	1845		III MAF, 7th Engr, BT074560 at 1300H obs 3 plat of VC. Eng w/art. w/neg res.	196th				
123	1927		11th, B-3-1, BS803451 at 1700H B Co checked out area where mort rds came fm; detained 8 VCS.					
124	1940		196th, S2, LRP AO req for Camel - AT8718/AT8916. For Tareyton - ZC2018/AT7915. Both for insertion 25 Jul 68.					
125	1740		198th, 39th Engr, BT174135 at 1738H recd 60mm fm above coord. Plat of 39th Engr w/ARVN acty. 2 ARVN WHA(E). Dustoff 1735-1747H. Recd 8-10 rds. Contact brkn at 1742H.					
126	1809		1/1, TOC at 1800H P-8 Trp extracted fm BT 153278.					
127	1900		1/1, A-1-1, BT153275 at 1855H 1 MAM evading; 1 NVA KIA.	M				
128	1910		196th, A-2-1, AT797307 at 0935H obs 3 MAM dressed in blk PJs, unable to obs equip or wpn. Called in 81mm msn; good coverage. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg ID, doc, wpn, or equip.	M				
129	2007		173d Abn Bde, BS845205, recon ele of 173d Abn Bde spotted 88 VC w/rucksacks/ hvy camouflages moving SE.	11th				fun
130	2025		196th, A-2-1, BT806291 at 1930H obs 2 VC in boat. 1 w/pack and 1 w/wp. 1 dressed in blk PJs and 1 in white shirt and blk pants. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; boat sunk.	M				ful

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES GROUPS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
131	0430 (Delayed)		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai TOC, Opn 1097, 230300H, 1 day. 4 PF plts. Infiltration. Call sign: Rice Cutlass Alpha. Radio freq: 48.70. fm BS597640 to BS568635. Opn 1101, 230300H, 1 day. 1 PF plt. Clearing. Call sign: Rice Cutlass Alpha. Radio freq: 48.70. BS6066/6366/6364/6064. Opn Lien-Son 2, 230600H, 1 day, 3 PF plts, 4 RF plts. Clearing. Call sign: Cutlass Bravo. Radio freq: 48.70. BS570928/600908/570892/563904. Called 198th in regard to last opn. Lt Blanco cleared at 230530H. Passed approval to Quang Ngai at 230540H.	M		fu	
132	1000 (Delayed)		1 Mar Div, TOC, Opn Swift play, 1st wave set down on LZ Sheppard at 0903H. LZ cold. CA complete at 0905H. All LZs cold.			ku	
133	1940		196th, 4-31, F-8 to work with B element; grid 83 - 89 N-S, 17 - 20 E-W. Friendlies on LZs Richards and Mellon. Come up on renegade freq initially. Screen and cover. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 2100H. They say little chance due to their contact. (This is a request for 1-1).			fu	
134	1400 (Delayed)		196th, TOC, Request LRP AO ext for LRP Raleigh 240700H - 281800H. BT0045/0345/0342/0042. 1st Mar Div disapproved. Passed to 196th Bde. 196th Bde picked new LRP box using the same box but limited by 1st Mar Div/Americal Bndry. (1st Mar Div notified for info).				
135	2100		Tien Phuoc, BT104190 at 2030H a VN saw a man come down in a parachute at BT104190.	198th, ALO, AWCC, G-2 Air		fu	
136	2115		196th, VR ship, AT993221 at 1700H obs 1 well used trail; recently used. Crosses river at above grid.			fu	
137	1930		MAG 13, S2, Sgt Jones, BT3705, present VC man around Chu Lai is to organize people to gather intelligence and they are workers fm air base. Take-home pay is 80¢ a day. Man is to find out how many soldiers of every unit and to take info; drawing map of each unit (air base) and	198th, CLDC, OB, FSE		fu	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATIONS UNIT INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO			
ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
137				(cont'd) bringing explosives into the airbase in areas important to US. Majority are old, but a few are young, including women. 409th VC Bn coming back to Phuoc-Khach. Presently loc BT3705. Rpt comes fm NHUIN, who works for CA, MAG 13.					
138		2200		11th, D-19 Engr, BS886284 at 0830H fd 1 RPG B-40 rkt approx 500 meters S of Bridge #104, laying along side of road. Rd was in perfect shape. The VN civ around there said VC were carrying rkt fm E to W. When mine sweep tm got close VC dropped it and ran.				TUL	
139		2331		11th, B-3-1, BS761454 at 2215H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 1 K-44. At 2225H B-3-1, BS776446, sqd amb, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M		TUL	
140		2215		198th, PF, BS6694, setting Bts. 1 went off and they requested illum. NCD.				TUL	
141		2344		2d ROK, spot rpt, Agent who has rptd reliably in the past, a VN businessman (eval: B-2) indicates atks are scheduled for tonight, 23 Jul, against Hoi An, Hieu Nhon Dist Hq, Vien Dien (Dien Bam Dist Hq), Duy Xuyen, DaNang City including eastern and western areas of Hoa Vang Dist, Marble Mtn, Hoa Da Village, Hoa Thanh Village, Hoa Vinh Village, Hoa Lac Village and An Hoi. Fm 2d CAG, Enemy unit - 1st MF Regt - cmd: Gen THAO. 1000 men, well equipped, wearing gray uniforms. Loc: AT857547/844553/887534/888536/873547/887548/908547/907547/904543/906652. 5 Regt around river at 231730H. Msn: to atk Dia Loc Dist Hq on 23-24 Jul (B-2 rating).				TUL	
142		0804(Delayed)		Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings, At 0200H Binh Son recd 5 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1 WIA. At 0130H Son Tin recd 10 rds 82mm. Res: 2 WIA. Supply room hvy dam. At 0130H Noui Sa, BS633750, recd mort and grd atk; overrun post. Friendly troops pulled back fm post and called arty on post. At 0300H took post. 1 PF WIA. 1 RD WIA, 2 civ WIA. 10 VC KIA, 1 carb CIA. At 222400H "Son Thanh" CP, BS692777, recd hvy mort				TUL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM	TO
		FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
		0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
142		(contd) atk. Lost radio contact. Situation unk at this time. Further info: RF Co 421 - VC evidently took over pos when RF personnel withdrew. Res: 14 KIA, 12 WIA, 2 MHA - 2 cal .30 MG, 2 60mm mort, 7 BAR, 2 PRC-10 radios. 1 VC KIA. At 222300H - Mo Duc Sub Sector recd 50 rds 82mm and 60mm. Res: 1 KIA, 2 WIA. At 0200H Duc Pho recd 10 rds 82mm. Res: 2 KIA, 7 WIA. At 230130H PRU Plat, BS725685, killed 3 VC. CIA 1 carb. At 0130H Quang Ngai recd 21 rds 82mm and 7 M-79 rds plus satchel charges at radio station. Res: 7 WIA. (fm 423d RF Co). 2 KIA, 7 WIA fm 380 RF Co. Radio sta: 2 RF WIA. At 0140H 2d QM Co, BS603718, recd 4 rds 82mm. Res: 4 KIA, 9 WIA.			
143	1815	ROKs, PFC Labong, BT041588: est 2 plat of VC and 6 NVA w/81mm mort. BT074560/074561/ 074589 est 3 VC plat. BT085566/072564: est 2 plat of VC, rptd by ROK G3. 500-600 civ moving fm BT065585 S 2 km E and 2 km W. BT 0656/0657. 6 VC Cos have annihilated 1 plat of RD and PE, posing for atk on Dien-Ban (0658). Hwy #1 is cut vic BT0756.	1/1, 196hh, 1 CAG		
144	1900	1/1, S2, Read out on docs cptd indicates the 1/1 Cav was in contact w/the GK-40 Engr Bn and 105 unit (Hq). Quang Nam Prov unit. Docs will be evac to IPW. At 2330H Cpt Looney: Docs does not clearly indicate unit in contact was those above. At 2000H Lt Obergetter has gone to pick up doc. Read out to follow. OB: con- firmed as Engr Bn. Sub to 2d Div. STR: 140. (AK-47/K-44/SMG/pistols/demo).	G2, OB, IPW		
145	2145	11th, S2 TOC, Req for LRP AO. LRP Viceroy BS4874/5174/4871/5171. LRP Chesterfield: BS 4567/4867/4864/4564. As soon as poss tomorrow; around noon (insertion).			
146	2345	Ref Journal entry #139. Change wpn fm K-44 to M-1, SN 5677084.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
24 Jul 68

TO
2400

DATE
24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0100		196th S-2 TOC vic AT915239 at 0053H receiving incoming mortar fire at AT915239, 60/82mm mtr. 2 WHA (E), evac urgent. CM fired. only fired at AT903233, mortar at AT945233, AT938238, 2 wounded were Mike Force	CG, C/S, G3	TH
3	0220		CLDC Sectors 5,6,7,8 vic BT5503 at 240210H Southern portion of sector 6 recvd 10 to 12 mortar rds, Sectors 5,6,7,8 are on yellow alert. By their own sections. recvd 10-12 rds in southern port on, SS VI vic BT557028 82mm rds NCD	C/S	TH
4	0240		Tuang Ngai 2d ARVN, vic BS692777, The village of Son Thanh at above coord was over run & occupied by an unknown size force the morning of 23 July. The 421 RF Co had 10 KHA, 10 WHA 2 MHA. They also lost 1, 30.Cal MG, 1 60mm mtr, 2 BARs, 3 Carbines, 1 PRC 10 Radio. PFs attacked and reoccupied the village at 230800H PFs lost 7 KHA retaking village. Enemy Res: 33 VC KIA		TH
5	0250		11th 3-1 at 0200H Mo Duc & southern boundary of LZ Dragon recvd SA fire. 4.2 Mortar returned fire and at BS733514, 2 VC KIA	M	TH
6	0615		1st CAG CAF 138 at 0555H vic BS5591, Marines were on patrol and either tripped a booby trap or recvd incoming HG, Res 4 WHA (E), dust off was called and tried to get in and recvd AW fire. Gun were called for.		TH
7	0616		11th B-1-20 air move of B-1-20 1st PZ 0608H LZ 0617H LZ Cold 2d Lift, PZ 0620H LZ 0627H LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 0632 LZ 0639H LZ Cold	M	TH
8	0635		11th D-1-20 at 0612H 1 plat w/mike boats PZ 0612H at coord BS925276.		TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR 1. 2YR 1. 3YR 1. 4YR 1. 5YR 1. 6YR 1. 7YR 1. 8YR 1. 9YR 1. 10YR 1. 11YR 1. 12YR 1. 13YR 1. 14YR 1. 15YR 1. 16YR 1. 17YR 1. 18YR 1. 19YR 1. 20YR 1. 21YR 1. 22YR 1. 23YR 1. 24YR 1. 25YR 1. 26YR 1. 27YR 1. 28YR 1. 29YR 1. 30YR 1. 31YR 1. 32YR 1. 33YR 1. 34YR 1. 35YR 1. 36YR 1. 37YR 1. 38YR 1. 39YR 1. 40YR 1. 41YR 1. 42YR 1. 43YR 1. 44YR 1. 45YR 1. 46YR 1. 47YR 1. 48YR 1. 49YR 1. 50YR 1. 51YR 1. 52YR 1. 53YR 1. 54YR 1. 55YR 1. 56YR 1. 57YR 1. 58YR 1. 59YR 1. 60YR 1. 61YR 1. 62YR 1. 63YR 1. 64YR 1. 65YR 1. 66YR 1. 67YR 1. 68YR 1. 69YR 1. 70YR 1. 71YR 1. 72YR 1. 73YR 1. 74YR 1. 75YR 1. 76YR 1. 77YR 1. 78YR 1. 79YR 1. 80YR 1. 81YR 1. 82YR 1. 83YR 1. 84YR 1. 85YR 1. 86YR 1. 87YR 1. 88YR 1. 89YR 1. 90YR 1. 91YR 1. 92YR 1. 93YR 1. 94YR 1. 95YR 1. 96YR 1. 97YR 1. 98YR 1. 99YR 1. 100YR 1.

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0726		1/1 F-8th Cav vic AT154277 at 0722H obsvd 1 MAM evading wearing green clothin. engd Res 1 NVA KIA	M	hu
10	0635		11th D-1-20 vic BS920280 at 0621H, detained 1 vcs evading		hu
11	0636		11th D-1-20 vic BS931249 at 0621H, engaged 1 VC evading, results; 1 VC KIA, 1 45 cal pistol #2324435, 1 compass, 1 set of web gear and 3 sets of pj's cia	M	hu
12	0745		198th -1-52 vic BT549016 at 0720H elements were sweeping area around bunkers 19 & 20 found 1 VC KIA, He had 3 CHICOM HG and 3 fin assemblies for RFG	M	hu
13	0845		39th Engr B-39th vic BS633871 Bridge and by pass was blown during the night, both are now impassable to traffic, the by pass will have one lane open at 1000H	CSIC CS	hu
14	0820		11th D-1-20 vic BS913203 at 0802H HHC Scout Dog Handler hit BT, Res 1 Dog KIA, 1 US KHA 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M)	M	hu
15	0815		39th Engr vic BS683870 at 0725H recvd 6 rds of sniper fire, Negative Casualties, continued mine sweep	198th	hu
16	0845		Tam KY PRU Opn starts 240900H to 250900H area: BT 1018, 0918, 0917, 1017	M	hu
17	0857		11th B-1-20 vic BS907288 at 0842H found a VC body still warm. MAM died of frag wounds Vn say he is a VC, Res 1 VC KIA	M	hu

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0910		CPT Henderson USASF Tien Phuoc P-141 (41 personnel) Ren, 240400H to 261000H, corners, BT0412, 1013, 1008, 0408 C-140 (83 personnel w/D-1-46) Ren 221200H to 011800H Aug, corners BT1118, 1618, 1123, 1623 Nong Son P-8 (54 personnel) Cbt Ren, 251800H to 301700H, corners, AT803, 8043, 8938, 8942 Ba To P-139 (42 personnel) Amb, 251800H to 291800H, corners, BS5530, 5531, 4628, 4534 P-134 closed 211800H Tra Bong P-112 (41 personnel) Atk, 250500H to 291900H, corners BS3194, 3189, 3794, 3789 Minh Long, P-111 closed 221800H		
19	0910		11th D-1-20 vic BS920280 at 0900H picked up a wounded VC, dust off complete at 0910H		
20	0930		198th Ly Tin S-2 given to 1-6 (C2 Eval) On 19 July 1 VC district force, Commander: Brich, unit designation is 706th, moved from Ky Thanh to BT392083 and BT393079, mission is to attack An Bau bridge and mortar Hamlet #4 in Ky Sanh from now until 25 July	CLDC	
21	0930		198th Natl Pol gave to 1-6 (C2 eval) 1 VC main force Co (409th), commander: Ha Binh they are hiding at BS483975 and BS473988 mission is to mortar Chu Lai & Ly Tin Hq. from now untill 30 July	CLDC	
22	0930		196th A-3 vic AT915239 at 0915H LZ Lurch 11th Mike Force Co found 5 homemade HG from last nights contact, dest		
23	0920		196th C-3-21 vic BT051221 at 0825H while moving up to hootch area obsvd 10 MAM evading, engd 125 meters South of their location. engd w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA age 30 - 35, dressed in Black PJ's, fd 1xM26 HG on one VC. Fd a medical case & crank for TA 312 telephone on other VC, Neg wpns or ID	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jul 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0935		196th B-2-1 vic AT807299 at 0830H obsvd 2 VC evading w/wpns & packs, VC fired 6 rds at B-2-1, returned fire w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in Black PJ's, 21 yrs old, had one extra pair of Black PJ's, 1 days supply of cooked rice, web gear, w/2ammo pouches, 1 magazine of Ak-47 (loaded), 2 chicom HG, 1 sewing kit, Neg wpn, ID or docs, other VC flew NW. equip will be evac.		
25	0935		198th FAC - 1-52 vic BS633812 at 232230H bridge was blown by VC, bypass impassable FAC observed bridge this morning, 0930H By pass opened to oneway traffic	CSIC	
26	0935		198th D-1-46 vic BT133221 at 0840H 1 US WHA (E), stepped on concussion type mine, called Dustoff, complete 0915H	M	
27	0940		39th Engr C-39th vic BS721580 at 0810H BT on sholder of road, attached to 105mm rd. Blew in place. continued mine sweep		
28	1010		26th Engr A-26th vic BT089406 at 0950H road sweep tm fd mine on Hwy 535. Mine was 20 meters North of Road. Plastic OD in color 12"x12". No firing device, blown in place. 6'x4' crater		
29	1011		1/1 TOC at 1011H VR mission for 4-31 will not be able to perform mission because of weather.	196th	
30	1016		11th A-3-1 vic BS730513 at 1000H detained 3 VCS, 2 had No ID, 1 Had bad ID, evac to LZ L1g		
31	1025		196th Arty-4-3 vic AT929252 at 1000H obsvd 1 MAM going toward a hootch, fired arty, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 hootch destroyed	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1025		196th A-3-21 vic AT994225 at 0845H obsvd 2 Vn coming out of a hootch, 1 started evading to the West, engd w/SA fire, at 75 meters, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in green shorts black shirt, had on web gear, age 25, no wpn or ID. Other Vn male age 60 dressed in black PJ's was detained, he stated that 7 days ago 20 VC came to his village and picked up rice and took it to a unkn location. also stated that 10 days ago he spotted 300 - 400 VC w/wpns going West, will be evac to LZ Baldy	M	
33	1027		1/1 TCC at 1011H Airstrike at BT156274 completed at 1025H No estimate of damage at this time.		
34	1027		11th D-1-20 vic BS909200 at 0955H detained 1 VCS 40 yrs old, & 2 females, No ID, were evac to LZ Bronco		
35	1030		196th A-26th Engr vic BT089406 at 0950H Id a bamboo barricade across road, 20 mtrs away found on the North Side of road a plastic mine, OD in color, 12"x12" was spotted visually, blown in place, left a crater 6' long 4' deep. Road will be repaved Barricade was destroyed.		
36	1036		196th B-4-31 Movement of B-4-31 from LZ Mellon to LZ Richards, complete 1100H	M	
37	1040		11th B-1-20 vic BS910290 at 1025H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 45 Cal pistol CIA Sn# 1914738	M	
38	1045		198th D-1-46 vic BT133216 at 0330H had a detainee and were moving location because they ran into a Bee hive. While they were moving and fighting off bees, prisoner escaped		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1054		11th B-3-1 vic BS733462 at 1035H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA, CIA, Has a minor wound. will evac to LZ Liz		
40	1110		D-1-20 vic BS920196 at 1035H fd 600 lbs polished rice in 3x100 lb bags & the rest in Sandbags in a hootch. also two empty M 16 magazines & several uniforms, uniforms were US jungle fatigues, will evac rice.		
41	1114		1/1 F-8th vic BT147365 at 0930H detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
42	1127		11th B-1-20 vic BS910290 at 1115H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, Evac to LZ Bronco	M	
43	1130		1/1 TOC vic BT160285 at 1127H Inf platoon inserted		
44	1151		11th Aero Scts 3-1 vic BS789493 at 1130H detained 3 MAM evading, will evac to LZ Liz		
45	1154		11th B-3-1 vic BS737439 at 1130H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, approx 25 yrs old	M	
46	1154		11th B-3-1 vic BS737434 at 1135H detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Liz		
47	1217		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT159281 at 1215H found 1 NVA in shallow grave, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
48	1215		196th B-2-1 vic AT825316 at 1135H saw 1 MAM hiding. unit started to check out area MAM started to Run. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 NVA KIA, Age 20, dressed in green camouflaged fatigues, had web equip, 1xAK-47 Sn# 100555 with alot of ammo	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1045		198th Last Night a 16 yr old Chieu Hoi turned himself in to Ly Tin. He says he was working w/V-14 Co which is attached to 706th Bn. V-14 is hiding at BT287089 and the 706th Bn is at BT283081, BT483011, & BT407027. He also mentioned 3 other Cos NVA COs, He says there is a rice cache at BT287089, His personal wpn is hidden at BT325082, which is an AK-47, says there is a possible wps cache at BT2208 - 2210 - 2508 - 2510.		
50	0200		198th TOC at 0200H vic BT549016 receiving mtr & SA fire. 0300H claim 40 rds of 60mm w/1 KHA, 10 WHA, 0500H further report stated they also had 1 RPG that hit bunker revised figures are now 1 KHA, 9 WHA (E) 14 WHA (M)	CG, C/S, G3 CLDC	
51	1120		196th A-2-1 vic AT807229 at 1028H Fd a Base Camp, in the area they found: 2xhome made packs 3xpair of NVA boots 1xspear, wooden handle 1xspear, metal handle medical supplies documents 2xNVA Gas masks, incomplete 1xNVA Gas mask complete 1 xUS Canteen & Cover 1xNVA poncho 7xGREEN uniforms 2xcigarette lighters 200 Dong notes 1 light fish net		
52	1123		2d ROK CPT Dewey vic BT109580, Arty Bn atkd by 2 plat VC, tried to hit prem. Res 19 VC KIA, 26 VC KIA (PROB), 11 AK-47 CIA, 3 RPG 7 CIA, 12 Bangaors CIA. 0600H Small contact vic BT114610 w/unk No VC spotted. from service Co prem, engd w/ SA, neg Res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

(AR 229-146)

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

NO	NAME	TIME	DATE
1	...	...	...
2	...	...	...
3	...	...	...
4	...	...	...
5	...	...	...
6	...	...	...
7	...	...	...
8	...	...	...
9	...	...	...
10	...	...	...
11	...	...	...
12	...	...	...
13	...	...	...
14	...	...	...
15	...	...	...
16	...	...	...
17	...	...	...
18	...	...	...
19	...	...	...
20	...	...	...
21	...	...	...
22	...	...	...
23	...	...	...
24	...	...	...
25	...	...	...
26	...	...	...
27	...	...	...
28	...	...	...
29	...	...	...
30	...	...	...
31	...	...	...
32	...	...	...
33	...	...	...
34	...	...	...
35	...	...	...
36	...	...	...
37	...	...	...
38	...	...	...
39	...	...	...
40	...	...	...
41	...	...	...
42	...	...	...
43	...	...	...
44	...	...	...
45	...	...	...
46	...	...	...
47	...	...	...
48	...	...	...
49	...	...	...
50	...	...	...
51	...	...	...
52	...	...	...
53	...	...	...
54	...	...	...
55	...	...	...
56	...	...	...
57	...	...	...
58	...	...	...
59	...	...	...
60	...	...	...
61	...	...	...
62	...	...	...
63	...	...	...
64	...	...	...
65	...	...	...
66	...	...	...
67	...	...	...
68	...	...	...
69	...	...	...
70	...	...	...
71	...	...	...
72	...	...	...
73	...	...	...
74	...	...	...
75	...	...	...
76	...	...	...
77	...	...	...
78	...	...	...
79	...	...	...
80	...	...	...
81	...	...	...
82	...	...	...
83	...	...	...
84	...	...	...
85	...	...	...
86	...	...	...
87	...	...	...
88	...	...	...
89	...	...	...
90	...	...	...
91	...	...	...
92	...	...	...
93	...	...	...
94	...	...	...
95	...	...	...
96	...	...	...
97	...	...	...
98	...	...	...
99	...	...	...
100	...	...	...

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO:

TIME

2

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

1991-1992

53

1223

CLDC MAG 13, Res of Mortar attack on MAG 13 last night, They recvd 20 rds of Mortar fire. Res 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg damaged minor 1 utility tent damaged minor	
---	--

54

1230

198th 1-46 vic BT133235 at 1830H Ref Spot
Report # 64, 22 July, change from 1 VC KIA
to 2 VC KIA

55

1240

196th F-17th Cav vic BT140433 at 1210H
obsvd 2 VC, engd w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA,
6xM26 HG CIA, 1xBayonet CIA, 1xdiary,
Some papers

M

56

1305

198th TOC request AO extension continuation
From 242400H to 272400H, area North of FSB
East. Passed to 190th LT Salazar at 1304H
Approve by LT Salazar 1326H, 1/1 SG^T
DeLoach 1304H

57

1326

11th B-3-1 vic BS733462 at 1035H detained
4 VCS hiding in a hootch, evac to LZ Liz

58

231217

(delayed) 11th Request permission for Aero
Scts to work flat ground South of Song Tra
Khuc River East to Grid line 58 NS North
of mountains, like a recon and possible
snatch. A general Operation in this area
(As far south as 69 grid line) Western limit
is the West boundary of the Ha Thanh AO
Change to request as sent To Quang Ngai from
Song Tra Khuc at BS456710 E along 71 Grid line
to 56 NS Grid line N to river at BS560758
West South West along river to BS456710
period fm 240600H to 262400H Passed to Quang
Ngai PFC Lopez, cleared at 232154H PFC Coal
CPT Green, LT Phouc, approved by CG, passed
to 11th Bde, MSG Sent to III MAF

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-100)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	231400H		(delayed) Ao request from 251200H July to 011200 Aug, vic BS6857 - 6860 - 5960 - 5949 6049, we have no intell of this area, AO request is to obtain intell. Sent to Quang gai 1435H to PFC Lopex, SF cleared there portion of AO request. cleared at 232154H PFC Seal, CPT Green, LT Phouc, 11th Bde informed. msg sent to III MAF	M, FSE	
60	232300		11th request following AO for LRF Team, BS4567, BS4564, BS4867, BS4864 from 240800H to 261800H, Passed to Quang Ngai SFC Billings 232300H. Cleared by SF Ha Thanh SGT Aycock 232317H, cleared by Quang Ngai SFC Billings 240040H, approved by G2 & CG, passed to 11th msg Sent to III MAF		
61	1130		Americal MID CI (CI Eval C3) The 409th Bn, commanded by Duoc, consisting of approx 300 men, moved from Ky Tra to locate at coordinates BT351022 and BT357021. They are dressed in olive green uniforms. They are armed with two 82mm mortars, four 60mm mortars, two 57mm Recoilless Rifles, three unk Cal machine guns, four B-40 and one PRC 10 radio. They intend to mortar Chu Lai and other US Outposts in Ly Tin district from 24 to 27 July	CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin, FSE 1st CAG	
62	1230		Americal CI (CI Eval F3) At approx 1400H 23 Jul, the 409th Bn, with a strength of 300, moved to vic BT351021 & BT356021. Mission is to mortar & rocket Chu Lai Base and outposts in the area of Chu Lai Base during period 24-27 Jul. CO: Duoc, Wpns: 2 82mm & 4 60mm mortars, 2 57mm RR, 4 B-40 Rkts, 2 unk type rocket launchers, 2 30 Cal MG. 1 PRC 10 radio.	CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin, FSE 1st CAG	
63	1330		196th Request Tracker Dog Team, 4-3 wants team tomorrow, LRF Pad pickup 25 - 28 July Called dog team, request approved, CC 4-3 will pick team up at LRF 0600H 25 Jul.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1333		39th Engr A-39th vic BT226171 at 1130H found mine w/bamboo firing device, removed and destroyed.		
65	1403		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT131322 at 1400H detained 2 VCS with no ID, will evac to "awk Hill		
66	1419		196th D-4-31 vic AT802191 at 1200H found a Base camp large enough for a Co. Had chickens & livestock still in area. 13 hootches with bunkers, some trench lines, found 6 empty AK-47 magazines, 1 VC pistol belt, 1 Bolt for AK-44, 1 hootch with classroom that would hold 60 people, 1 hootch appeared to be hospital, All destroyed.		
67	1434		1/1 F-8th vic BT153276 at 1425H obsvd 1 MAM in green uniform evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
68	1435		11th B-3-1 vic BS723462 at 1415H engd several VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (E)	M	
69	1445		196th A-5-46 vic BS486338 at 1400H A-5-46 fd in tunnel 12x3x3 feet, 1 NVA Gas mask. 1 Canteen, 4 boxes AK-47 ammo, 1200 rds. 9xB-40 rkts, 4 boxes 30 Cal, 2,000 rds evac ammo, tunnel destroyed	M	
70	1455		196th C-4-21 vic BT048383 at 1443H obsvd 1 VC evading. US engd Res 1 VC KIA, approx 30 - 35 yrs old, Neg clothes ID, Docs, wpn, or equip	M	
71	1500		196th D-1-46 vic BT095230 at 1435H D Co had 1 WHA (E), dust off for powder burns in his eyes. Dust off called at 1435H, comp at 1440H neg hostile action 1 NVA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1510		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT114319 at 1455H had 1 AC evac, engd, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA		
73	1516		39th Engr C-39th vic BS719592 at 1400H explosion on West side of road left crater 6x3 feet, suspected 155 rd Booby trapped, "eg Cas, road repaired.		
74	1538		196th A-2-1 vic AT811294 at 1450H found inside a hut: 1 homemade pack, inside pack found 6x30 Cal rds, 1 cig lighter, some medical supplies, some documents, 1 BA 30 battery, 3 pair black FJ's, 1 homemade Gas Mas. Documents and medical supplies will be evac the rest will be destroyed.		
75	1554		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT143323 at 1550H detained 1 female, Evac to "awk Hill		
76	1554		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT205459 at 1545H detained 2 MAM, Evac to "awk Hill		
77	1606		CLDC, Cond "Green" effective 1800H.		
78	1625		196th, B-2-1, 825316 at 1459H fd what appeared to be a base camp. 8 1xman foxholes uncompleted. Small timbers which seemed to have been cut for huts. Camp 3-4 days old; large enough for 1 sqd.		
79	1755		196th, B-2-1, BT826316 at 1650H fd 5 fighting holes in area 1 1/2'x1'x5'. One was 6' deep. also fd 2 huts in area. 1 was made out of sticks, 1 was made w/hvy board w/5'x3' beams. It appears to be a training area due to the fact that the holes appear to be in a pos for demonstration only. Fd area of punji stakes which appeared to be for demonstration only. Fd a small game trap - snare type. Fd a bow in the large hut. All dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1835		A-39 Engr, BT232174 at 1615H VN det mine. Crater 8'x4'. est change 40-50 pounds. 1 VN KHA. Crater will be filled on next mine sweep.		
81	1840		196th, C&C-4-21, BT101466 at 1654H obs 1 VC dressed in blk PJs. Had ID. Eng w/M-16. 30 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
82	1725		11th, B-3-1, BS723462, followed 1 VC to a tunnel. Sent a man into tunnel. Heard AW fire in tunnel. Put CS in the cave and used flame thrower. Have been digging for some time now and have 3 VC KIA and 1 M-16 CIA, but still have now fd the US who went into tunnel; are still digging. Fd several satchel charges. Man in tunnel was KHA. 1 US KHA, had burns on his body.	G3 M	
83	1833		196th, C&C-4-21, BT017387 at 1727H obs 1 man dressed in blue trousers and blk shirt. Eng Res: 1 VC WIA.CIA. 1 9mm pistol CIA #1662-1945. He said he is with Que Son MF Unit.	M, OE, IPW	
84	1930		196th, B-4-31, AT881191 at 1835H obs 4 VC in blk PJs w/packs. They went into hut. Called arty; 3 ran out of hut. 1 rd hit near them, killing 1 VC. 1 rd hit hut. Res: 1 sec explo and blk smoke about 100' high. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
85	1935		11th, 174th Avn (3-1), BS636445 at 1905H obs 3 sampans w/VN people. Appeared to be dressed in green uniform. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA; SAM partially dest. The other people in sampans evaded into tunnel.	M	
86	2015		196th, 4-21 Ren, BT092460 at 1927H recd 30 rds AW fire fm east. Eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 dressed in blk PJs; 1 dressed in white PJs.	M	
87	1845		198th, Mat Police/Ly Tin, 1 plat fm V14 Co is loc BT365155. Their msn is to atk Ba Hau Bridge fm 24-30 Jul 68.	1 CAG	
88	1845		198th, Ly Tin, 1 Dist force (C-16) loc BT401068	CLDC, 1 CAG	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-125)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

(contd) and BT405063. Msn to mort Hill 76 and atk Ky Sanh PP.

89

2055

III MAF, I TOC, AT879575 recd 20 rds 82mm. Res: 10 WHA(E)(US).

196th

W

90

2055

III MAF, 3-7 Mar, AT916587 at 2010H recd 17 rds 82mm. Neg cas.

196th

W

91

2105

196th, LZ Lurtch, A-3-18, AT915239 at 2052H recd what is believed to be 4-6 B-40 rkt rds. Neg cas.

W

92

2125

196th, C-4-21, BT060402 at 2045H amb had 1 VC. Dressed in blk PJs; walked into amb. Eng w/SA and claymores. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

W

93

2125

196th, 4-3, AT940211 at 2052H Hill 210 (Polar Bear II) recd 10 HG outside perm and 2 60mm mort rds inside perm. Neg cas.

W

94

2135

196th, OP 2-1, BT045373 at 2108H trop flare went off and perm fired SA and M-79 and recd AW fire and SA fire. Neg cas. Illum fired.

W

95

2155

III MAF, FLC, at 1920H recd 5 rds 122mm rkt. Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(E), 9 WHA(M).

W

96

2215

MAG 13, Civ Action, BT510030, agent rpt at 2205H: 30 VC rptd at Tich-Ta To-Long Thu #1. Have moved to Long-Thu #2. 196th - 3-18 will be mort tonight, poss 196th and 9th Eng also. Tam Ky also. The VC have 8 122mm rkts. It is unlikely that MAG 13 will be hit.

196th, 198th, Tam Ky

W

97

1738

11th, Aero Scouts, BS812454 at 1400H while making recon 5 VC bodies were obs. Appeared to have been burned as a res of last night's action fm either arty or gunship. Res: 5 VC KIA. Based on intell and obs rpt: There were people on the beach sending signals to boats. Sent out gunship and fired arty.

M

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	1759		2d ROK, TOC, ROK total: 32 VC/NVA KIA, 6 POW, 16 IWC, 6 CSWC RFG-2, 2,000 rds ammo, 100 HG, 12 bandoliers. 2 Cos of VC or NVA hit their area between 0345H and 0600H. Ref Journal entry #52.		
99	1835		A-39 ARVN, BT180154 at 1634H ARVN opns W of LZ Young made contact w/est plat of VC. Mns to harass A-39. Broke contact and covered area w/mort fire.	198th	
100	2248		1 CAG, CAG 12, BT465088 at 2230H recd rpt fm PF. VC to hit this pos tonight (250100H) at above grid. Arty firing now. Also firing on BT469086, BT459072, BT468081. Latter coord is NOT being fired on. It is friendly loc.		
101	2310		III MAF, FLC, at 2210H recd 2 rds of 122mm rkt. Neg cas.	CLDC, 198th	
102	2345		11th, 174th Avn, BS724454 at 1415H (delayed entry) Retd fire. Res: 1 WHA(M) (174th).	M	
103	2358		TF Cooksey, D-5-46 Inf, AT940211 at 2350H recd 3 to 6 rds believed to be 82mm. Neg dam or cas.		
104	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was rptd in the AMerical AO as div units contd cdt opns in zone. In Opn Pocahontas Forest B-4-31 was air moved fm LZ Mellon to LZ Richards at 1100H. TF Cooksey and the ARVN Task Force contd the cordon opn. In the Duc Pho AO B-1-20 Inf, CA to vic BS904296 at 0639H. R-1-20 was airmoved fm the Minh Long SF Camp to BS568689 at 0815H to conduct opns w/the 4th ARVN Regt.		
105	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(E) 17 WHA(M). 32 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.		
106	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 24 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CMU 141</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 479</u>
F Co	<u>BT076057</u>
Recon	<u>BT076057</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT848346</u>
B Co	<u>AT922354</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT940211</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>AT927363</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS570951

B Co

BS570951

C Co

VACADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS508861

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT619882

A Btry

-

B Btry

BS630855

C Btry

BT431075

D Btry

BS572962

11th Inf Bde CP

BT185157

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS752450

D Co

Gia Vuc

E Co

BS752436

Recon

B -

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS412627

A Co

AT942243

B Co

AT942243

C Co

AT899283

D Co

AT908296KAREN

2 -

RECON

AT903290

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~E Co~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

~~BSF72324~~~~BSF72324~~~~BS885288~~~~BS812398~~~~BS932222~~~~BS -~~~~BS567687~~~~BT052523~~~~RICHARDSX~~ BT027342~~KIRKBRIDGX~~ BT133453~~WELDONXX~~ BT065407~~AT945344~~~~-~~~~BT087460~~~~BS812383~~~~-~~~~AT866214~~~~BS872324~~~~AT860200~~~~Gia Vuc~~~~FAT CITY~~

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT33031

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

BUU 1A

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141

B Btry

AT852238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BT331528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT188453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT814295

B Co

AT826316

C Co

AT824313

D Co

BUCK

E Co

BUCK

Recon

COBRA TIGER DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052252

B Co

AT99232

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BT030231

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT961209

A Co

RICHARDS

B Co

AT880196

C Co

MELLON

D Co

AT809199

E Co

RICHARDS

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

E Btry

AT932242

C Btry

KAAT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DT 067

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened					sum
2	241700		(delayed) Amcal CI CI Eval C3, One VC MF Co (designation unk) with a strength of 100, moved to Dam Son mountain, Ky Thanh (V) vic BT395073, at approx 1600H, 23 Jul 68. Mission is to attack RDC camps in Ly Tin (D) and harass US bases in the area during period 24-28 Jul 68. CO: Do-The-Chap. Wpns: 2 60mm & 1 81mm mortar, 3 BAR, 2 30 Cal. MG, Uniforms: Black & rubber sandals					sum
3	24040		(delayed) 196th A-2-1 vic AT807292, read out on Documents captured by the above unit. It says the people at Thon Ha Hamlett, vic AT9819 Sold rice to the 19th Co, 21st Regt on 4 Apr 1 1968.			OB, IPW		sum
4	242155		(delayed) 198th 1-46 at 242145H Incoming Rkts to Tam Ky. Report that FSB Young spotted two locations where they saw fire trails. At BT305142 and BT325142. Checked with Tam Ky, neg Rkt impact.					sum
5	0015		196th Polar Bear II vic AT940211 at 2350H recvd 3x82mm mortars, firing counter mortar					sum
6	0040		1st CAG CAF 136 vic BS576945 at 242250H patrol enroute to amb, VC ambushed patrol 1 HG, 100 rds carb, Res 1 WHA (E), Returned fire with neg Res.					sum
7	0045		11th A-3-1 vic BS731528 at 0035H NE sector of perimeter at LZ Dragon recvd 10 - 12 HG, or M-79 rds. rtnd fire w/4.2 mortar, & 81mm and SA, NDC					sum
8	0410		198th D-1-46 vic BT131244 at 0404H recvd 2 60mm mortar rds NCD					sum

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL
--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 120-145)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICALICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0725		196th 4-21 request for AO extention vic BT 080387 East to BT103385 Northeast to BT15400 East to BT130400 Northeast to P/B. from 260600H to 290600H, For recon of area, for possible enemy positions	1/1, M	
10	0802		1/1 F-8th Inf inserted at 0800H vic BT097403		
11	0807		CIDG CA vic BS299067 complete at 0807H	M	
12	0825		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717597 at 0650H recvd 5 rds sniper fire from BS729598, returned AW & SA fire, continued mine sweep,	Quang Ngai	
13	0830		6th ARVN Regt, Senior Advisor, S-2 has recvd rpts of VC concentrations at the following grids. From BT125067 to BT135076 1500 VC. From BT215053 to BT221047 1000 VC. MAJ Ammons has already informed the 1-46 Inf. Passed to 198th SGT Yurick, Passed to PSE MSG Wage, This came from ARVN S-2 who got it from an agent who in turn got it from civilians from that area.		
14	0848		Ha Thanh A-1 vic BS289606 at 0835H opn C-166 Drew sniper at vic BS289600. Enemy using small arms. Results were Neg, Fnd Cas; 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA		
15	0915		CPT Henderson USASF Tien Phuoc P-138, closed 231800H Gia Vuc P-165, (44 personnel) Ren, 250300H to 291900H, corners BS3536, 3539, 3836, 3939 Minh Long P-117 (64 personnel) ren, 270430H to 011930H, corners, BS4458, 4455, 4855, 4858 P-116 (50 personnel) amb, 270530H to 311930H corners BS5547, 5544, 5944, 5947 P-114, closed 230830H, P-110, closed 240900H	M	
16	0922		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT096403 at 0912H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 Sn #570841 1 AK-47, Sn# 215205 CIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2500

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0924		11th B-3-1 vic BS737455 at 0800H found 2,500 lbs of rice in plastic bags, in a garden, will evac to LZ Breneo		AM
18	0943		198th C-1-6 vic BT410020 were going into LZ recvd some rounds of S/A, movement of C-1-6 complete at 0954H		AM
19	0950		1/1 F-8th vic BT096403 at 0948H obsvd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn, 1 US WHA (M)	M	AM
20	0950		39th Engr vic BS620877 at 0800H detonated mine in road, buried w/1 lb TNT, trip wire/pull release device. blown in place		AM
21	1005		1/1 F-8th vic BT094403 at 0953H detained 4 VCS		AM
22	1030		Tam Ky TOC vic BT235488 at 0917H a Quang Nam FAC # 52 obsvd 300 VC in open at Grid BT235488 requested clearance for immediate A/S passed to FSE for clearance, cleared for A/S		AM
23	1033		1/1 TOC vic BT095400 at 1030H Inf extracted		AM
24	1044		196th B-2-1 vic AT827314 at 0737H recvd 10 rds of sniper fire, returned fire, neg res. moved forward and checked area, found 2 bunkers, inside bunker fd small bag rice, rice and bunkers destroyed		AM
25	1047		11th D-3-1 vic BS747474 at 1040H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M	AM
26	1055		198th B-1-52 vic BS699969 at 1045H recvd 25 rds of sniper fire, returned fire calling in arty, acft in same area recvd 40 rds of AW fire, neg hits		AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC = Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-140)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1114		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT262284 at 1050H tank hit mine, blew off 3 road wheels & broke track, 2 WHA (M)	M	
33	1125		11th B-3-1 vic BS723462 at 1415H Reference Journal # 68 241435H July, change to read 1 US WHA (E) only, Report was 2 VC KIA & 1 US WHA (E)		
34	1130		196th D-4-3 vic AT942201 at 1030H fd in hootch 20 - 25 sandbags filled w/unpolished rice destroyed		
35	1121		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT262284 at 1115H Tank ^{detonated} mine. Tank was pulling up around other tank. Tank hit off/set detonating mine. Tank had negative damage or casualties, They are saying that road will be open in 20 minutes road needs to be recleared, Res 5 KHA (all bystanders) 1 KHA USMC, 2 KHA from 2-1, 2 KHA from Arty, (3-16 ⁴)	M, C/S 111 MAF	
36	1130		196th 4-21 CC vic BT045314 at 0910H revd 30 - 50 rds AW fire, ret'd fire w/M-60, Gunships called, Gunships obsvd 8 - 10 dug in positions, 6 - 7 UCS, expended load w/unknown results.		
37	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BT049234 at 1030H obsvd 1 VCS evading North at 300 meters, engd w/SA fire & AW fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 - 35 yrs old, dressed in Black PJ's, no wpn, ID, documents, or equipment	M	
38	1145		198th CIDG-1-46 vic BT115254 at 1130H rptd killing 1 VC and capturing 1 VC. obsvd 2 VCS running out of hootch, fired warning shots, 1 kept running & 1 stopped, engd, no wpns wearing Gray cloths, FOR INFO ONLY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1481

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1240		198th D-1-46 vic BT422046 (OI 270) at 1145H while laying claymore mines, blown accidentally Res 2 WHA (E), NBW, dust off complete 1255H	M	
40	1243		11th B-3-1 vic BS755457 at 0900H detained 1 VCS, admitted that she was in the cave yesterday w/3 VC that were KIA, she is at LZ Liz now, will evac to LZ Bronco		
41	1245		1/1 FAC vic BT235488, Results of Airstrike: 9 hootches destroyed, 4 defensive bunkers destroyed, 8 sampans destroyed, 6 sampans damaged.		
42	1250		11th LRP Viceroy vic BS500705 inserted at 1215H	G2	
43	1335		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT223423 at 1326H detained 1 MAM		
44	1347		11th Aero Scts vic BS9126 obsvd large group of MAMs, snatched one. evac to LZ Bronco		
45	1402		26th Engr, vic BT185155 at 1345H CC recvd intence AW fire, neg hit , cont mission, 2 (WHA (M)	M	
46	1405		11th LRP Viceroy vic BS500705 at 1300H LRP Team request to be extracted because VC are in the area and they are moving in on LRP Team. extracted 1325H	M	
47	1410		11th MP's vic BS750505 at 1320H a 5 ton Vn cattle truck hit a mine, 3 VN WHA (E), called dust off, complete at 1410H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AS 220-140)

NO

NO. OF PAGES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1515		196th A-3-21 vic AT98812201 at 1410H recvd 2 incoming mortar rds, called in arty, unkn size rds, recvd no Cas, recvd no more rds.		
57	1520		11th IRF Farliment at 1445H extracted from BS773275	G2, FSE	
58	1550		Ha Thanh vic BS289608 at 1345H Opn C-166 came upon approx 1 local force sqd guarding a cache. enemy using LMG, & AW. upon contact enemy fled East, Res were neg frnd casualties, enemy Cas unkn, 12 rounds of 82mm ammo & 12 rounds 60 mm ammo CIA, Opn C-166 kept 1 ea 80 & 60mm round & destroyed all others, Opn now searching area for wpns.		
59	1550		Ha Thanh vic BS295605 at 1245H Opn C-167 drew sniper fire from vic BS295605. Rpt enemy wpns as AW. Local force VC. Res 1 CIDG WIA, enemy Cas unknown		
60	1550		Ref Journal entry #9. Approved by 1/1, CG, Passed to 196th at 1904H.	FSE	
61	1453		11th, C-1-20, BS827317 at 2101H CA 1 plat - 34 passengers. C-1-20 PZ LZ Bronco; LZ BS 827317. LZ time: 2106H. Some docs were fd on a VC. Docs indicate the VC was a village chief. Also indicate a meeting to be held at 252100H. CA disapproved by CG.		
62	1515		198th, 1-46, Hill 479 to East. CIDG - PZ: 1343. LZ 1449 complete. D/4 PZ: 1452; LZ: 1501 complete.		
63	1623		196th, 4-21, 047400 at 1535H fd 6 homemade BTs. Wooden boxes filled w/glass and powder. Firing device was 20mm shell w/nail placed at primer. Were fd on long side of trail in brush and spaced 3' apart.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AN 20-146

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1635		198th, Ly Tin S-2, 1 VC Co fm 706th. Cmdr: TOAN-TRNH, is loc vic BT397112, BT392114. Msn: to atk Bau Bau Bridge fm now to 26 Jul. (C-2 rating).	CLDC, 1st CAG			
65	1640		198th, Ly Tin S2 (C-2 rating). 1 VC Co fm V-14. Cmdr: NGUYEN VAN CUONG, is loc vic BT416095, BT412091. Msn: to mort Bau Bau Bridge.	CLDC, 1st CAG			
66	1640		198th, Ly Tin S2. 2 VC Cos fm the 706th and are loc BT367128, BT372125. Their msn is to amb US troops fm Hill 54, operating in that area.	CLDC, 1st CAG			
67	1645		11th, 174th Gunships, BS619537 at 1530H on recon obs 1 VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA; CIA 1 Chicom HG. Wearing blk PJs.	M			
68	1645		198th, Nat Police Ly Tin, VC are loc in the fol villages: Ky Ha, Ky Hoa. Their msn is to capture loc GVN cadre fm now to 28 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG			
69	1645		198th, Nat Police, Ly Tin, 1 VC MF Bn 60-1, cmdr: CHAU NGOC XICH, is loc BT355025. Msn: to mort Chu Lai and Ly Tin Hq fm now to 30 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG			
70	1645		198th, Nat Police Ly Tin, 1 VC Co fm V-14 is loc BT374056. Their msn is to atk Bau Bau Bridge fm now to 30 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG			
71	1714		11th, C&C-3-1, BS745450 at 1705H detained 3 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.				
72	1720		11th, Aero Scouts, 1620H inserted Inf at BS 518701. Inf recd sniper fire, but couldn't locate sniper. Fd 1 VC pistol belt w/canteen: 1PH-28 recd 1 rd SA flying at 100'. Contd to fly w/neg hits. Inf extracted.				
73	1725		1/1, F-8, BT133361 at 1725H det 3 MAM; evac to Hawk Hill.				
74	1735		1/1, TOC, USMC "CAP" has no ambushes planned for tonight 25-26 Jul).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAMN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-1346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1010(Delayed)		Tam Ky, TOC, AO request fm 260500H to 261800H. QT-69-T is designation. BT2527 E to BT3628 NE to BT3432 W to BT2532. Will have 5 Cos, 1 plat, and 1 APC Trp. 1/1: OK. FSE notified at 2226H. Sent to Tam Ky. Approved by CG.		
76	1140(Delayed)		Tam Ky, QT 70T, 270700H - 281700H. 3 Co ARVN. Req for AO ext. BT3418/3318/2614/2610/3410. FSE notified at 2226H. Passed to 198th. Approved and sent to Tam Ky.		
77	1210(Delayed)		1st CAG, 667973, at 2200H, 4 VC moved up to fence; fired 20 rds M-16 at LP. Retd fire, 4 rds illum fired. Reaction force sent. Swept area w/neg res.		
78	1810		11th, D-6-11, Cpt Henderson rpts: D-6p11 completed movement to Ba To at 1801H.		
79	1815		196th, B-2-1, AT824122 at 1400H recd sniper fire SA/AW. Arty called. Moved in to check area. Fd 3 spider holes (fd 20 rds expended AK-47 and AK-44 ammo. Fd trail sniper fired fm (well used.)		
80	1835		A-26 Engr, LZ Young at 1710H element helo recd sniper fire near LZ Young perm. Recond area by fire, were assisted by mort. No confirmed res.		
81	1840		Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT117243 at 1830H Opn C-140 made chance contact w/2 VC at above coord. Res: 1 en KIA, 1 en CIA. No friendly cas. POW is presently with 1-46 Inf.	IPW	
82	2015		TF Cooksey, B-3-18, AT916239 at 2005H saw approx 4-6 rds of 60mm mtr fall 200m SW of their perm. NCD.		
83	2115		MAG 13, Civ Affairs agent, There is 1 Div #705. Cmdrs name BAM-QUANG-TRUNG. Moved fm Quang Tin to Ly Tin. There are now going to border between the 2 above dists. Unit 409 and 305, 72d VC Bn and 1 MF Bn will atk Ly Tin Saturday night. 1 unit 601, Cmdr: HAU-NGOC-XIEH. Stay at BT356029 and 2 Bns stay at BS365989. Hamlet #2, Ky-Xuan Village, has 60 VC who come	198th, FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AN 27-145)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI RVN		0001	25 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
83			(cont'd) there often at night vic BT497101. Wpns: carb, HG, and explosives. Their obj: move secretly to BT504086 to destroy all hamlets near air base. 1 Co name of Lua, Cndrs Name: Dinh, Thai. He is a Nung. 100 men in Co. Staying at BT404003. Wpns: 2 cal .30 MG, 3 auto rifles, 1 AA wpn, 3 rkts and explosives. They wear gray clothing, iron hats and rubber sandals. Their msn is to atk Ly Tin Dist and surrounding area and shell air base fm 26 Jul to 2 Aug 68. Also to assassinate cadre; US/ARVN.				
84	2120		196th, C&C-2-1, AT797303 at 1945H obs 9 VC crossing the river fm W to E. Could not obs any equip due to darkness. Fired 81mm, got good coverage w/unk res. 300m S of the above loc obs 3 sampans crossing river. Fired 81mm w/unk res.		196th		
85	2200		198th, D-1-46, at 1130H interrogation rpt. PW carried rice to mtns vic BT068265. While there obs in excess of 100 NVA soldiers. They had 60mm mort and indiv wpns.	196th, IPW, OB	196th		
86	2300		198th, D-1-46, BT115254 at 1130H CIDG, COPCON to 198th, KIA 1 VC and WIA, CIA 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA.		196th		
87	2355		1/1, C-1-1, BT245255 at 2350H rpts it is rec incoming rds mort at this time. 15-20 rds 60mm and 82mm. Res: 4 WHA(M). Also 2 WHA(E) RF.	ADCA, C/S G3	196th		
88	2400		11th, A-1-20, BS832323 at 2250H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Fd/in hut under floor 1 pr GI shorts, warm rice and NVA canteen.		196th		
89	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cdt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. TF Cooksey and the ARVN TF contd the cordon opn in the opn in the Pocahontas Forest AO. R-4-3 CA'd to vic AT948338, the A/C recd grd fire fm the LZ area. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO 1 plat of D-1-46 was airmoved to LZ East and the CIDG Co was ret'd to the Tien Phuoc SF Camp fm Hill 479.		196th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AN 220-170)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

2400

(contd: In the Duc Pho AO B-1-20 was airmoved to Ba To SF Camp and C-3-11 was extracted fm the Gia Vuc Camp and ret'd to LZ Bronco. D-6-1 arty moved fm Gia Vuc to Ba To. Americal Avn supported the CA of 2 CIDG Cos fm Ha Thanh SF Camp to vic BS2960 at 0807H.

90

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M); 8 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.

91

2400

Journal closed.

SLH

SLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Jan 72

Americal Division CP	<u>CH 121</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT4601</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT291145</u>
E Co	<u>LAAN</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT426018</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>
D Co	<u>BT134245</u>
F Co	<u>BT075056</u>
Recon	<u>BT075056</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT849343</u>
B Co	<u>AT915344</u>
C Co	<u>LZ SOONER</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
XXXXXXXXXX RECON	<u>AT904365</u>
XXXXXX	<u> </u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BS570711

BS570711

PARADISE

BS630055

BS530024

BS405967

BS405967

BT549016

-

BS630855

BT431075

BS752962

BT185157

BS812383

BS752436

BS655543

BS752436

BS812383

BS731528

-

BS422627

AT934243

AT934243

AT899283

AT908297

LURC

2 LURCH

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____
D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CHU LAI

BT529112

BT516042

BT10641

AT952238

BT021340

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BT331528

BT529112

BT188453

BT027342

AT804299

AT820321

AT818321

BUCK

BUCK

TIGER, COBRA, DRAGON

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT052252

B Co

AT052252

C Co

AT052250

D Co

AT052237

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

ATS61209

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

AT887201

D Co

MELLON

E Co

At822191

Recon

RICHARDS

F/17 Cav (Armor)

RICHARDS

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

AT932242

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

48 2014

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jul 68	2400	26 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0640		198th LZ Bayonet vic BS545016 at 2000H Western portion of LZ Bayonet rptd movement to their front. Illum fired w/neg Res. 2207H bunkers on West portion recvd SA fire fm AK-47, lasted until 0300H, at 0330H reaction force committed to bunker line, at 0335H LZ Bayonet rptd HG incoming on Western side of perimeter, at 0430H reaction force recvd some AK-47 fire, 0500H gunships called & dispatched, 4.2 mortars fired on susp location. Rptd expl on inside of perm.		144		
8	0730		11th A-1-20 vic BS833323 at 0650H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA		144		
9	0800		196th C-3-21 vic BT047227 at 0710H while walking through a hut area obsvd 2 NVA evading to the South and 1 VC evading to the east, engd with SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
10	0800		173d LNO CPT Mason called from 173d Abn to report that during the past two days the 173d LRP Team in the southern part of the Duc Pho AC has observed several large groups of armed personnel moving to the East.	11th. G2			
11	0800		196th vic AT970233 at 262200H request firefly mission be flown along river at AT970233 southeast along river to BT040205 Alternate course AT917228 south to AT928155, passed to Avn, they will run Msn, report to LZ Baldy at 2130H for briefing.				
12	0813		39th Engr C-39th vic BS727600 at 0700H recvd 2 rds of sniper fire, returned fire. continued mine sweep, passed to Quang Ngai SFC Billings				

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

100 IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0813		39th Engr, D-39th vic BS567788 at 0710H culvert blown at above coord, road is passable	CSIC	
14	0830		11th C-1-20 vic BS779414 at 0815H detained 1 VCS 19 yrs old, no ID		
15	0835		2nd ROK vic BT109581 at 0345H at 0345H 1st Bn Radar picked up 50 to 60 people moving fired arty in the area, sending in 3 Cos to check area this morning, 0815H BT1651 obsvd 50 sampans, will fire Naval gunfire on them		
16	0845		196th vic BT098398 at 0805H R-4-21 CA'd to BT098393 at 0821H LZ Cold		
17	0907		196th B-2-1 vic AT828314 at 0831H revd M-60 fire 30 meters from their location, returned fire w/SA & M-79, Res 1 WHA (E), checked area, found numerous bnkr, 2 hootches, found expended ammo in bnkr. recvd more sniper fire from further up the trail	M	
18	0909		USASF Gia Vuc P-166 (25 personel) Rcn, 261900H to 311900H, BS4228, 4231, 4731, 4728, P-162 closed 241830H Ha Thanh P-169 (30 personnel) rcn, 250500H to 281700H, BS4269, 4274, 4569, 4574. P-168 (30 personnel) Rcn, 250500H, 281700H BS3268, 3272, 3668, 3672 P-163, P-164 closed 241700H Ba To P-136 closed 241800H Tra Bong P-110 closed 241900H Minh Long P-110 closed 240900H	M	
19	0917		11th B-3-1 vic BS783425 at 0915H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1000		196th A-4-31 vic AT860208 at 0920H while searching two hootches where personnel were evacuated, found 200 lbs of rice, was in a concrete crock, will evac		
21	1000		1st CAG CAF 124 vic BT446081 at 0940H have 1 RD wounded in shoulder, 3 Marines, 30 PF's on patrol, P-12A, at BT447082, Med evac 1 RD, patrol went to BT454079, RDs had contact w/VC, had 2 more RD KIA, 15 PF left in area, Total: 3 RD KIA, 2 RD WIA		
22	1001		196th D-3-21 vic BT074244 at 0930H obsvd 2 Vn NorthEast of their local, at 200 meters engd with SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, dressed in Black PJ's 25-30 years old, Neg wpn, ID, docs or equipment.	M	
23	1015		196th R-4-21 vic BT109413 at 0955H obsvd 2 HAM evading West 50-75 meters from their loc. engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA age 20 - 25 yrs old wearing green uniform, under green uniform was wearing 1 white shirt & 1 gray shirt, other VC is still evading West	M	
24	1030		198th B-1-46 vic BT259134 at 1030H recvd S/A fire from BT252126, calling arty now		
25	1045		196th D-3-21 vic BT077239 at 1015H obsvd 1 VC evading 200 meters North of their location, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID or equipment	M	
26	1055		TF Cooksey, General Cooksey want F-8th to VR area where pilot was picked up yesterday BT018113 to see if there is any equipment parachute, helmet if F-8th sees anything they are to insert and pick it up. passed to 1-1 MAJ Medbury, he said F-8th should be in the target area by 1130H or 1135H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1100		CPT Henderson USAF Liaison, Cpn Tra Bong F-113 (40 personnel) Atk, BS3692, 3688, 4192, 4188, 280500H to 011100H		
28	1102		196th C-4-21 vic BT031391 at 1100H recvd 1 RD of sniper fire, Neg Casualties, returned fire, checking area. 1118H revd 5-7 rds more sniper fire, 3000 100 meters from their location, No casualties still checking area.		
29	1115		198th A-1-6 vic BT399158 at 1040H Truck load of ARVN's got off truck went "on line" to a village (above coord) and shot some one, the people ran out of village, none had wpns, A-1-6 checking out reason.		
30	1123		11th Aero Scts vic BS772546 at 1030H detained 1 VCS in area where their were a lot of new tunnels, evac to LZ Liz		
31	1124		11th Aero Scts vic BS790520 at 1045H detained 1 VCS walking along beach, Evac to LZ Liz		
32	1125		11th R-1-20 vic BS528685 at 1040H sprung ambush on 3 VC moving SE from West, 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, had pack with 97 chicom hand grenades, will destroy HG in place	M	
33	1145		1/1 F-8th vic BT221412 at 1135H obsvd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
34	250750		(delayed) Div Trans office, 39th Engr have scheduled a 7 vehicle convoy from Tam Ky to LZ Young for 26 July. 1020H ADE called to say that road has been repaired and they area planning to go unless rain gets worse. Tam Ky notified, PFC Rydell, 198th notified SGT Gertucci		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 3210-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1020

PMO Patrol #1 vic BT558015, at 1000H found a mortar site with tube and 1 live round 82mm mortar. (not positive of size) along with many fuses. The location is approx 1000 meters south of Gate #3 inside the perimeter fence approx 100 meters from road in tall grass. There is a trail from Route #1 to site and hole in fence. EOD checking mortar round at location where found. Report sent in by SGT Price PMO.
1250H Further info from MAJ Anderson CLDC did not find a mortar tube, they found 1 82mm rd, 4 fuzes, 11 fuze caps, 11 wires and a bamboo stake at above coord was where mortar had been set up. Further info Major Corbin CLDC, patrol fd in fact, 1 mortar rd, 4 fuzes, 12 safety caps for fuzes, safety pins, indentation in ground for base plate, bamboo arming stake.

36

1200

Tam KY TCC Request extension of Ky Tra CFZ as follows: BT3011, BT3006, BT3407, BT3413 Ky Tra CFZ rextention request for indefinet period of time

37

1210

1210 Quang Ngai SFC Billings ARVN Company working on Highway #1 til 261200H between East/West grid line 80 & 82, East/West grid line 87 & 89, passed to 198th SF Birkel

38

1215

196th TCC route 535 clear at 1200H convoy departed at 1203H for LZ Ross, CS drop complete at coord AT9536, AT9736 dropped 17 barrels

CSIC

39

1220

11th CC-3-1 vic BS752547 at 1200H detained 1 VCS hiding in tunnel, evac to LZ Liz

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-148)

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	(IN)- TAL
	IN	OUT			

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

SPC-J-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1418		196th D-4-31 vic AT815185 at 1355H detained 1 NVA Suspect dressed in Khaki uniform, Scout dog led unit to him, he was inside a tunnel, Will evac to LZ Baldy, 1500H NVA Suspect at LZ Baldy	IFW, OE, G2	
47	1435		11th D-19th Engr vic BS793409 at 1300H Vn riding a bicycle hit a M-14 mine. approx 100 meters North of B&116, Neg Casualties, area was swept w/Neg Res.		
48	1450		196th LRP Tareyton vic AT795173 at 1445H LRP Tareyton inserted at 1455H	G2, FSE	
49	1505		198th vic BT312121 at 1500H 4 drums of C/S were dropped at above coord on a Rocket cite.		
50	1510		11th F-8th vic BS492745 at 1500H F-8th Inf extracted at 1500H		
51	1547		11th R-3-1 extracted from BS405625 to Ha Thanh Compete at 1544		
52	1655		MSG McFall 196th BDe L/O Special Force Opn patrol wit Grid Box AT8043, AT9843, AT8040, AT8940, P-8 Personnel: 50 CIDG, 2 USSF, 1 LLLB, 1 Inter Freq 41.35	M	
53	1230		11th Rcn 3-1 vic BS435652 at 1230H unit is receiving heavy AW and SA fire, Results at this time: 1 WHA (E), air strike going in at this time. Gunships worked area over. 1 Co has been alerted to Rienforce unit if needed. 1245H firing stopped	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1355		11th R-c-1 vic BS435052 at 1355H Neg contact at this time. element movin to PZ to be extracted to Ha Thanh, Res of contact 2 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, further info, durin initial contact one VC was KIA, Total: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47		
55	1410		11th Aero Scts vic BS492745 at 1400H engd 6 VC, Res 5 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 WHA (E)	M	
56	1512		1/1 TOC, have extracted the ejection seat. At the TOC now, it was about 150 meters from where they said it was, there was nothing else in the area near where the seat was.		
57	1540		39th Engr A-39th vic BT234174 at 1250H fd 1 mine in road, bamboo electric pressure type, 15 pounds TNT, remove mine & dest		
58	1540		39th Engr A-39th vic BT219168 at 1140H Notified by security that mine was found, sent element to location and identified it to be M-2 Series Bouncing Frag AP mine w/M-6 comb Fuze, blew mine in place		
59	1540		39th Engr A-39th vic BT223172 at 1200H found 1 fake mine in road, scrap metal wrapped in plastic & rubber bands, removed from road & destroyed		
60	1620		11th D-1-1 vic BS744538 at 1600H detained 1 HAM hiding in hootch, evac to LZ Liz		
61	1620		196th C-4-21 vic BT033389 at 0923H found 1 HAM evading along river bank, engd, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, In same area detained 2 more VCS, will evac to LZ Baloy		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TWC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2 00

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1620		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
63	1430	(Dehydrated)	11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS476463, inserted, at above coord, at 1135H.	M G2 FSE	
64	1500		198th, Ly Tin, Intel: 1 VC Co loc BT393075, 400080. Msn: to atk RDs at Ky-Kung Village and dist Hq and combine w/706 V-14 Cos fm now till 29 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
65	1505		196th, LRP Raleigh, inserted at 1500H.	G2, FSE	
66	1637		196th, C-2-1, AT828311 at 1555H det 1 MAM dressed in green uniform. He was a VC mess Sgt. At 262100H 2 females supposed to bring supplies. He said VC Co - 6,7,8,9,10 - 253 VC Bn, 444 Regt, have been in area since Jan 67. He said area is a training and rest area. He said each Co has 1 mortar and AK-47s and 50s. He was fd near 3 dead water buffalos. He said 1 VC Bn is at AT805302. 1 plat was sent 4 days ago to AT293283. 1 plat at AT 837280, claims to be lost and doesn't remember where he comes from. There were many used trails running west in the area where he was picked up.	G2, OB, IPW	
67	1640		11th, B-3-1, 746416 at 1615H detained 3 VCS. Will evac to LZ Liz.		
68	1700		Ha Thanh, BS428634 at 1030H Opn P-165 made contact w/Co size enemy force vic above coord. Enemy were in bunkers and were using AW, HG, and hvy MG. Suspected to be VC main force or poss NVA. Res: 2 USA WIA, med-evaced to Chu Lai(1). The other rtd to Ha Thanh. Enemy were 3 KIA (C), 3 prob KIA, 2 WIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Ha Thanh rpts enemy has increased activity in the area.		
69	1730		196th, F-17/4-21, 088472 at 1630H fd 1 hut which they believe to be VC supply point. Contained fol: 1 M26 HG, 3 BA30 batteries, 1 sewing kit, 19 blk shirts, 10 pr khaki trousers, large quantity of water repellent cloth, 3 large bolts of blk cloth, 75' in each bolt.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 22-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69			(cont'd) Also fd 1 overcoat, 50 lb salt, 5 blocks of tobacco, 5 concrete blocks of unpolished rice, totaling 1000 lb. All will be evac to LZ Baldy tomorrow morning.		
70	1730		196th, C-4-21, BT026389 at 1600H recd 20 rds AW fire. Also recd 25 rds AW fire 100 meters SW of grid 024375. Maneuvered and ret'd fire. Neg cas; moving to check area.		
71	1740		11th, Aero Scouts, BS452759 at 1505H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
72	1740		11th, Aero Scouts, BS523729 at 1500H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
73	1746		11th, Aero Scouts, BS492745 at 1400H ref Journal entry #55: Add 1 cal .45 Thompson SMG #817795.	M	
74	1753		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS477660 at 1230H while moving to their OP pos were spotted by VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA; req extraction.	G2	
75	1840		198th, D-1-46, BT107241 at 1818H spotted 5 VC. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS and 2 packs CIA.	M	
76	1845		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS417660 at 1840H extracted.	G2 FSE	
77	1850		CAP 1-1-4, BT277280 at 1630H ptl moved into village and recd AW fire fm 2 VC. Ret'd fire; checked area. Res: 1 WHA(E), tm moved to next village and detained 8 VCS. Evac to Tam Ky.		
78	1910		198th, B-1-46, BT248115 at 1837H eng 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.	M	HL
79	1930		III MAF, 1-7 Mar, AT920690 at 1908H report 1-7 CP recd unk nr rkts. 196th and CLDC informed at 1940H. III MAF called back. 1-7 recd only 1 rkt, outside wire. Counter battery fired at AT865685 and AT874662.		HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	26 Jul 68	2400	26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2009		198th, B-1-52, 693963 at 2000H recd incoming sniper fire. Called arty and illum. Neg cas or dam.		lum
81	2015		III MAP, S2 Dien Ban Dist Hq, BT0260, NVA Bn, point element a plat of VC, loc BT040593. They are equiped w/6 82mm mort. ROKs have been firing arty at above grids for 1 hr.		lum
82	2200		196th, R-5-46, AT904376 at 2134H heard movement; called illum. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Moved back into pos; then recd SA fire fm E. Calling mort, still in light contact.	M	lum
83	0830		11th, TOC, Request that the AO extension, BS 4567/4867/4864/4564 for LRP Chesterfield be extended 26-31 July. The AO has already been approved - need an extension on time. Passed to Quang Ngai - Cpt Coggershall - at 0500H. Approved at 1553H. Passed to 11th Bde; msg sent to III MAP.		lum
84	1120(Delayed)		11th, AO request for LRP Viceroy fm 270700H until 301800H July. Coord: BS4673/4873/4869/4669. We request you cancel our other req for LRP Viceroy. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1200H. Approved at 1553H. Passed to 11th Bde; msg sent to III MAP.		
85	2330		CLDC, at 2315H explosion in parking lot by Hq Commandant's office. Left hole 10" in diam, 3" deep. Unk cause.		lum
86	1135(Delayed)		11th, AO request for LRP Parliament fm 280700H until 311800H. Coord: BS5265/5565/5262/5562. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1200H. Approved by Q. Ngai. Passed to 11th Bde; msg sent to III MAP.		lum
87	2145		III MAP, 51st ARV Regt, at 1730H (ARVN rating B-2) 1 VC Bn w/hvy wpns - poss rkts - loc BT 075660 and BT070671 w/a VC plat as guide and 70 civ laborers. Plan to atk Kim Son, Marble Mtn and DaNang and 351 ARVN.	G2	lum

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 21 JUL 68

Americal Division CP	<u>BT 101</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT 101</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 402072</u>
A Co	<u>BT 308142</u>
B Co	<u>BT 101</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT 402072</u>
Recon	<u>BT 408010</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT 108157</u>
B Co	<u>BT 299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT 131202</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 479</u>
E Co	<u>HAU DUC</u>
Recon	<u>HAU D C</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT 990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT 854336</u>
B Co	<u>AT 9133343</u>
C Co	<u>AT 870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT 940211</u>
E Co	<u>AT 905373</u>
RECON	
Recon	<u>AT 870369</u>
E Co	

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

RS752426

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT01031

"

"

"

GU LAI

BT02 112

BT516042

BT395145

BT925238

BT873355

-

BT511040

BT3 6145

AT926238

BT131528

-

BT529112

BT133453

BS538824

BS830290

BS837314

BS835311

BS538824

"

DRAGON COBRA TIGER

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT133453

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT060227

E Co

BT052252

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

"

A Co

AT861209

B Co

"

C Co

AT874197

D Co

AT805185

E Co

AT809191

Recon

AT871209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT861209

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

-BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

D108

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AF 250-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		HW
2	0050		196th, AO, ZC173120 at 1655H fd foot trail; appeared to be well-traveled in the last 24 hours and foot bridge in good condition at above coord. ZC184126 - foot bridge. ZC103083 - well used trail. Going to a poss staging area loc ZC100085.		HW
3	0253		III MAF, at 0245H said airfield was rec incoming rkts. CLDC and 198th notified at 0254H.		HW
4	0315		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-5, 416123 at 0200H a mine and gren went off inside wire. Heard movement outside wire; also inside wire. Retd w/SA fire. Neg res. Also fired illum w/neg res. Neg cas or dam.		HW
5	0025		III MAF G3 Air vic BS165458 at 0025H III MAF G3 Air called to report 45 emissions at above grid & requested clearance. Passed clearance for Americal Div Troops. Hit with a sky spot at 0130H MK 117 Plus CBU		HW
6	0310		11th A-3-1 vic BS619564 at 0210H recvd 7 HG Res 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), Dust off complete 0245H, The WHA (E) DOW at 0440H, recvd from 11th Ede Sgt Walker 270615H, Total 2 KHA	C/S, G3	HW
7	262118		(delayed) Tam Ky 1.) Oprn 1 US Co, 725th RF Co 270145H to 270600H 1 day coord. vic BT200175, BT200160, BT210175, BT215170, Neg clearance, passed to Tam Ky 270055H SP4 Michielz; Tam Ky cancelled, 198th notified 2.) Oprn FF Tien Phouc 270500H 1 FF Plt, 1 day, grid B ¹ 1210 BT1410, BT1408, BT1208 3.) Oprn FF Tien Phouc 270800H 3 days. BT102112, 111103, 104110, 086119, recvd from SP4 Michielz, passed to 198th B. Secure Radio 262230H		HW
8	0740		39th Engr B-39th vic BS623865 at 0700H recvd 1 rd of sniper fire, MCD, continued mine sweep, passed to 198th SSG Kaiser		HW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPU JAPAN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-116)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0740

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT090351 at 0731H detained
1 MAM, Neg ID, He is at Hawk Hill

CAN

10

0800

1/1 F-8th Cav at 1500H snatch mission for
4-3 at 261500H ran with negative Results
4 acft were on station for 4 H 20 min,
4 acft were on standby for 4 H 20 Min.

CAN

11

0820

11th B-3-1 vic BS540740 B-3-1 CA'd to
BS540740 at 0827H LZ Cold

M

CAN

12

0834

11th D-3-1 vic BS735557 at 0805H Recvd 1
Burst of A/W fire, Res 1 US WHA (E)

M

CAN

13

0900

CPT Henderson USASF Liaison:
Tien Phuoc C-140 closed 241800H
Ba To P-141 (42 personnel) Rcn 291800H to
021800H, corners BS5735, 6439, 5632, 6433
P-140 (43 personnel) Rcn, 290500H to 011800H
corners BS5140, 5332, 5734, 5632
P-137 closed 251800H
Tra Bong C-114, (125 personnel) Raid, 290500H
to 021930H, corners BS3988, 4488, 3982, 4482
P-109, closed 251900H

M

CAN

14

0852

11th A-3-1 vic BS619564 at 0851H change
Journal #6, add 1 US WHA (E)

M

CAN

15

0909

11th B-3-1 vic BS785501 at 0840H engd 2 VC
evading, Res 1 VC KIA

M

CAN

16

0930

11th A-1-20 vic BS547744 at 0925H CA'd to
above coordinates complete at 0925H LZ Cold

CAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jul 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
17	0920		196th A-3-21 vic BT028210 at 0645H approached a hootch area, obsvd 2 MAM evading 200 meters South of their location, engd w/SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evading South, VC CIA age 16 yrs old, Neg, wpn, ID, docs or equip					CWP
18	0920		196th C-4-21 vic BT016394 at 0900H rd 2 BT on a trail going into hedge row ten meters apart, 1 was a 105 shell w/pull type firing device, 1 was a 81mm mortar tube filled w/explosive, also pull type firing device, both blown in place					CWP
19	0935		9th Engr vic BT116493 Artillery shell hit road, left a 8 ft wide, 6 ft deep crater in the road, road is passable					CWP
20	0945		11th A-3-1 vic BS615558 at 0230H detained 1 VCS, still in the field.					CWP
21	0950		196th C-3-21 vic BT064236 at 0925H while entering a hootch area obsvd 1 MAM evading West 75 meters from their location, engd w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA age 30 - 35 yrs old, dressed in Tan shirt black shorts, Neg ID or equip			M		CWP
22	0953		198th R-1-52 vic BS467827 at 0945H recvd 30 - 40 rds of S/A fire, from BS467827, their location is BS471824, broke 1005H					CWP
23	1010		196th TOC request F-8th for D-4-31 to be on station at 1100H, come up on Renegade Command initially and then go to D 4-31 internal, Screen & Cover Mission for two hours, Screen & Cover D-4-31 which will be moving on the ground. N-S grid line 79 to 82, E-W grid line 18 to 20, Nearest friendlies, D on ground, LZ Mellon: C Co, LZ Richards: A-E, -31, passed to 1/1 Cav					CWP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1021		11th B-3-1 vic BS783493 at 1015H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CND
25	1025		11th A-1-20 vic BS527240 at 1015H recvd several rounds of sniper fire, Neg Cas, returned fire, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn	M	CND
26	1027		196th C-3-21 vic BT070235 at 0955H obsvd 1 NAM evading West, 100 mtrs from their loc. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, dressed in white shirt black shorts, age 30 - 35 yrs old, Neg wpn, ID, docs, or equip	M	CND
27	1031		11th C-1-20 vic BS768409 at 1010H detained 1 VCS hiding in tunnel, several rounds of chicom ammo. are still questioning indiv at site.		CND
28	1036		196th C-3-21 vic BT069235 at 0955H obsvd 1 Vn male evading West, engd w/SA & M-79 fire at a distance of 175 - 200 meters, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in black shirt and shorts, 30 - 35 yrs old, Neg wpn, ID, docs or equip	M	CND
29	1042		198th B-1-52 vic BS629979 at 1028H recvd SA & AW fire, est 30 VC, gun ships called. Broke 1105		CND
30	1056		196th D-3-21 vic BT056263 at 261400H while on patrol checked the area where 4 VC were obsvd yesterday, appeared to be carrying mortar tubes, engd w/50 Cal fire, did not check area until today, found 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's	M	CND
31	1100		196th C-4-21 vic BT017403 at 1045H recvd AK-47 fire 250 meters from their location, did not return fire, believe to be LRP location		CND

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32	1115		11th D-3-1 vic BS750550 at 1100H receiving hvy AW fire at this time, Gunshi's scrambled unit in contact. Broken 1125H, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 Rifle CIA, Sn # 3597845, also found 1 chicom HG, & 1 M 26 HG, 1 pistol belt, HG's and pistol belt destroyed		GUM
33	1120		196th C-4-21 vic BT019387 at 1100H obsvd 4 VC evading 300 meters South of their location, end with SA, Res: 1 VC female KIA, wearing pistol belt, 2 chicom HG dressed in black PJ's, remainder evaded towards the south, One of them dropped a K-44, think one of the males was wounded, rifle evac.	M	CW
34	1130		11th 174th Avn vic BS524753 at 0930H gunships took 3 hits from A/W fire, neg Casualties, altitude was 300 feet.		CW
35	1135		196th C-2-1 vic AT828312 at 1045H fd a hootch, inside were: 1xpair of NVA pants (gray) 1xwhite shirt 1xgreen VC pack 1xUS bayonet (unit will keep) 1xhammer		CW
	6		some pictures & documents will evac		
36	1155		196th Ren-4-21 vic BT121403 at 1130H obsvd 1 MAM evading 150 meters East of their loc. Engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, age 20-25 yrs wearing gray shirt & shorts		CW
37	1200		198th Request for AO continuation AO extention North of FSB East Fm 272400H to 312400H July, Passed to 1/1 SGT Ayres 1200H approved by MAJ Medbury 1430H passed to 196th LT Lalazar 1200H approved 1212H, Passed to 198th approved SGT Voroa 1430H		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 200145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1200		Div Arty S-2 AG 0940H to 1030H 0940H AT927136, obsvd 1 NVA w/pack & Wpn traveling SE along trail E side of Song Tranh river. 1000H, AT895087, obsvd 20 - 25 NVA moving SE along well used trail Personnel were camouflaged and carried wps and packs. Adj B/3/18. Res unkn. Pers evaded into heavy trees. (Comment: The following observations have been made in this general area since 15 Jul: 15 Jul: obsvd 10 camouflaged boats, 2 huts approx 40 ft in length at AT935063.; 16 Jul, obsvd fresh trail at AT937061; 21 Jul, obsvd 50 - 60 NVA at AT 915065-927058. NVA traveling toward suspect supply point at AT924053. Obsvd huts and bunker under jungle. After arty was adj, rec secondary explosion w/100' fireball. Uncovered tunnel complex on side of hill; 23 Jul, AT 927058, obs 8 large bldgs and 5 small bldgs, uncovered spider holes or cave entrances after arty was fired; From all indication, this is being used as an infiltration route and possible storage and base are for troops moving SE into the Hau Duc area.) 1030H, AT880100, obsvd well constructed bridge w/hvy trails, AT888096 obsvd well constructed and camouflaged bridge with hvy trail activity.	196th, TF Cooksey G2	U/C
39	1326		11th 271130 - 271150 area contamination. area covered with 30 55 gal C/B drums. 100% coverage at coord BS77052975, BS77202965 BS77503000, BS77453015. Intel target.		
40	1330		196th C-2-1 vic AT843307 at 1145H recvd 500 to 600 rds of AW fire, Res 1 WHA (E), returned fire, checked area found 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, also found 7 huts and 3 AK-47, empty magazines.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Jul 68

0400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1333		PMD SGT Price at 262325H approximately, at A/O annex parking lot. persons unkn did explode aMM-26 Fragmentation HG. EOD Team		
42	1435		CLDG MCB 71 will blow something on their helo-pad at 1700H	C/S, G2	
43	1456		11th B-3-1 vic BS785502 at 1445H obsvd 2 VC in bunker, would not come out. engd with HG, Res 2 VC KIA, also found 1 echicom HG in bunker, HG was destroyed	M	
44	1505		39th Engr A-39th vic BT181145 at 1240H found 1 Mine (Russian type) in hwy 533 removed and destroyed		
45	1505		39th Engr A-39th vic BT201161 at 1315H found a mine with approx 15 lbs of TNT, removed and destroyed		
46	1545		1/1 F-8th Cav vic AT90627, 895213 at 1445H performing snatch mission for 4-3, went into snatch area, recvd S/A fire, did not accomplish mission		
47	1550		11th A-1-20 extraction of A-1-20 complete at 1540H to LZ Thunder		
48	1558		11th B-19th Engr vic BS752504 at 1530H 5 ton truck hit pressure type mine, 2 US WHA (E), 2 VN WHA (E), Trk being towed to LZ Max	M, CSIC	
49	1559		11th B-3-1 vic BS793475 at 1550H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AK 220 146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 1603 198th A-1-46 vic BT173137 at 1548H A Co
~~ambush~~ ambush, engd 1 NVA, Res 1 NVA KIA
 w/AK-47. Neg documents, went to check
 out body recvd AW fire, Sn # 10130016,
 Man wearing Green khakis, carrying pack

M

51 1620 196th F-8th Cav 4-3 vic AT906212 at 1508H
 F-8th obsvd 3 AW positions, appeared to be
 24 hours old. believe he received 50. Cal
 AW fire at 1520H at coord AT906214 he obsvd
 7xbunkers 4' wide 5' high well camf w/banana
 leaves believe used within last 24 hours
 At 1536H AT895213 F-8 attempted to snatch
 1 MAM, he received 400 - 700 SA and AW fire.
 at grid AT8921 AT9021 returned fire, Res 18 hootches
 destroyed, also fd 1x50Cal position in that
 area

52 1630 CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H

53 1645 198th Ly Tin S-2 (C3) 1 VC platoon commanded
 by Huynh Chi Huong located at BT443151,
 Mission is to combine with local infrastructure
 and kidnap local government cadre, spread
 propaganda for demonstration & Atk CP 12
 at Ky Hoa and Mortar Chu Lai from now to 29 July

CLDC

53 1645 198th Ly Tin S-2 C3 at BT300060, 320060, 300030
 & 320030 have 1 VC Company is giving money
 to people of Xuan Tri village for purpose of
 traveling to Ky Chanh & Ky Khoung market places
 to buy rice, salt & clothing

54 0945(Delayed) Quang Ngai, Strength of ARVN units in Poca-
 hontas Forest: Hq - 52; 22 ARTY - 65; 2/5
 Bn - 502; 3/5 Bn - 552; 4/5 Bn - 547; Regt
 Hq - 27. Total personnel - 1745.

55 1514 11th, 174th Avn, BS767526 at 1250H recd 20-30
 rds SA/AW fire. Took 1 hit; neg cas. Alt:
 40'. Continued to fly.

56 1610 11th, 174th Avn, BS547750 at 1600H during ex-
 traction of A-1-20, recd hvy AW fire. Went

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220 161)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	27 Jul 68	2400	27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56			(contd) into area. Res: 6 VC KIA. Still on station; request air strike.		
57	1700		(Ref entry #56) Air strike called by 11th Bde. Fired recd by gunships fm BS539779. Air strike approved by Quang Ngai only; not cleared w/ 198th. Air strike went in at 1615H.		
58	1700		G5, unk # of VC went into village KHAUONG HAIP vic BT488068 and kidnapped 2 VN males and 1 VN female. Info was obtained fm VN male who was also cptd by the VC, but later escaped. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kaiser. They already have report fm Ly Tin S-2.	G2	
59	1700		Div Avn, Report gunships working w/11th Bde on extraction of A-1-20 vic BS547750 recd SA/AW fire. Res: 6 VC KIA (same rpt as entry #56).		
60	1706		11th, Gunships 174th Avn, at 1600H recd intense grd fire. Ship was hit by SA/AW fire; is back at Duc Pho now being checked. Fire fm BS5473/5474/5475.		
61	1725		196th, C-2-1, AT846307 at 1643H fd 12 huts 6'x10'x3' w/escape tunnels. Huts were well built and well camouflaged. Had setting benches for 1 plat. Each hut "Tng area". Fd 2 NVA packs, 2 canteens, 1 RPG or RR aiming sight, 3 straw hats, 1 NVA gas mask, 2 gas mask filters, 4 NVA entrenching tools, 2 Chi-com HG, 2 AK-47 mag, 20 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 ammo drums for large SM. Some docs. Huts dest; remainder evac.		
62	1750		11th, A-1-20, BS527741 at 1515H fd 1 VC in tunnel; wouldn't come out. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
63	1754		196th, A-5-46, BT860335 at 1615H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/SA and 81mm mort. VC broke contact. Checking area.		
64	1758		198th, D-1-46, BT113231 at 1733H point man on ptl walked into 3 VC. They evaded; eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dust off called.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-116)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1805		196th, S2, at 1800H LRP Raleigh loc BT002408 - out of AO. Moving back to AO. LRP Camel is w/E-4-31.		
66	1812		FSE, CP 1 rpts that ptl of FFs went out to BS522771 to get wounded. There were 7 VN KIA and 3 VN WIA. One was a little girl. 2 of the 3 wounded were dusted off. CP 1 said the gunships shot the area S of the CP - shot peo- ple in the fields.	G5	
67	1850		G5, Refugee rpt: D-3-21; 21 Refugees fm BT 056264 to Tam Ky Refugee Center - 1130H. C-3-21: 7 refugees fm BT074242 to Nui Loc Son refugee camp at 1330H.		
68	1925		196th, A-3-21, BT024216 at 1850H stayed behind on night amb. 1 VN male and 1 VN female 75 meters W of their loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC female KIA, male was wounded; escaped to W. He was dressed in green uniform. Female had white dress, blk bottom. Female age: 25. Male approx 27. Neg ID or wpn on female.	M	
69	2005		198th, B-1-52, BS693967 at 1916H, last night B-1-52 eng some VC w/cal .50 fire. Tonight the local VN have brought in the body of 1 VC.		
70	1200(Delayed)		11th, TOC, AO ext fm 1200H to 1930H. Gun- ships chasing VC fm BS7357-7359 E to sea. Quang Ngai notified. 1201H was OK'd. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde.	FSE, M	
71	1345(Delayed)		11th, AO Ext req, coord BS7357/7360/7760. Have made contact at various times today and want to CA1 plat in and try to take prisoners. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by them and CO.	11th, LIT MAP M, FSE	
72	1530(Delayed)		196th, TOC, Req for F-8 to rpt snatch man for tomorrow. 1/1 approved. Called 198th, they cancelled F-8 Req. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		
73	2145		198th, 1-52, BS587987 at 2055H CP #3 (PF) made contact w/est VC sqd. Retd fire w/cal .50 and SA. Checked area; fd 1 Thompson SMG (Info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-115)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Jul 68	2400	27 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	2240		2 nd ROK Bde Chung Yung , 7th Co, 2d Bn, ROK Bde, BT067512 at 2200H while on amb made contact w/est plat of VC. Eng. Res: 17 VC KIA; 5 IWC (3 M-1 and 2 carb).				
75	2025		CLDC, BT5420, had one man drown on beach at unk time. Maj Malacon said the man is fm Americal Support Command.				
76	2235		11th, LFP Viceroy, BS541525 at 2120H 1 EN fm Viceroy was dusted off; back injury.				
77	2310		198th, TOC, at 2300H recd harassing AW fire. Neg cas.				
78	2315		198th, 1-52, 700977 at 2315H Req flare and gunships fm 2400H to 0130H. CAP 1-3-5 had contact earlier. No - fm LTC Baxley and Gen Cooksey.				
79	1930	(Delayed)	FSE, OP 1 (3-18 arty) BS534766, statement fm personnel fm OP 1 concerning gunship incident. Personnel fm OP saw 2 Huey gunships S of river firing at unk tgts for about 15 min. One of them crossed the river and proceeded to fire on 2 women on a trail. First rds fired were rkts. Obs no SA fire prior to this. All personnel were on the tower. Heard no SA prior to gunships firing rkts on the women. Following this, second ship crossed river and killed 2 old men with hoes over their shoulders, then proceeded to fire on cows and other personnel in area. After a few minutes they went S to shoot at women and children and other men on trail. Civilians fired on were in open - not in treeline but in rice paddies and on the road to Quang Ngai. Contacted gunships (Shark 8) and gunship stated that he was in area and had done firing. Res: 1 old woman, 5 old men, and 1 younger man KIA. 1 12 yr old girl, 1 woman and 1 man WIA. 2 evac to Chu Lai.				
80	2115		MAG 13, S2, VC moved fm Ky Xuen Village by boat. They moved to BT475125. They have 2 60mm mort and will shell air base at Chu Lai. The 409th	198th, FSE L. Tin, OB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT448013</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT662072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT446043</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 75</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT12040</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>
D Co	<u>BT131202</u>
E Co	<u>BT078055</u>
Recon	<u>BT078055</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT850326</u>
B Co	<u>AT906340</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT912352</u>
Recon	<u>AT912352</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS17501</u>
A Co	<u>BS37531</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS631855</u>
D Co	<u>BS530824</u>
E Co	<u>BS483957</u>
Recon	<u>BS465838</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS577964</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>S631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BS431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BS185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS642538</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436 BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BA THANH</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>AT899283</u>
C Co	<u>AT908298</u>
D Co	<u>AT916239</u>
Recon	<u>2AT926238</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co Recon

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS872324

EA TO

BS780375

BS932222

BS525675

BT133453

BT027342

BT133453

BT021388

AT945344

BT103411

BS812383

AT866214

BS872324

BS687314

BS555324

BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT221315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT395145

B Btry

AT92553

C Btry

BT373355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT805320

A Co

AT837294

B Co

AT843314

C Co

AT835306

D Co

AT793328

E Co

AT799322

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

105th Inf Bn ()

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052252

B Co

BT035217

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BT077247

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT

BT064263

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

BT

B Co

AT886187

C Co

AT305185

D Co

AT792172

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

VTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, SVN	0001	28 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal Opened			[Signature]	
2	272245	Americal MID CI, As of 1400H 27 July 1968, A VC Bn code name unknown, moved from Tam Ay to locate at coordinates BT365039. Commander is unknown. The Unit consists of approximately 300 men, two nurses, and several Chicom advisors, exact number unkn. They are dressed in Green and Khaki uniforms, field packs, and each member carries several days supply of food. They are armed with five B-40's, many 122mm rockets, exact number unkn, two 122mm rocket launchers, four 82mm mortars, and many other individual and crew served weapons, not further identified. They intend to attack Ly Tin District Headquarters, Chu Lai Base, and the An Bau Bridge, BT430109 from 27 to 30 July 1968.	198th, CLDC, Ly Tin, 1st CAG OB		[Signature]	
3	272115	MAG 13 S-2 Civil Affairs agent, VC moved from Ky Xuen village by boat, they move to BT475125 they have 2x60mm mortars and will shell air-base at Chu Lai, The 409th are at My Son coord BT3502, H&I fired, OB Comment, they hold the 409th VC Sapper Bn in the area of My Son BT3502	198th, FSE, Ly Tin OB		[Signature]	
4	271930	FSE OP 1 (3/18 Arty) vic BS534766, Statement from personnel from Nui Tron (OF L) vic of BS517777 concerning gunship incident. Personnel fm OP saw two Huey Gunships South of river firing at unk targets for about 15 minutes. One then crossed the river and proceeded to fire on two women on a trail. First rounds fired were rockets. Observed no SA fire prior to this. All personnel were on the tower and heard no small arms prior to gunships firing rockets on the women. Following this, second ship crossed river and killed 2 old men with hoes over their shoulders then proceeded to fire on cows and other personnel in area. After a few minutes they went south of hill to shoot at women and children and other men on trail. Civilian			[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE: **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Jul 68

2400

28 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4			(cont) fired on were in open not in treeline, but in rice paddies and road to Quang Ngai. Contacted Gunships (shark 8) and gunship stated that he was in area and had done firing. Results of firing, 1 old woman, 5 old men, & 1 young man KIA. 1x12yr old girl., 1 woman, and 1 man KIA, 2 evacuated to Chu Lai.		
5	0100		196th 4/3 CIDG vic AT919261 at 0025H recvd 1 rd SA fire w/neg Casualties, returned fire w/4.2 mortar w/neg results		THU
6	0305		198th 1-52 Binh Son vic S602922 at 0240H recvd SA fire and 15x82mm mortar rds, NCD, contact broken at 0255H, 2 suspected mortar locations, BS586912, BS589912, arty was fired and suspected grids, neg assessment		THU
7	0330		Tam Ky CIDG, CIDG oprn starts 280600H 1 day coord BT030160, 030150, 080150, 080160 Passed to 196th at 0344H, told to pass it on to TF Cooksey. 3-21 gave approval at 0355H, TF cooksey was notified 0350H		W
8	0540		11th CPT Hymers POW out of cage at LZ Liz, request tracker dog team, VCS, had him in a room, guards took their eyes off of him and he quietly moved out. Name of POW, Nguyen Thanh, 35 yrs old, Village of Duc Phuoc Have Tracker Team on LZ Pad at 1000H. changed to 0730H, laid on a ship fm 14th Avn to pick up & take down		THU
9	0605		196th LT McCloud vic AT926238 at 0605H - 0620H M, G3 LZ Lurch recvd incomin, 7x82mm mortars RES: 3 WIA (B) 1 M are from the B-3-16 arty 2 WIA (B) 1 WIA (M)		THU
10	0635		11th A-1-20 CA'd at 0625H, at vic BS886320 engd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, D-1-20 CA'd at 0645H D-3-1 CA'd at 0744H	M	THU

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 270-146)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	28 Jul 68	2400	28 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
11	0750		1/1 F-8th Cav Results of VC mission for 4-31 yesterday, 4 acft on station 6hr 45 min, 4 acft on standby 6hr 45 min, Neg results on mission, Results of snatch mission for 4-3 yesterday, 4 acft on station for 6 hrs 4 acft on standby for 6 hrs. acft recvd hvy AW fire and was not able to make snatch.						
12	0736		11th A-1-20 vic BS87320 at 0604H en d 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1xpack, medical supplies, documents, age 25 yrs	M					
13	0800		1/1 Request AO extention ASAP to 2400H fm BT1330 to 1326 E to 165260, F-8th recvd ground fire from two locations, many people on ground wearing packs w/wpns, they were carrying silver tubes, F-8th fired on tube it blew up. Passed to 196th at 0810H LT Vasberry, Approved by 196th, Passed to 1/1 Cav MAJ Medbury,	FSE					
14	0805		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717597 at 0705H recvd 2 rds of sniper fire and 1 40 mm rd, returned fire, NCD or results, continued mine sweep, passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Seal						
15	0813		CPT Henderson USASF Tien Phuoc P-141 closed, 261800H P-113, closed 271100H at Minh Long Nong Son P-7 closed 271200H	M					
16	0823		11th D-3-1 vic BS745574 at 0810H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID	M					
17	0824		196th LRP Raleigh vic BT017406 at 0810H obsvd 5 NVA, 1 wearing Sun Hat, 4 wearing bush hats, dressed in green & with wpns & packs moving East						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

0001

28 Jul 68

2100

28 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0945		196th C-3-21 vic BT078248 at 0915H found 1700 lbs of unpolished rice in 3 camouflaged huts, rice will be evac to Nui Loc Son.		
26	1030		196th LRP Raleigh Reference Journal # 17 Chan & Cord to read BT015412		
27	1045		196th S-2 LRP Raleigh location vic BT007408, LRP Tareyton location AT793168, moving to AT791166		
28	1100		196th E-5-46 vic AT912360 at 1015H obsvd 2 MAM evading SE. Yelled to "alt, didn't stop, fired overhead. 1 stopped and jumped into a small spider hole, The other evaded East. Detained one who stopped, He had 7-8 rds of expended AK-47 rds. He was wearing black Trousers & Green shirt, will evac to IFW		
29	1104		11th B-1-20 vic BS556392 at 1050H engd WNK # VC, Res 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, CIDG interpreter interrogated the 5 VC, said they are VC and feels there are 100 more in that area, received 5-6 rds SA fire as he started into valley, SA fire increased as he went further into valley, request gunships on standby, for the rest of the day, Night logger is at BS448387		
30	1111		198th CAP 133 vic BS657998 at 1047H hit BT Res 1 USMC WHA (E), Dust off comp 1105H		
31	1123		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT149288 at 1110H obsvd 1 MA ^M evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 wpn will try to get it later.	M	
32	1135		Ha Thanh vic BS288602 at 1005H company size Opn received sniper fire from 4 local force enemy causing Neg cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 68

2400

28 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1151		198th Marine Mobil Training Team vic BT340161 at 0530H Hit BT Res 2 USMC WHA (M)		
34	1200		173d Abn Bde, CPT Mason vic BS9314 at 1200H 50 people were obsvd getting out of a boat and moving South. CPT Henderson has been informed prior to this headquarters being notified. 1-20 S-2 which will be checking it out. Also Bde has called swift boats and sent up a FAC. 1215H FAC on station says it appears to be fishermen. Swiftboats are going in to confirm 1228H Swiftboats confirmed these are friendly fisherman. 173d Abn notified		
35	1205		196th LRP Camel inserted at 1200H AO AT8916, 8918, 8716, 8918.	G2, FSE	
36	1300		196th, A-4-21, BT069370 at 1230H an ARVN ^{PF} trk hit a mine. Trk was loaded w/troops. 3 KHA, 10 WHA(E). Mine left a crater 3 1/2' deep and 6' in diam. All ARVN ^{PF} casualties.		
37	1310		11th, Aero Scouts, BS544584 at 1030H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dusted off to Quang Ngai; wpn lost in water.	M	
38	1310		11th, A-1-20, BS886320 at 1140H det 11 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.		
39	1310		11th, Aero Scouts, BS475753 at 1140H det 1 VCS MAM; evac to LZ Bronco.		
40	1310		11th, Aero Scouts, BS531750 at 1035H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
41	1311		11th, C-3-1, BS830436 at 1245H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd pistol belt, 1 M26 H/Gren and doc.	M	
42	1315		11th, LRP Viceroy, BS480698 at 1036H inserted.	G2, FSE	
43	1320		196th, TCC, A-4-21, BT070375 at 1220H on way		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 221-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

28 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43			PF (contd) to check out where ARVN trk hit mine, recd 5-6 rds of SA sniper fire. NCD; area will be checked out.		
44	1400		11th, IRP Viceroy, BS485699 at 1359H obs 3 VC, 1 wearing green unif, 1 wearing blk PJs and green pants and khaki shirt. 1 had wpn; 2 were moving S, 1 was moving N. Obs all 3 within a 5-10 minute period.		
45	1510		196th, D-3-21, BT081288 at 1405H OF obs 3 VC in a field moving W, wearing packs. No wpn. Arty called. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 evaded W.	M	
46	1535		IRP Raleigh, BT013411 at 1500H called arty on N side of Hill 290. Obs 4 VC; ran into woodline. 3 dressed in blk PJs. 1 in gray uniform. 2 had wpns. They evaded W into woodline and IRP called arty w/good coverage w/unlk res.		
47	1547		11th, C-1-20, BS777373 at 1535H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dust off called.	M	
48	1600		CLIC, alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		
49	1620		196th, IRP Raleigh, BT015409 at 1600H obs 4 VC in blk PJs moving fm SE to SW. Will cont to obs.		
50	1625		11th, F-8, BT225440, det 1 MAM w/no ID.		
51	1630		11th, C-3-1, BS800427 at 0930H det 4 VCS indentified by Nat Police as VC.		
52	1320		196th, TOC, CS drop at 0545H tomorrow at AT8921/9021/9022.		
53	1055 (Delayed)		I Corps, TOC, ARVN convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai on 29 Jul. Rtn on 30 Jul. Call sign: Cyclone Bobcat. Freq in Quang Tin Prov 42.8; freq in Quang Ngai Prov: 67.35.	Div Arty, 196th, 198th, Binh Son	
54	1910		1/1, TOC, Air msn 196th to 1/1 F-8 Req #CD281 Snatch Man. Call sign: 4-3 (Norseman 65).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-12A)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	28 Jul 68	2400	28 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
54			(contd) 5 on station; 5 on standby. Time on station and on standby: 5:25. Res: msn not accomplished, recd hvy fire in area.			
55	1053	(Delayed)	196th, 4-21, at 1053H now have an AO ext in- to the 1/1 AO and would like to have this grd permanently so they can cover Hwy #535. Req for perm bndry change. Temporary AO ext granted by G-3. Will have to clear perm one w/CG. Continuation granted until 30 July at 2400H.		196th. 1/1, FSE	
56	1706		11th, B-3-1, BS783457 at 1630H det 1 VCS evad- ing; evac to Liz for questioning.			
57	2015		2d ARVN (Quang Ngai) BS523674, 2d ARVN are not claiming the VC KIA by R-1-20, however, since there is a question, Source will double check and rtn call. Americal can have all claim to VC in question.			
58	2045		196th, TOC, CS drop scheduled for 29 Jul has been cancelled.			
59	1525	(Delayed)	196th, A-5-46, AT851331 at 1508H walked up on 2 VC/NVA, washing clothes and eng w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 in khaki unif, 1 in green fatigues. 2 NVA canteens, 2 NVA helmets, 6 Chicom HG, 4 NVA pistol belts w/first aid packs, 1 pr Khaki pants, some med supplies, 1 pr NVA blk boots (rubber type) 1 jungle cap and 3 wallets w/Laos money CIA. Neg wpns.		M	
60	1715		1/1, A-1-46, BT169137 at 1637H eng 2 NVA. 1 NVA WIA, CIA, had AK-47, steel helmet, green uniform w/med supplies.		M	
61	1750		198th, B-1-46, BT225083 at 1736H eng 1 sniper. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 M-16 #132125 CIA. Sqd that was just inserted made this contact.		M	
62	1755		11th, LRP Vicroy, BS483699, attempted snatch - didn't come off. Pos was compromised; LRP extracted at 1740H.			
63	1820		196th, B-4-3, AT909261 at 1720H obs 6 VC. Eng		M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

JAN 22-12-12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 68

2400

28 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63			(contd) w/artty. C&C ship checked area; obs 1 VC w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
64	1900		196th, LRP Camel's night pos AT879179.		
65	1945		196th, R-4-21, BT116414 at 1934H obs 1 MAM, eng w/SAP. Res: 1 VC KIA; 20-25 yrs old, dressed in green shirt and blk pants. Had shaving gear container, hot food, laundry. Neg ID, doc, wpn or equip.	M	
66	2000		196th, BT003408 at 1935H LRP Raleigh extracted.		
67	1900		196th, LRP Raleigh, think pos compromised due to many footprints in area around night logger. Req extraction.		
68	1218 (Delayed)		198th, Req either F-8 or Aero Scouts to VR valley fm BT0501 to BT1700. There are no friendlies in the area. Nearest friendly trps are R-1-46 at Hau Duc. Man either today or tomorrow. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		
69	2210		Quang Ngai, OP F-6, BS6072, 6171, VC moving W to E fm Quang Ngai Airfield to city. Also moving fm E to W to Quang Ngai. 2130H - air field mortared. Res: 2 WHA(M).		
70	2230		TOC, Maj Dorf(G2) informed the DTOC that the 3 CCN have been cancelled. Informed FSE at 2320H. CCN were 8 of Tien Phuoc.		
71	2235		198th, CAB 1-2-5 Compound, BT413126, at 2225H rec unk nr rkts and mort. 5 rkts and 4-5 rds B-40. VC also threw HG fm wire. Arty fired on BT407122/402135/415104. Contact broken at 2251H. 3 PF KHA, 3 WHA(E). VC moved E to BT416121. Dust off complete 0115H.		
72	2255		11th, MACV Mo Duc, BS737530 at 2200H recd 2 H/Gren and SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/4.2" w/neg assessment. Contact broken.		
73	2306		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS808378, VC probed MACV perim. Size unk. Recd SA and HG/poss claymore.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>BT 123</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT 1001</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 207</u>
A Co	<u>BT 1145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAN</u>
C Co	<u>BT 47025</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
Recon	<u>BT 416055</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT 188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT 299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT 131202</u>
D Co	<u>BT 132202</u>
E Co	<u>BT 076056</u>
Recon	<u>BT 076056</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT 870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT 843333</u>
B Co	<u>AT 912338</u>
C Co	<u>AT 870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT 940211</u>
E Co	<u>AT 875380</u>
Recon	<u>AT 875380</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BS573961

PARADISE

BS630355

BS533324

BS485967

BS46582

BT549016

BS631855

BS431075

BS571963

BS 85157

BS812383

BS752436

BS642538

BS752436

"

BS731528

-

Ha Thanh

AT934243

"

AT899282

AT908296

AT916239

2

RECON

AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~McCook~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

MA TO

BS774376

BS932222

BS521673

BT133453

BT027342

BT133453

BT020391

BT103411

BT103411

BS812383

AT866214

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230515

A Trp

BT

E Trp

BT

C Trp

BT

F/8th Cav (Air)

COB LAR

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT395145

B Btry

AT923238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT395145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

AT805320

A Co

AT847296

B Co

AT847313

C Co

AT837307

D Co

AT805320

E Co

AT805320

Recon

COBRA TIGER DRAGON

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT035217

C Co

BT079238

D Co

BT052253

E Co

"

Recon

"

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT861209

A Co

AT861209

B Co

AT875188

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT809199

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT943243

C Btry

AT990253

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

7506

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 720-1861)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Jul 68	2400 29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	0001		Journal Opened			
2	0240		198th C-5-46 vic BT970358 at 0142H recvd 1 HC on West side of perimeter. NCD, couldn't obsv movement		HM	
3	0743		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717598 at 0645H recvd 3 rds sniper fire from BS727600, returned w/SA and AW. continued mine sweep	Quang Ngai		
4	0746		196th C-3-21 vic BT082238 at 0630H obsvd 1 MAM evading South, en'd, Res 1 VC KIA, 25-30 years old, wearing Tan shirt & trousers, carrying a hot pot of rice, neg weapon or ID	M		
5	0237		Quang Ngai 2D ARVN Oprn 1145 290300, 1 day, 1 PF Plat, Infiltration, Call Sign: Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70, coord BS645635, 663036, Oprn 1143, 290600H, 1 day, 11 PF Plats, containment, call sign rice cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70, coord BS6069, 6369, 6763, 6064 Recvd from PFC Seals 290237H	5	HM	
6	0810		USASF, Gia Vuc, P-168 (34 personnel) Ren, 300500, 031800 Aug, BS3136, 3536, 3532, 3132 P-167 (20 personnel) Ren, 280500, 011000H Aug, BS3125, 3120, 3520, 3525	M		
7	0825		11th Aero Scts Inf, vic BS521753 at 0817H Inf Platoon inserted at 0817H			
8	0843		198th D-1-52 vic BS553810 at 0745H recvd 20 rds of AW fire, Returned fire, checked area w/neg Results			
9	0852		196th C-3-21 vic BT089237 at 0820H obsvd 1 MAM evading North, Engd with SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black shirt, Tan shorts, age 30-25, Neg wpn	M		
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0801

29 Jul 68

2100

29 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0852		196th A-5-4t vic AT08367 at 0751H obsvd 5 NVA in open moving South, khaki uniforms, had wps, 500 mtrs engd with SA fire, was called 4.2 mtr, will check area later.		
11	0903		11th Aero Sects Inf. Vic BS522755 at 0858H Inf Flatcon detained 2 VCs, will evac, Inf plat was extracted		
12	0930		196th C-4-21 vic BT046385 at 0845H point man striped BT HG, 2 MA (E), dusted off by CC in file formation 10-12 meters apart, Neg signs or warning devices	M	
13	0930		Tam Ky TOC Opn QT-70-T closed	M	
14	0906		1/1 TOC at 0906H Snatch at BT102029, 1 female evading, Evac to Bayonet, at BT118027 recvd AW fire, neg hits, BT115029 obsvd tunnel, freshly dug, 1012H also found 1 US canteen approx 10' from where the female was picked up		
15	0907		196th C-3-21 vic BT088235 at 0845H obsvd 1 MA evading South, engd with M-60, Res 1 VC KIA, dressed in Tan shirt, black shorts, 30-35 yrs old, Neg ID or wps	M	
16	1008		Tien Phuoc C-142 recon will have opn in the following 4 corner square, BT1013, BT1113, BT1507, BT1007, from 291800H to 031800H	M	
17	1057		196th D-3-21 vic BT028248 at 1000H while on patrol obsvd 5 VC evading West, engd with SA & M-79 fire, Res 1 VC KIA, Dressed in Black PJ's, Neg ID, Docs, or wps, other 4 evaded NW called 4/2 mortar	M	
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 68

400

29 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1045		Americal C1 C1 (Eval: C3) 1.) elements of the 2d NVA Division currently located vic BS285960 Tra Qua, Quang Nam (E). Mission is to attack allied forces in Quang Tin (N), CO: Dan-Luan-Trung 22) VC Regiment is currently located vic BS357962. Mission is to move to Ly Tin and attack Chu Lai Base in August 68. CO: Dinh Thai. Uniform: Green w/helmets, wps: Unkn type hvy weapons & anti aircraft guns. 3.) One VC Company designated "Lua" (Flaming Co) currently located vic BT395073. Mission is to coordinate with unit mentioned in para 2, this report for attacks in the Chu Lai area. Dates of attacks unkn at this time.	198th, Ly Tin, C1C, 1st CAC FSE	
19	1053		198th TCC, At 1020 196th took command of LZ East		
20	1055		TCC to 196th & 198th, The following message was passed to 196th & 198th over secure radio at 1050H "Effective with the closure of the majority of B-3-21 at LZ East the 196th will assume responsibility for that portion of the Wheeler/Wallowa AO bounded as follows: From BT141220 East along the South Edge of the road to BT170220, then SE to BT180217 then SE to BT186210 then generally south around the highground to BT188200. Then SW to BT180192 West to BT170191. then West to BT150191 then SW to the Tin Phuoc Safe Area boundary at BT134171	FSE	
21	1100		196th D-3-21 vic BT036244 at 0945H obsvd 2 VC dressed in black FJ's 800 meters SW of their location called in fire mission checked area, found 1 VC KIA, No ID or equip	M	
22	1106		11th D-3-1 vic BS723564 at 1035H detained 2 VCS evading, turned over to National Police at Mo Duc		
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Jul 68	2400 29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	1110		11th A-1-20 vic BS875325 at 1040H hit m-14 AP mine which was behind the Mess Hall. shrapnel in foot & leg, dust off completed at 1055H	M		
24	1125		196th CIDG-4-3 vic BT921267 at 0900H captured 1 VC/NVA hiding in hootch dressed in khaki uniform, age 27 yrs old, had docs & wfn, M-1 Carbine, Sn/ 641081, evac to 196th IPW			
25	1135		11th TOC AO request for LRR Viceroy in present AO, Request time be extended from 311800H to 021900H August, AO: BS4669, 4869, 4673, 4873, passed to Quang Ngai PFC Lopez			
26	1140		11th C-3-1 vic BS780463 at 1130H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA,	M		
27	1140		^{b-46} 198th TOC at 0801H D-1-46 Airmove from BT 095235 to LZ Bowman at 1031H completed. B-1-46 move from Bowman to BT211088 completed at 1005H C-1-46 From East to Young to BT178087 completed at 1127H	M		
28	1150		Adv Log Comd Tam Ky at 1150H a 20 vehicle convoy will be moving from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, Departure time is 290900H & arrival time 291300H, Security, Armored Car & 1 Co, cargo, Personnel, food, and ammunition.	CSIC		
29	1215		196th TOC at 0826H Airmovement of D-4-31 from Mellon to Lat completed at 0955H movement of 2/5 ARVN to AT798295 completed at 1017H, movement of B-3-21 completed at 1105H comp. movement of B-3-16 completed at 1215H to Tien Phuoc	M		
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHH LAL, VN		0001	28 Jul 68	2400	28 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
30	1308		1/1 B-1-1 vic ET317454 at 1300H detained 1 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill.					[Signature]
31	1336		1/1 F-4th vic DT257400 at 1320H detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill, Neg ID					
32	1345		1/1 F-8th vic BT239400 at 1339H detained 1 MAM w/neg ID, evac to Hawk Hill					
33	1345		196th C-3-21 vic ET074232 at 1100H fd 1000 lbs of rice in a hutch, only person in area was a boy, he said his mother is dead and his father is in Tien Phuoc, Sister in market , rice will be evac to Nui Loc Son ET028282					
34	1349		196th CC-4-3 vic AT935276 at 1322H obsvd 3 MAM evading to SW, engd w/AW (F-60), Res 1 VC KIA, other 2 VC ran into a hole, Neg wpn ID, or equip			M		
35	1400		1st Mar Div vic AT998522 at 2345H H-2-7 obsvd 30 enemy moving North, called 60mm msn. After msn recvd 10 rds SA, Res: 2 USMC WIA					[Signature]
36	1405		196th R-3-21 air move to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1211H			M		
37	1421		11th 196th TCC th Mike Force ^C w/4-3 air moved to Baldy at 1420H					
38	1430		196th CC-4-3 vic AT937279 at 1420H obsvd 2 MA th evading, dressed in blk PJ's, engd w AW fire, Res 2 VC KIA, Neg wpn, or equipment			M		
39	1435		11th B-3-1 vic BS825455 at 1415H detained 2 VCS evadin , Evac to LZ Liz					
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 68

2400

29 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1435		11th A-1-20 vic BS555 9b at 280705 engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA FOR INFO ONLY	M	
41	1415		198th Readout of POW Captured at BT169137 on 281508H July 1968 by A-1-40, He is a member of the District Force guerrillas (C-7) which is assigned to the 21st Regt. He was acting as a guide for a Recon unit from the 21st Regt to find a route from Tam Ky to Hai Duc district Through Phuoc Hiep, Phuoc Thanh, Phuong Dong A Hq is located at vic ZC180125, does not know where 21st Regt Hq is located.	IPW, OB, 196th 1/1, Tam Ky, Quang Ngai	
42	1442		196th TOC 2 C-130's departed LZ Baldy for Danang at 1430H with Mike Forces. 1xC-130 departed LZ Baldy to Danang at 1500H, 1xC-130 departed LZ Baldy for Da Nang with Mike Force at 1528H this completed Mike Force move to Danang		
43	1500		196th Mike Force 15 w/5-46 airmoved to LZ Baldy, complete at 1445H	M	
44	1500		11th B-3-1 vic BS839427 at 1450H engd 2 VC Res 2 VC KIA	M	
45	1515		198th Read out on detainee that was captured by F-8th Cav 290906H vic BT102029, detainee was a VC hamlet guerrilla from Thon Hai Hamlet #2, Tien Tra (Y) Ha Duc (D), Detainee said during the day she farmed with her family and at night she was a hamlet guard, she was armed with a K-44, she would fire warning shot when she saw someone coming. She said she had been a hamlet guerrilla for 2 months, IPW, 198 classified her as a CD		
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
46	1517		190th B-2-1 vic AT844313 at 1505H fd inside a hootch 1 US movie camera made in Boston Mass. Sn #1343532, 1 NVA Gas Mask, 1 set Black PJ's, 1 NVA clean uniform, 4 blocks of TNT, 1/4 lb evac to Baldy					[Signature]
47	1520		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT218464 at 1515H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC TIA.			M		[Signature]
48	1615		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT195450 at 1600H 1xM48/A3 tank hit a mine at BT195450. Damage to tank three right rear road wheel assemblies where blown off. Diameter of hole was 12 feet wide 6 feet deep, Mine was a nitro starch (18 to 25 lbs) pressure detonated, Not a combat loss, Neg WHA					[Signature]
49	1625		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT195450 at 1620H detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill					[Signature]
50	1637		2d ROK Bde vic BT075515 at 1555H received 20 rds 60mm and Hvy SA fire, Res EMC WHA still in contact					[Signature]
51	1645		11th D-3-1 vic BS812468 at 1600H detained 1 MAM evading, evac to LZ Liz					[Signature]
52	1700		CLDC Alert Condition Green effective 1800H					[Signature]
53	1714		196th A-2-1 vic AT847296 at 1458H obsvd 1 NVA, fired 5 to 6 rds at A-2-1, then tried to evade 150 meters from their location, engd, w/SA fire, Res 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, helmet, 1 US ammo pouch, 5 ft det cord, 1 VC gas mask, 1 NVA ammo pouch, 2 AK-47 magazines, 1 set cleaning kit, 1 AK-47 w/folding type stock			M		[Signature]
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, LVN		0001	29 Jul 68	2400 29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
54	1715		196th C-3-21 vic AT893236 at 1555H found inside two bunker 4x4 ft, 1900 lbs of unpolished rice and nearby in a hatch found 6 Vn, 4 female 2 males, who want to be relocated to Safe area, sent to Nui Loc Son, rice destroyed			
55	1720		11th C-3-1 vic BS820468 at 1700H detained 1 VCS evading, Evac to LZ 112			
56	1725		196th A-2-1 vic AT848297 at 1255H recvd 50 rds AW fire, 150 meters 45° from their location, returned fire, w/SA fire, called arty. w/unkn Res. at 1303H in same area found magazine full w/AK-47 rounds, found a blood trail running NW, followed blood trail w/Neg Res			
57	1727		196th A-2-1 vic AT845298 at 1247H found a large ammo pouch, with 3 pouches inside of it and 3 small ones on the outside. Had AK-47 Mag full of ammo, 1 pouch had AK-47 clearing equipment, also at AT845298 found fresh blood			
58	1728		198th FAC vic AT908981 at 1500H obsvd a camp fire, they turned around to take another look and someone had put the fire out			
59	1625		11th, Aero Scouts, BS455749 at 1000H rec AW fire; took 1 rd in transmission. Ship flew to Quang Ngai for repairs.			
60	1815		TOC, called the 198th Bde (Sgt Seaton) and the 196th Bde (Lt Salazar) to remind each that the ARVN convoy would be returning fm Quang Ngai to DaNang on 30 July. 198th to provide MP escort fm Binh Son to Tam Ky. 196th to provide MP escort fm Tam Ky to Div Northern Bndry. Reminded LTC Luper, Div FSE, of the convoy and he said Div AO would cover convoy.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61	1825		196th, 4-21, BT108424 at 1650H VN woman approach- ed convoy on the way fm Ross to LZ Baldy and gave them four 4.2" rds. Ammo was dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
62	1620		196th, LRP Camel, AT889176 at 1610H team recd sniper fire fm 2 VC. Team had 1 man fall in a punji pit. Res: 1 WHA(M). Team extracted at 1610H.	G2, FSE, M	<i>[Signature]</i>		
63	1645		196th, C-4-21, BT060387 at 1445H obs 8 MAM evading E, 200m in front of their loc. Fired warning shots and yelled for them to halt. Eng'd w/SA. Detained 4 VCS, 2 evaded W. 2 KIA, 1 wearing blk shorts and white shirt, 1 dressed in white shirt and brown shorts. 3 detainees produced ID cards, 1 had no ID. He was 40 yrs old and wearing blk PJs. The other 3 were 40-45 yrs old. 1 of the 2 that got away dropped a hat w/a pistol belt inside w/first aid packet. Had 5 rds of 7.62mm AK-47 ammo.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>		
64	1655		198th, C-1-46, BT167078 at 1645H resupply chopper, flying to C-1-46's loc, exploded. 2 KHA, 8 WHA(E), 1 MHA. Chopper blew up in the air, BT167078. Further info: as acft was flying into loc a mine went off. Crater was 15m in diam, 10 ft deep.	M c/s	<i>[Signature]</i>		
65	1900		196th, D-3-21, BT077275 at 1830H obs 5 VC in open dressed in blk PJs. Called arty. Res: 2 KIA; others moved E to woodline. Arty was called on woodline w/good coverage. At 1720H: rpt total of 5 KIA.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>		
66	1930		196th, TOC, LRP Tareyton extracted to LZ Mellon at 1810H.				
67	2000		196th, C-4-21, BT049403 at 1940H recd 10-15 rds of AW fire. NCD. Called arty on above grid, firing stopped. Neg res.				
68	1625		196th, A-3-21, BT055209 at 1330H Kit Carson Scout fd 1 WIA VN male near A-3-21's logger pos. Came back to CP for help. A-3-21 went to check out, fd 1 dead VN. He was still warm.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68			(cont'd) He was nude, laying out in the bushes. A VN female states he was a NVA. He was wounded 5 days ago by arty. A VN female and father asked to be relocated to a safe area. They were moved to Nui-Loc-Son. 1 NVA (C) killed by arty. (Bdy count).				
69	1840		196th, A-2-1, AT847296 at 1659H obs 1 NVA dressed in green uniform evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 NVA WIA, CIA. 3 B-41 rkts CIA, 3 unk type aiming devices CIA, 1 manual on B-41 rkt CIA. NVA states he is from the 40th Bn. He is a commo chief w/the rank of Sgt. He said 3 NVA Bns were in the area where he was captured, 1 week ago they withdrew to the NE. He states 40 NVA were left at Thach-Bich, because they had malaria. He said 20 NVA from his unit were in contact w/Americans 1 day last week. 10 of them were wounded - 8 seriously. They have a doctor with them. He said he was a teacher in Hanoi until he was drafted 1 year ago. He also said 3 NVA were killed yesterday by air strike in a stream bed near where he was captured/ This is a field read out. NVA is in the hospital at LZ Baldy at this time.	OB, IPW	<i>[Signature]</i>		
70	2030		CLDC, 9th Engr, BT490037 at 1930H obs 12 VCS w/wpns moving NcNE.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
71	2100		CLDC, Sgt of Guard, Msg fm Maj Brice: There will be no lights for the rest of the night as the generator has burned out. (No specific area mentioned).		<i>[Signature]</i>		
72	1950		198th, R-1-52, PZ 1915H; LZ - BS474896 at 1915H.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
73	2105		11th, C-1-20, BS757392 at 2051H A sqd of C-1-20 was moving to amb pos. Obs 1 VC running into a hut to alert 4 other VC who fled the area. Unit eng the 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; blk PJs, No ID. 18 to 20 yrs old.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>		
74	2040		TF Cooksey, 5th ARVN Regt, at 1030H, AT082290, captured 1 VC. At 1655H, 2C215298, 2/5 ARVN killed 1 VC.		<i>[Signature]</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
75	1830(Delayed)		11th, Sgt Gaylord, Reg AO ext fm 70 grid line N - 50 E - 60 S - 40 W. ASAP-1 Sep 1800H. Passed to Quang Ngai and Special Forces. At 2100H: disregard - superceeded by AO req of 2100H.						[Signature]
76	2015		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Opn D-40 starts 291800H. CIDG for 5 days BT100130/143130/145170/100170. Opn QT/71T starts 300500H. RF/PF Opn. 1 day. Coord: BT1314/1710/1711/1311. Passed to 198th. They approved at 2215H.				M		[Signature]
77	2115		MAG 13, Civ Affaris, The 409th Bn are now at Tu Chanh and Ky Thanh. A plt CO is Phan Taung, now at Tri Binh.						[Signature]
78	2120		Tam Ky, 4/6 ARVN, Opn TD-41. Time: 300200H. 1 day. 4/6 Bn, 2d ARVN Bn. Coord: BT2423/2419/2823/2819.				M		[Signature]
79	2205		198th, D-1-6, BT378174 at 2105H obs 16 rds mort land 1000 meters SW of above coord. Also saw 2 white star clusters at BT365178. Also SA and AW fire. The rds that landed were too far away to determine size or type.						[Signature]
80	2205		198th, CAP 1-1-3, BT365178 at 2105H had contact w/approx 1 VC Co. Gunships were scrambled at 2131H. At 2130H: 2 VC KIA, 2 Wpn CIA.						[Signature]
81	1830		Americal CI, Eval F3, at 1830H. At 0830 H, 29 Jul 68, 1 VC main force co designated 706th mvd to BT373085. Unit is currently located at these coordinates. Msn is to atk Ba Bau & OGC Ba Bages & PF posts in Ky Chanh. Atks to take place during period 29 Jul - 2 Aug 68. Co: Nguyen Trinh. At approx 0800H, 29 Jul 68, 1 sapper plat (desig unk) mvd to & are still locd a vic BT358139. Msn is to atk & harass Ly Tre Relocation Ctr & Ba Bau Bdge during period 29 Jul 2 Aug 68. CO: Huynh Thuc.				198th SGT YORICH CLDC LT CARNEY LY TIN Passed by 198th 1 CAG SGT TAYLOR PSE SGT RACLTN		[Signature]
82	2400		Opn summary. In Opn POCNIONTAS FOREST the 2-5 ARVN cdtd a 2 co CA to AT798295 at 0824. the remaining elements of the bn were lifted into the area closing at 1017H. D/4-31 Inf was						[Signature]
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LA</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT54701</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT4 2072</u>
A Co	<u>BT303145</u>
B Co	<u>LAMP</u>
C Co	<u>BT441022</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT4 2072</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>T299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT224076</u>
C Co	<u>BT299142</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>HAU DUC</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT8 6345</u>
B Co	<u>AT883367</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>AT883367</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BT549015

BS6 1855

BT431075

BT571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS 52436

BS663567

BS752436

BS818568

BS731528

BS420961

AT934243

"

AT899282

AT90729

AT216239

2 AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

EXCON

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS722228

BT Tb

BS707383

BS932222

BS521672

BT133453

BT027342

BT133453

BT058385

AT934455

AT861228

BT089421

BT133453

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

BT635079

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT510042

BT396145

AT925232

AT73355

BT511040

BT396145

AT926238

BT131522

BT529112

BT133453

BS538824

AT850297

AT842308

AT841306

BS538824

BS538824

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

AT805185

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D700
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM-221-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		W
2	0040		196th 3-21 vic BT024289 at 2400H 3-21 element Nui Loc Son recvd 30 rds AW fire, at 1650 meters NW of their location, 3-21 fired 81 mm, AW fire stopped, NCD		W
3	0145		196th IPW Report, Name: Nguyen Duc Thuy Rank/Pos: SGT/Sqd leader W Unit: 3d Sqd, 1st platoon, 4 Bn Co, 1st NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div Strength: 36 men per Company, Source doesn't know regt or Div Strength Condition of unit: UNKN Infil Gp: Ukn LBN: unkn W Unit Loc: Believed moved W & crossed Son Thu Bon river at AT794300 approx 5 days ago. Mission: unkn Capt unit: A-2-1 196th Bde. Loc of Capt: AT847296, Present location of source, NSA Hosp Ward 6B, Danang, Source stated there is a hospital vic AT847296 manned by 40 men (32 infantrymen & 8 engineers) III MAF will interrogate.		W
4	0200		196th IPW report Name: Lang Quang Vau Rank/Pos: Cpl/sqd leader Unit: 6th Sqd, 3d Plat, 4th Co, 14th Bn 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Strength: Approx 75 men in 4th Co, Source had no idea of strength of Bn or Regt Infil Gp: 251 Bn (14 Jan 67) LBN: HT 5601 Ap Nam Reg W Unit Loc: Source believes 1st Regt has moved to Son Phuc vic AT9237 Mission: To attack Danang Capt Unit: C-2-1 196th Bde loc of capt: unkn Present loc of Source: LZ Baldy Source stated 1st plat has 3 82mm, 2 plt has 2 50 Cal, AA guns, 3rd plt has 4 B-41 rocket launchers		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-376)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0710		Quang Ngai Advanced Log Command convey 0900H time of departure, Destination Quang Ngai, Tam Ky, ETA 1300H, Security is ordered Car and 1 Company, 20 vehicles, 0a go, personnel, Food, ammo, POL	CSIC	AWB
13	0730		11th B-3-1 vic BS772405 at 0710H engaged 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
14	0730		11th B-3-1 vic BS770487 at 0645H engaged 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M	AWB
15	0730		11th B-3-1 vic BS775473 at 0700H engaged 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
16	0750		11th IRF Parliment vic BS530633 inserted at 0740H	G2, FSE	AWB
17	0755		TFC ARVN 3-5 Bn vic AT830264 at 292145H engd 2 VC w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA (Type unknown)		AWB
18	0756		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 0700H recvd 10 rounds of SA fire from coord, BS727603, returned fire with SA & AW fire, NCD, continued road sweep	Quang Ngai	AWB
19	0800		198th C-1-46 vic BT168071 at 0710H engd 1 NVA moving West on a trail, Res 1 NVA KIA, 1 ruck sack CIA, 1 pack CI, 1 chicom HC CIA NVA was wearing a camouflage uniform	M	AWB
20	0802		11th CC-3-1 vic BS725485 at 0740H detained 2 VCS MA ⁿ evading, evac to LZ 112		AWB
21	0810		Tien Phuoc Vic AT928267 at 0800H Opn 4-311H C-133 captured 1 VC with wpn, (Norseman 65) carbine vic of AT928267, states VC morale		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-320)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1000		SF LNO, Cpt Henderson, Opns C-120 and P-117 fm Minh Long cancelled.	M	AWB
34	1025		198th, Lt Blanco, Req ext of AO. Passed to Quang Ngai. Pivot point is BS5878. N fm there to 580817 then fm pivot pt W to 550780 fm 30 1000H to 312400H. Approved by Quang Ngai, passed to 198th Bde.	FSE	AWB
35	1040		196th, D-3-21, BT044244 at 1000H obs 1 MAM up in a tree, appeared to have a wpn. Eng'd at 50 meters w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA; no wpn/ID.	M	AWB
36	1042		198th, B-1-46, BT220074 at 1042H ele in contact. Rec SA fire. Are now firing arty. Broke contact at 1055H.	M	AWB
37	1045		196th, C-3-21, 086220 at 0830H obs 1 MAM evading to the N, 300m fm their loc. Eng'd w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in khakis. Approx 30 yrs old. Had no docs, ID, or equip.	M	AWB
38	1045		198th, B-1-46, BT218067 at 1038H recd 10 rds of sniper fire fm above loc. Arty being fired at this time.		AWB
39	1057		1/1, B-1-1, BT243402 at 1055H det 1 MAM; will evac to Hawk Hill.		AWB
40	1103		PMO, BS628990 at 0930H PM and deputy PM were w/river S ptl of 198th. Rec approx 150 rds of SA fire. NCD. Approx 5-12 VC on ridgeline.		AWB
41	1110		11th, R-1-20, BS513676 at 0950H while moving N in creek bed, obs 5 VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack, some papers, 1 blue uniform, 1 blk uniform, 1 green uniform, 1 pistol belt, 2 Chicom HG CIA. Other 4 VC evaded N. 1 wore khaki uniform and the other 3 wore blk PJs. Papers cptd reveal KIA was an officer. Paper will be evac this afternoon.	M	AWB
42	1115		198th, CC D-1-52, BS554796 at 1110H rec approx 45 rds of AW fire. Neg cas; don't know if ship took any hits. Will check.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-145

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR DATE

HOOR DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1130		196th, B-4-21, BT106455 at 1009H obs hvy wire in grd. Wire was attached to a 155 rd. Set up for AT mine. Mine blown in place.		RUB
44	1150		11th, CC-3-1, BS742564 at 1130H det 7 VCS evading. Will evac to LZ Liz.		RUB
45	1230		196th, A-2-1, AT853296 at 1155H fd 4 NVA packs in brush near trail. In pack was list of EM names of a unk unit, one daily work sheet, 2 fuzes for unk type rkt, 1 large drinking cup, 2 small bottles of oil, 1 AK-47 ammo pouch w/ 100 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 #10 can of polished rice, 2 small tubes of ointment, 1/4m of commo wire, 1 bore brush for lt 60mm mort, 1 box med supplies, 2 NVA green uniforms; docs and med supplies will be evac.		RUB
46	1235		11th, Aero Scouts, BS340306 at 1115H snatched one VCS. Will evac to CP.		RUB
47	1243		196th, A-3-21, BT044227 at 1000H obs 2 females working in field. When they saw unit they evaded Res: 2 females det. Will evac to LZ Baldy. In same area obs 2 VC evading out of hut. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJs. No ID or wpn. The other VC escaped. He was wearing a green uniform. Did not obs wpn.	M	RUB
48	1310		11th, IRP Parliament, at 1040H obs 3 VC moving E at BS524621. 2 in gray uniforms, 1 in blk PJs. At 1140H obs 2 VC moving E at BS529620. 1 in gray shirt w/pack, 1 in blk PJs w/wpn.	G2	RUB
49	1331		11th, A-3-1, BS684563 at 1305H hit a homemade BT. Res: 1 WHA(E). Minor shrapnel wounds.	M	RUB
50	1350		196th, CC-4-21, BT088475 at 1300H obs 2 MAM evading SW. Were detained. Age: 1 was 25 yrs, green uniform, neg ID. 1 was 15 yrs, dressed in white PJs, Neg ID. 1 was carrying a sandbag. Inside was 5 sets of clothing - green, white and blk. 1 transistor radio, 1 wallet w/1300ps inside.		RUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	30 Jul 68	2400	30 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
51	1425		11th, Aero Scouts, BS475757 at 1115H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		(unb)
52	1425		196th, A-2-1, AT854296 at 1334H fd 3 NVA green uniforms, 2 AK-47 mag, 2 NVA ammo pouches, 1 NVA pack w/docs, 44 rds of cal .50 ammo and 2 mosquito nets. Docs will be evac; rest will be dest. Equip was fd inside 8 huts.					(unb)
53	1445		196th, S2 4-21, BT079387 at 1430H 26 Engr had dump trk hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(e). Blew crater 4'x3'. Dump trk total loss.			M		(unb)
54	1452		196th, A Co 26 Engr, BT082389, at 1300H obs 2 VN boys. Hit a BT. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA. Also 3 US EM suffered ear drum dam fm explo. BT was elect det trip wire was attached to a limb so that if anyone brushed limb it would explode.			M		(unb)
55	1510		11th, Ref Journal entry #26. 23 of the 40 det were released as IC.			IPW		(unb)
56	1515		1/1, BT235402 at 1447H obs 2 MAM and 1 woman evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 female. The other one got away. WIA was evac to LZ Baldy.			M		(unb)
57	1515		196th, Req cont of AO ext into 1/1 area vic Rte 535. Until 012400H. Passed to 1/1. Approved by them. Passed to 196th.			FSB		(unb)
58	1530		11th, B-3-1, Ref Journal entry #26. B-3-1 captured 20 VC. 1 stated he was a member of C-2-19. This report fd statement to be false, no further info at this time.					(unb)
59	1540		11th, B-3-1, BS756458 at 1440H det 2 VCS. Evac to Liz.					(unb)
60	1611		196th, FO-4-3, AT930225 at 1515H obs 1 VC digging a foxhole thru binoc fm LZ O'Conner, at 1600m. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		(unb)
61	1640		CLDC, at 1800H alert cond "Green."					(unb)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 270-146

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1630		Quang Ngai, A rallier came into ARVN's 29 Jul. He gave the fol grids as loc of the 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div. AA Btry at BT040205, 1 Bn at BT053204, 1 Bn at BT082203, 1 Bn at BT114230. Rallier came into Tien Phuoc. Passed to 196th.	IPW, G2, CB	AWB
63	1720		196th, A-2-1, AT857297 at 1630H fd 2 82mm rds w/o fuze, 2 huts 12' square and 12 bunkers, 1 classroom w/benches and desks. Classrooms will hold 30 pers. Also fd barber shop w/hair on the floor. All dest.		AWB
64	1752		11th, LRP Parliament, BS527637 at 1752H had pos compromised when VN saw them while moving to night loc. Will be extracted.		AWB
65	1815		1/1, F-8, BT165223 at 1810H 1 MAM evad; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
66	1831		11th, LRP Parliament extracted.	G2, FSE	AWB
67	1845		1/1, F-8, BT197224 at 1835H obs 2 VC evading. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; 2 M-1 carb, 1 Chicom HG, 2 M26 HG, 2 cal .30 mag and 2 sets web gear CIA.	M	AWB
68	1915		DTOC, C/S directed DTOC to notify 11th Bde CO that proposed CA has been approved by the CG.	11th	AWB
69	2005		198th, 1-46, LZ Bowman at 1900H obs 15 VN in file at BT257145. Called arty. Res: 1 KIA - thru binoculars.	M	AWB
70	1935		Amcal Div, Sgt of the Guard, cond "green" 1932H.		AWB
71	2049		11th, D-3-1, BS741524 at 2015H rptd hearing 2 loud explosions. 11th has req early morn VR to check area.		AWB
72	2050		196th, B-4-21, BT087465 at 2030H amb sprung on 3 VC w/SA fire and 25m. VC were moving N to S. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA, CIA. KIA was male 35 yrs old, wearing white PJs. 1 WIA serious was female. 1 WIA(M) was male. Had neg wpns, packs, equip or docs. WIA were dusted off.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CMU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	0800	(Delayed)	G3, AO ext for Americal Div for recon and surveillance opn as follows: Fm BS2674 E to BS4074 SE to Song Tra Khuc at BS433700 SW along river to BS418684 then S along Song Tam Rao to BS418684 then S along to BS4662 then S to BS4658 then SE to Dist boundary at BS475560 then S along boundary to BS470507 then S to BS4740 then W to Prov boundary at BS346400 then W along Prov boundary to BS260408 then N along 26 N-3 grid line to BS2674. Area would exclude the Thanh SF safe area. Time: fm 290001H to 122400H Aug 68. Passed to Cpt Henderson SF at 0800H. Cleared by Cpt Henderson. Passed to 11th Bde, Msg sent to III MAF.		Ans
74	1320	(Delayed)	198th, AO pivot point: BS4281. Fm pivot point E to Americal Boundary at BS487810 and fm pivot point N to Americal AO at BS420890. Extended to 072400H. Approval passed fm Quang Ngai. 198th notified; will coord w/Tra Bong before developing opn.	FSE	Ans
75	1406	(Delayed)	Tra Bong, SF Co (76) req that 198th ^{not} go or fire S or W of coord 4287 without contacting Diamond Head, which is on their freq (44.90). 198th coordinated request.	198th	Ans
76	1705		196th, 2d ARVN, ZC203290 at 1540H returnee led them to a clothing cache containing 200 winter coats and 1000 sets of NVA uniforms. All dest.		Ans
77	1735		196th, Hook Ship 4-3, BS930225 at 1710H rec 15-20 rds of AW fire; neg hits. 4.2" msn fired in area w/unlk res.		
78	2050		198th, CAP 1-3-1, BS506898 at 2050H (C-3 rating) Villagers spotted 200 VC loc at My-Loc BS506898 in complete uniform, w/indiv wpns and 4 81mm mort. Msn: to atk Binh Son fm the S.	1 CAG, Binh Son, FSE	HM
79	2100	(Delayed)	fm 29 Jul) 11th, TOC, req an AO ext for the period ASAP to 022400H Aug 68 for the fol area: Fm BS4870 S to BS4862 then E to BS5762 then N to BS5770 then to start point 4870. Changed to read: BS4870/4862/5462/5470. Approved.	Quang Ngai, FSE, III MAF, 11th Bde	HM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 210144)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	30 Jul 68	2400	30 Jul 68
80	1635(Delayed)	TACP, FAC departed LZ Baldy at 1230H enroute in VR vic Kham Duc (ZC0814). No one has had contact w/FAC since he departed. Acft 1 hr and 30 min overdue to LZ Baldy. Air Force has another acft going out to look for overdue acft. Acft has enough fuel to last until 1730H. Further info: At 1245H FAC talked to 4-31 and told them he was N of Kham Duc. 196th has 5 acft looking for FAC now.				Pub
81	1700(Delayed)	Coastal Grp 15, VN Navy, Cpt Greene, will be patrolling the lagoon during rest of week w/Psyop ops for Chieu Hoi and curfew reqs to VN. Vic BT4513/4710/5012. Passed to 198th.				Pub
82	1725(Delayed)	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT654012 at 1215H while on scty for Son Tra (1) elements spotted 3 people. They had med supplies and food. Names: Vo Thi Quyet age 47; Nguyen Thi Thoe age 10; Pham Thi Binh age 36. The last name was confirmed VC by people in village. All people are being held for turn over to US Army.			IPW	Pub
83	1738(Delayed)	11th, Cpt Henderson, Cancellation of AO ext BS4870/4862/5470/5462. All troops out of AO.			M Quang Ngai	Pub
84	2015	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn QT-324 - 310600H 10 days. Msn: Scty 4th ARVN Regt. 1/4 Bn - 1 plat Coord: BS5176/5270/6076/6069.			M	fur
85	2145	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky (Cpt Porter) reports there will be an ARVN convoy of 7 veh fm Tam Ky to FSB Young. The convoy will leave Tam Ky as soon as the ARVN Engr sweep the road to FSB Young 31 Jul. This movement will not require any Americal units - ARVNs are doing it all.			198th, FSB Young, 39 Engr	ha
86	2210	196th, Lt McCleod, AT935273, Ref Journal entry #31: delete. Also at 0605H CIDG 4-3 fd an M-1 carb in a hut; evac.				fu
87	2310	196th, LZ Lurch, AT926238 at 2200H recd 2 incoming HG NE of perm. NCD. Called arty w/unlk res.				bu
88	2345	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622002 at 2050H spotted				du

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

(contd) 2 VC on beach 30m fm p11. VC tried to evade. Marine fired SA. VC crawled into river after being hit. Marines called illum. Fired tracers into VC trying to swim away, into heads and backs. Bodies sank. Searched area; fd 1 boat. Neg bodies. Riverboat S checked also w/neg sightings. VC boat and contents towed to Riverboat S loc. Contents: 1 container of fish and 1 helmet liner.

89

2400

JOURNAL OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was reported in the Div AO as units contd cbt opns in zone.

AM

90

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M). 20 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.

AM

91

2400

Journal closed.

AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAMM</u>
C Co	<u>BT446033</u>
D Co	<u>HILL '6</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT411063</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT219073</u>
C Co	<u>BT155075</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>HAU DUC</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT857357</u>
B Co	<u>AT870369</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>AT870369</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS538824
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS472884
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT462072
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT571963
D Btry	BT185157
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS687567
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS810490
D Co	BS731528
E Co	-
Recon	BT420690
4/3d Inf Bn CP	AT934243
A Co	AT934243
B Co	AT925268
C Co	AT923239
D Co	AT916239
RECON	AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

XXEo

RR&Xn

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

"

BA TC

BS763400

BS932222

BS568688

BT133453

BT027340

BT094466

BT069378

AT945344

BT126425

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BT555324

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

E Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT395145

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BS 538824

A Co

AT847293

B Co

AT850310

C Co

AT843307

D Co

BS 538824

E Co

"

Recon

COBRA DRAGON TIGER

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT017124

C Co

BT131200

D Co

BT056207

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

TIEN PHUCC

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

AT "

B Co

AT897203

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT805185

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027342

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		MA
2	2145	(Delayed	fm 30 Jul) 198th, CAP 134, at 2010H Agent rpt: 1 CAG, FSE, Approx 100 VC moving fm BS639742 to BS641979 w/1 60mm and indiv wpns. Msn: to hit CAP 134 and Son Tra #2 hamlet.	Binh Son	MA
3	2215	(Delayed	fm 30 Jul) MAG 13, Civ Affairs, BT395073, 1 unit (Ha Lua) (CO: Mung) at BT395073. Enemy Montgards.	198th, FSE	MA
4	2220	(Delayed	fm 30 Jul) MAG 13, Civ Affairs, Fm 1-8 Aug An Ton will be atk'd and shelled. Amb will be set up for American supporting elements. 1 plt VC amb will be near Long Phai #1 Hwy. Each plat has 7 B-40 Inchr, 4 cal .30 MG and 8 AW. Also Chu Lai and "New Life Village" will be atk'd because of American Aid.	198th, G5, Tam Ky	MA
5	0049		Tam Ky CIDG Oprn CIDG Patrol 310600H 1 day coord BT0911 - BT1111, 1108, 0908 198th approved, Oprn 35-3, 3 RF Co 310500 securing BT1315, 1815, 1812, 1312, Passed to SP4 "odge 198th, Want length on Oprn 35, 1 day, 198th cleared this at 310315H, passed to Tam Ky		MA
6	0630		Quang Ngai Operations, Oprn N 20, Time 310800H Number of personnel unkn, RF 3- 8 units 38-936, 713, 716, clearing operation, 6977, 6973, 7273, 3272; Oprn No 35, time 310500H, 1 day operation, RF units, No 2,238,721, 724 Cordon and search, vic 1315, 1815, 1812, 1312, recd from Quang Ngai at 310630H SFC Billings	M	MA
7	0700		11th Fde CA of 1-20th completed at 0642H all LZ Cold	M	MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWN

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 520.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-148)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, V

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0725		198th D-1-46 vic BT2491 9 at 0715H engaged 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA w/web belt and 1 chicom grenade, no win	M	Aub
9	0855		198th C-1-40 vic BT164071 at 0845H recvd 1 mortar rd (82mm) Res 2 MIA (E)	M	Aub
10	0900		Americal CI MSS Det, (Eval B3), One NVA Bn (designation unk) currently vic BT395073 msn is to attack Ly Tin district headquarters and burn An Tan (H) during period 1 - 8 Aug CO: Dinh Thai, Wpns: Plastic mines, 6 B40 rockets, 6 MG, 8 auto rifles, tear gas grenades, Each soldier carries a roll of rope to be used to tie kidnapped GVN officials	Ly Tin, 198th CLDC, 1st CAC FSE, G2 Air C3 TCC	Aub
11	0900		198th 1-6th at 0900H Request for tracker Dog team from B-1-6, will pick up at 1200H return 1600H, to be used in CA to check out area, coordination complete 0923H		Aub
12	0905		196th D-3-21 CF vic BT100290 at 0825H obsvd 3 MAM at 2000 mtrs south of 3021 CF moving NE dressed in black PJ's, did not obsv wpn or equipment, Res 1 VC KIA (engd w/arty)	M	Aub
13	0924		1/1 F-8th vic BT210144 at 0920H engd 1 MAM Res 1 VC KIA	M	Aub
14	0950		11th A-1-20 vic BS906285 at 0926H found 3 pair Ho Chi Minh sandals, 3 complete VC uniforms and 2 Green shirts, 1 M72 LAW complete, will destroy LAW		Aub
15	0950		11th CC-3-1 vic BS742567 at 0900H detained 3 VCS evading, evacuated to LZ Liz for in interrogation		Aub

FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

IN - 120

TRANSMISSION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AFG 27th 27th 1st 1st

ONE 27th 27th

2400

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0850		11th CG-3-1 vic BT4950 at 0740H obsd 1 VC, checked wpn, engaged 1 VC by 11th, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Ans
17	0955		11th Ren-4-21 vic BT418 at 0940H obsd 3 VC evading East, engaged, Res 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, No ID or wpn.	M	Ans
18	1000		11th CG-3-1 vic BT705452 at 0945H detained 1 VC hiding in a bunker, evac to 12 Cronco		Ans
19	1012		196th A-3-1 vic AT44303 at 0904H found a base camp w/ 13 huts, one mess hall, w/tables, (size 30 x 1.5 feet), found 2 axes, 1 x 1 lb block of TNT, A-3-21 states air strikes have missed base camp by 300 meters, all items found were destroyed.		Ans
20	1015		39th Engr E-39th vic BS829830 at 0900H VN truck hit a mine at above coord, Res 3 VN KIA, 1 VN KIA. a second mine was found in same area, mine destroyed, INF ONLY	198th	Ans
21	1015		196th Ren-4-21 vic BT121418 at 1005H obsd a small tunnel 2 1/3 x 2 1/2 x 5, unit started in, one end, VC evaded out of other end, engd Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID	M	Ans
22	1020		196th B-3-21 vic BT043235 at 0930H obsd 4 MAM evading East dressed in blk PJ's 150 meters from their location, Res 1 VC KIA, other three evaded to a hootch area, Neg wpn or ID	M	Ans
23	1028		1/1 F-8th Cav vic FT171451 at 1020H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Ans
24	1030		11th called stated A/C ext in 100 portion of A is cancelled, passed to 11th, All 11th 11th troops are out of area,	FSa	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-349)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, SVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1045		1am Ky Cn LT 73/1 from 010630H to 020630H to conduct sweeping operations w/2 companies, vic BT2725, 2725, 2716, 2716, passed to 195th 311103	M, FSE	AWB
26	1115		196th C-3-21 vic BT028211 at 1040H obsvd 1 NVA in a camouflaged suit evading into a hole, engd, Res 1 NVA KIA, under camouflage suit he was wearing a green uniform, 1 US intrenching tool CIA	M	AWB
27	1115		11th B-3-1 vic BS735447 at 1105H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, individual was carrying a pistol belt with 4xM-26 HG	M	AWB
28	1117		11th Aero Seta vic BS638571 at 1110H detained 1 VCS female, evac to LZ Bronco		AWB
29	1120		11th C-3-1 vic BS786485 at 1110H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA		AWB
30	1130		39th Engr B-39th vic BS629830 at 1010H found 1 15 lb mine in road, mine removed and destroyed		AWB
31	1132		26th Engr CC-26th vic BT113425 at 1030H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M	AWB
32	1115		9th Engr CPL Bell vic BT259289 at 1002 found 10 grains of nitro starch on bridge. EOD called to remove, had bamboo electric firing device		AWB
33	1115		9th Engr CPL Bell vic BT259288 at 1004H found 1 mine containing Nitro starch, blew in place. Had a bamboo electric firing device		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

196th AVN BN 1st Bn

CMT (AI, VC)

07 1

27 Jul 68

140

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1110	11th B-2-1 via BS74000 at 0915H obsvd 1 VC fire (M-47 type), ship was hit, 1 time. 1 VC was spotted, 011, returned fire		AWB
35	1214	196th A-2-1 via AT834316 at 1142H found 1 fresh grave, unit dug up grave, inside they found 1 VC KIA from SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
36	1235	196th S-2 at 0835 - 0930 Sniffer mission readings at following coords, AT983177, 999138, BT09135, 015134, AT944100, 945124, obsvd 2 VC AT943047	GR Air	AWB
37	1215	196th D-3-21 via D4045235 at 0915H obsvd 2 VC evading West, engd Res 1 VC KIA, Neg Wpn, documents, or equipment	M	AWB
38	1317	Quang Ngai SMI Billings via S375315 2 US Gun ships fired on friendly troops just north of Gia Vuc, request that ships be told that there are friendly troops in that area, Called 11th to advise their gunships of presence of friendlies		AWB
39	1410	11th C-3-1 via BS785495 at 1400H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, No Wpn or ID	M	AWB
40	1421	11th R-1-20 at 1423 airlift of R-1-20 from BS568688 to LZ Bronco completed at 1423H		AWB
41	1425	196th CC-4-3 via AT927138 at 1405H engd 1 VC evading West, dressed in black PJ's neg results, also obsvd 1 Sampan at AT926164 engd with Neg results, net recvd 20 rds of SA fire from same area, Neg hit continued mission		AWB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-125)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1432		11th A-1-20 vic BS912284 at 1412H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, CIA wore blue IJ's. The CIA had old wounds in chest & legs	M	AWB
43	1445		11th B-3-1 vic BS748472 at 1440H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
44	1440		1/1 CAV request immediate AO extension into 196th area, Contact & sighting of enemy in area fm B-1525 West to BT1424 North to BT1427 East to BT1627, From 311445H to 312400H approved by 196th, LT Salazar, Passed to 1/1	FSE	AWB
45	1450		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT162254 at 1443H obsvd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
46	1311		198th C-1-46 vic BT176076 at 1304H obsvd 5 VC w/wpn and a mortar tube in open, calling in arty. 1405H unit going to check area where arty was fired. 1540H unit checked area and found 1 steel pot and 2 towels		AWB
47	1400		198th B-1-6 vic of ^{LAMP} Lamb site, CA of B-1-6 from Lamb site to BT437177 completed at 1355H		AWB
48	1435		14th Avn vic BT5702 at 1000H spotted concrete slab approx 10 feet square with stakes at the corners and a dirt pile in the middle, also spotted one man with rifle in the area. Pilots comment: The concrete looked to be a rocket launcher pad, Reported by SP4 Cox,	CLDC, 198th	AWB
49	1545		11th A-3-1 extraction from Dragoon to LZ Bronco, completed at 1537H, unit move for 3 days standown.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-746)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION WIC

CHI LAI, VN

0001

21 Jul 68

2100

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1545		11th C-3-1 vic BS10450 at 1535H recvd sniper fire, observe 4 VC evading into tunnel 1 VC threw hand grenade, 13 return with HC 1es 4 VC KIA		AWB
51	1600		11th B-3-1 out on docc ca t by Len-1-20 1. award certificat fm unit 137 2. receipt for 24000 P fm unit T.620 11 Jan 68 3. Personal file, Name Le Van Sick aka Le Van Ten, member communist party 4. Receipt for 32000 P fm unit H 10 14 July 68 5. Ltr to unit Dong Son Tinh signed by Pham Kuang Lang 6. Ltr Vm unit 71.2 authorizing Van Sick to buy rice Dtd 28 July 68 7. Notebook	G2, CE, TRW	AWB
52	1613		Coastal Surveillance Danang vic BS745821 acft report large concentration of junks at above coord. Passed to swift boats passed to 198th bde, Swift boats will check it out. 1630H swift boats have 2 boats at mouth of river vic BS7782 if someone will run boats out to mouth of river they will check them out, passed to 198th SGT Kaiser		AWB
53	1614		11th B-3-1 vic BS765455 at 1540H detained 1 VC ⁵ evading, Evac to LZ Liz		AWB
54	1620		CLDC Alert condition green effective 1800H		AWB
55	1741		11th C-3-1 vic BS812442 at 1700H had an informant that led US troops to a house under the floor was a tunnel, in the tunnel was a large quantity of medical supplies. medical supplies will be evaced to Duc Pho		AWB
56	1809		11th C-31 vic BS796508 at 1750H detained 2 VCS, believe to be making BT, 1 VCS said he knows where VC are located, will evac to LZ Liz		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION NO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1815		1st CAG CAP 122 vic BT387107 at 0825H Vn female tripped M20 T, Res 2 VN males KHA, 2 LHA (E)		Aus
58	1550(Delayed)		198th, B-1-6, extracted fm BT431173 to LAAM Site. PZ - 1545H. LZ - 1631H. Complete.		Aus
59	1600(Delayed)		1/1, F-8, BT064018 at 1330H obs 1 VN crossing a stream at BT064018. At BT0701 obs 150 water buf. At BT0700-0901 obs regularly used trails and trenches. Passed to 196th and 198th.		Aus
60	1635(Delayed)		198th, B-1-6, BT437177, at 1631H B Co's CA: 1st PZ - 1543H. Last LZ - 1631H. LZ Cold.		Aus
61	1713(Delayed)		I Corps, Req AO Coverage for ARVN convoy fm northern boundary of ROK AO to Quang Ngai. Convoy will be on 59.85, controlled by "New Man Pipes". New Man Pipes organic freq: 40.40. Convoy will originate in DaNang.	196th, 198th FSE	Aus
62	1730(Delayed)		198th, Ref Journal entry #48. Acft flew over area to check concrete slabs. The report it was an old floor where a hut used to be.		Aus
63	1750		1/1, S3, Req AO ext fm intersection of AO ext (Ref Journal entry #44) fm BT1424 S to BT1422. Both ext till 012400H. Approved by 196th Bde.	FSE, 1/1, M	Aus
64	1830		196th, CC-2-1, AT809292 at 1745H recd 40-50 rds of SA fire - neg hits. Retd fire. Obs 4 VC; evaded into hole. Res: 4 VCS det. Will evac to LZ Baldy.		Aus
65	1835		G2, Sgt Cook, Thundershowers in Chu Lai Area fm 1830H to 2330H. Winds vic of thunderstorms 15 knots gusting to 30 knots.	198th, Div Avn	Aus
66	1854		11th, C-3-1, BS812462 at 1700H det 1 VCS. Vill- lage Chief says that the VCS is a VC doctor. Evac to LZ Liz.	IPW	Aus
67	1916		198th, D-1-46, BT235123 at 1850H obs 1 VC cross- sing rice paddy. Interpreter called for him to stop. Did not stop. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AK 420-148)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Jul 68	2400	31 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1920		Swift Boats, Lt Yankura, Ref Journal entry #50: Swift Boats obs 7 VCS on the beach vic of boats. They had approx 500 lb of food w/ them. Some one fm the boats started talking to them and they started to wade out in the water toward the boats when swift boats detained them. Swift boats are interrogating them now.	IPW	W		
69	1923		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS587933 at 1800H returning to base camp when PF warned them that there was a mine in the road. Blew mine in place; left crater 3'x3'. Picked up 1 VCS named BOU THI LOI. Will evac to Binh Son tomorrow.		W		
70	2000		198th, TCC, Gpn QT 73/T fm 010630H to 020630H, sweeping opn: 2 Cos guard. BT2725/2225/2716/2216. Passed to 198th at 2000H. Approval granted by the 198th at 2005H. Passed to Tam Ky at 2010H. (Ref Journal entry #25).		W		
71	2235		196th, 3-21, BT010299 at 1700H Que Son No Fire Zone: PF told Que Son Advisor the PFs killed 2 VC and capt'd 2 wpns - 1 SKS and 1 AK-47. VC were wearing blk PJs.		W		
72	1910		3-18 Arty, Vil Chief vic Hill 54, BT377115 and BT349141, 50 VC who threatened to kill Source are loc at BT377115, and BT349141 is a meeting place for VC of the 706th Co.		W		
73	2127		11th, C-3-1, BS782512 at 2115H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; approx 18-22 yrs old; no ID card.	M	W		
74	2310		98th, BS795856 at 2250H Swift boats spotted sampan at above coord. Swift Boats fired a warning shot and sampan evaded. Swift Boats eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC detained and taken to Coastal Grp 1-6 on Quang Ngai River. (Info Only).		W		
75	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Chu Lai TACH a plat of B-1-6 CA'd at 1355H to vic BS437177 and was extracted at 1631H. In		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CO				AL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 68

2400

31 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

(contd) the Duc iho AC A-1-20 CA'd at 0640H to vic BS905295, LZ Cold. R-1-20 was extracted fm the 4th ARVN Regt area back to LZ Bronco complete at 1423H. A-3-1 was airmoved fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, closing at 1537H.

76

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 WHA(E), 24 VC KIA, 1 NVA, 1 IWC.

77

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CHASB

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>BT 39015</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549015</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT 39015</u>
C Co	<u>BT450023</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT213089</u>
C Co	<u>BT161073</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT075056</u>
Recon	<u>BT057075</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT847357</u>
B Co	<u>AT870369</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BS47890

LA 640137

BS630815

BS533814

BS485967

BS451892

CHU LAI

-

BS631855

BS431075

BS571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS752436

BS812383

BS752436

BS796508

BS731528

-

BS433666

AT943243

"

AT921260

AT926238

AT916239

2AT926238

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS47330

BS91831

BS10

AT774376

BS932222

B -

BS812383

BT133453

BT027342

BT092468

BT079393

AT9453444

-

BT101420

CHU LAI

-

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

AT730315

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

P/8th Cav (Air)

GRV 1A1

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT395145

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A Co

AT818319

B Co

AT817322

C Co

AT811312

D Co

AT793328

E Co

AT793328

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT007219

C Co

BT162204

D Co

BT025215

E Co

BT052253

Recon

-

4/31st Inf Bn CP

TIEN PHUOC

A Co

AT861209

B Co

"

C Co

AT890212

D Co

AT805185

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT798181

F/17 Cav (Armor)

"

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

-

C Btry

BT027342

D Btry

BT395145

AT990250

BT133453